

1295

2092 December 13

Robert de Brus, earl of Carrick [no. 1120], and William de Rothyng, William de Brus, William de Badewe, Thomas de Reved, Nicholas de Barrington, Edmund de Badewe, Archibald le Bretun, Mr Andrew de Sancto Albano, Walter Crisp, all with him; Easter. [C 67/11, m. 6].

1296

2093 January 10

John de Monteforti, William Fauvel, Thomas de Shesnecote, Henry Dulee, John Dod, Richard de Whitacre. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2094 January 17

Oliver la Zuche; 24 June. [ibid].

2095 January 18

Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, John Lovel of Tychemersh. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2096 January 19

Robert de Scales, Edward Charles. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2097 January 23

Gilbert de Gaunt; Robert fil' Roger, and Philip de Illeye, Alexander de Clavinging, Richard de Wrotheworthe, all with him. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2098 January 26

Ralph le Breton with the king; Ralph de Manton. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2099 January 29

Hugh Poynz with the earl of Norfolk [no. 1124]; 24 June. [ibid].

2100 February 2

Richard de Merewelle with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2101 February 8

Walter de Sturton; John Engaigne and John de Graund with him; Walrand de Mortuo Mari; John Wake [no. 1124], Philip de Bauveys. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 6].

2102 February 15

Ralph Basset of Sabecote with the earl of Surrey; 24 June. [ibid].

2103 March 2

Elias de Albinaco, duplicate [no. 1124], John de

1296

2103 March 2 Contd.

Bello Campo, both with the king. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2104 March 3

John de Segrave with the king, and Richard de Cornubia, Theobald de Neyvill, Philip de Geyton, Reginald de Hampden, Robert de Denemed and Richard le Venur de Laverton, all with John. [C 67/11, m. 6]. Walter de Agmondesham with the king; Robert de Mar. [C 67/11, m. 3]. Thomas de Lathum, Robert de Lathum [no. 1144], Adam de Everyngeham, Philip de Arcy, Hugh de Arcy, John Brun, William de Berney, John Avenel, all with the bishop of Durham; Gregory de Broune, Hugh Wake of Deping, both with John Wake; Giles de Brewose [no. 1124], Robert de Percy, William de Houk, Thomas de Stanlow, John Fayrfax, Roger de Goldstow, Godfrey de Melsa, all with the bishop of Durham; John Pecche with William de Bello Campo; Reginald de Cobeham with the earl of Norfolk; John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, with the king [no. 1124]; Nicholas de Aldytheley [Audley], Giles de Muntpynzun, John de Clinton, John de Weyland [no. 1151], John de Cove, William de Colewyth, all with the said earl; Robert de Geddyngge with Nicholas de Wokyndon, with the earl of Norfolk. [C 67/11, m. 5]. John de Grey with the bishop of Durham [no. 1124]; Maurice le Clerk de Suthperton, Roland de Quekyn, Roland de Lanvaley, all with Elyas de Albinaco; Alan Plukenet, and Richard de Crupis with him [no. 1141]; Brian fil' Alain with the king; Brian Burdon, Alan de Cabergh, John de Sothull, Richard de Waleys, Robert le Conestable, all with the said Alan; Roger le Bygod with the king; Robert de Lughteburg, Hugh Wake, William de Beccles, Robert son of Robert de Ros, Nicholas Poynz [no. 1124], John Abadam, Peter Crok, Hugh Poynz [no. 1124], Ralph de Monte Caniso, all with the said Roger; Nicholas de Caldewell, Simon de Aston, both with John de Bello Campo; William de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, with the king and Guy de Bello Campo, Bernard de Brus, Alexander de Giddyng, Robert Wastyn, Walter Haket, Adam de Neuwyngton, all with William. [C 67/11, m. 6] [All 24 June].

2105 March 4

John de Hothum, Geoffrey de Hothum, Geoffrey de Rotse, all with the king; John de Blaby with the bishop of Durham. [C 67/11, m. 4]. John de

1296

2105 March 4 Contd.

Hamerton, Richard de Bentleye, William de Vescy, Roger de Stangrave, John de Heselarton, Peter Eyvill, John de Karleole, John Morgan, Henry Tyeys, John Hastang, Theobald de Sancto Georgio, Richard Damory, John de Aton, all with the king; William Sampson with the bishop of Durham; Walter fil' Robert, John de Lodbrok, both with the earl of Warwick; Henry de Appleby with Robert de Tateshale; William fil' Alain, Henry de Leykeburne, John de Albinaco, Hugh son of Hugh Wake, John de Savyngton, all with John Wake; John de Haulo, Stephen de Haccumbe, both with the king. [C 67/11, m. 5] [All 24 June].

2106 March 5

John de Hudleston [repeated as John de Hodleston], John de Lancastre, both with the bishop of Durham; John Wake, Roger de Insula of Brampton, Alexander de Geddyngg, Robert Malet [no. 1124], William Waryn, Hugh Faukes, John de Ludham, Adam de Welle [no. 1127], all with the king; John son of Roger de Vallibus with Robert de Scales; William fil' Ralph with John Engayne junior; Robert de Helyun with John de Segrave; William de Burghesshe with William de Breuse; Ralph Wake, John de Grymestede, both with Alan Plukenet; Fulk de Muntypinzun, Walter de Bermyngham, both with Giles de Muntypynzun in company of the earl of Surrey; Walter fil' Robert with the earl of Warwick; Hugh Wake of Depyng, John de Wasteneys, both with John Wake; Richard de Gloucestre, parson of Chepyngnorton church, John de Faucun, William Knotte of Rothel, John de Goldesburg, Matthew de Redeman, John Ughtred, Richard, parson of Overton church, all with the bishop of Durham; Thomas Akeney with the earl of Norfolk; Thomas de Bramys with Adam de Well; John de Pabenharn, Henry Tyeys, Ralph Bloyu, William Constable of Fleyneburgh, Robert de Hedon, William de Grymesharewe, all with the king. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 5].

2107 March 6

William de Hasting with the king [no. 1129]. [C 67/11, m. 4]. William de Den, John de Sancto Claro, Robert de Geddyng, William fil' Ralph, Jordan Olyver, all with John Engayne junior; Ralph de Hardritheshull, John de Agneaus, William Wyht of Len', all with the earl of Norfolk; John de Bello Campo of Fishide with the king and Nicholas de

1296

2107 March 6 Contd.

Moile with John; Gerard Salvayn with the king. [C 67/11, m. 5] [All 24 June].

2108 March 7

Adam de Welle with the king [no. 1127]. [C 67/11, m. 4]. John fil' Reginald staying in the marches of Wales [sic]; Alexander de Kave, William de Pannes, both with Gerald Salveyne; Nicholas de Bosco, Walter de Bosco, both with John de Segrave; Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, with the king; Henry de Percy, Ralph de Cromwelle, Walter de Faxinis [sic] [no. 1156], Saerus de Huntyngheld, William Dysny, all with the earl of Surrey; John Jace, John de Spers Holte, William son of William de Botereaus, Robert le Clerk of Wyflingham, Robert de Plumpton, John de Bathonia, John Rotherfeld, all with the king. [C 67/11, m. 5] [All 24 June].

2109 March 12

Robert de Ughtred [no. 1129], Peter Becard, Walter Surdeval, Robert de Waddeleghe, Roger Ughtred, Peter de Chauvent, all with the king. [C 67/11, m. 5]. Thomas de Scalariis with the earl of Norfolk; John de Averenges with the king; Richard son of William de la Rokele [no. 1124], Stephen de Estleye [no. 1124], both with Robert de Tateshale; Robert de Brus, earl of Carrick, with the bishop of Durham [no. 1135], and Simon de Lindeseye, William de Brus, Robert Bardulf, William de Rothyng, Archibald le Bretun, William de Cardoyl, knights, Edmund de Badewe, William de Badewe, Randolph de Durham, clerk, all with the earl in the bishop's company. [C 67/11, m. 4] [All 24 June].

2110 March 13

Mr William de Bosco with certain of his men; William de Cressi, William fil' Warin, John de Berkwey, Thomas de Queneby, Thomas de Norfolk, all with the earl of Surrey; John de Lithegreynes, John de Barton, Nicholas de Egleston, Lawrence de Barton, John Grimet, Robert de Stanley, John Boter, Nicholas de Neuton, Lawrence de Prestone, all with the bishop of Durham; William de Hamelton, Robert de Peverel, Walter de Styrkeland, Robert de Wessinton, Thomas de Pykering, Richard Basset, Robert de Veer, Alexander de Frevill, all with the king. [C 67/11, m. 4]. Thomas Malet, Richard de Uthorp, Roger de Halaughby, Richard de Herthull, Stephen de la Tye, John Cogan, Philip Cogan, Robert de Ecclesale, Edmund Foliot, Peter de Tatynghon,

1296

2110 March 13 Contd.

Peter de Donewyco, Walter Bakun, Brian le Waleys, Walter de Toutheby, Thomas de Sancto Paulo, William Clarel, Thomas Doylli [no. 1136], Ralph de Techevill, Adam de Gaunt, Roger de Pedewardyn, Simon de Holand, Ralph de Fretheville, William Russel of Newcastle upon Tyne, Thomas de Furnivall, Gerard de Sancto Claro, Ralph de Frethynvill, Roger de Sancto Andrea [no. 1130], Osbert [de Spaldington?], all with the king. [C 67/11, m. 5] [All 24 June].

2111 March 14

Roger de Leycestre with the king. [C 67/11, m. 4]. Randolph de Ry, Geoffrey de Skeftington [no. 1131], Lawrence de Hodesak, all with the earl of Surrey. [C 67/11, m. 5] [All 24 June].

2112 March 18

Francis Tyeyes with the earl of Surrey; William de Stafford, John de Eborcis, Robert de Meinil, all with Nicholas de Alditheleye [Audley] in the said earl's company; William de Sudbury, Roger de Bello Campo, Robert de Tothale, Viellus de Grasham, all with John Engaynes in the said earl's company. [C 67/11, m. 5]. Thomas de Latymer with John Wake in company of the bishop of Durham. [C 67/11, m. 3]. John de Merk, Thomas de Hauvill, Nicholas Burdet, Henry de Bayuse, Ralph le Gras, Robert de Kreuques, Robert son of Nicholas Maundevile of Imyngham, Roger de Bernak, Robert de Clifford, William de Sulleye, Adam Austyn of Ireland, John de Hustwatt, all with the king; Peter de Gypthorp with the earl of Norfolk; John de Monte Forti, William Purcel, Richard de Waldegrave, Adam de Medley, John de Seton, Walter de Wesington, Roger de Moubray, John de Eyvill of Dyghton, John de Cantilupo, all with the bishop of Durham; Alan de Horton, Thomas de Mauneby, William Calir, Robert de Tilliol, Henry Engayne, all with Robert de Clifford; John de Gaysham, Roger de la Loge, Robert de Ludyngton, all with John de Hustwatt. [C 67/11, m. 4] [All 24 June].

2113 March 20

Robert de Berlay with the bishop of Durham; John de Drokenesford, keeper of the wardrobe, with the king. [C 67/11, m. 3]. Richard de Neubaud, Henry Bruly, both with the king. [C 67/11, m. 4] [All 24 June].

1296

2114 March 21

Gilbert de Brunolvesheved [no. 1133], Benedict Gernet [no. 1132], both with John Wake in company of the bishop of Durham; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 3].

2115 March 22

Robert de Somervile with the king; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 4].

2116 March 23

Walter de Windesore, Richard de Bremesgrave, both with the king; Walter de Muschamp with Walter de Huntercumbe. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 3].

2117 March 24

Roger de Morteyn, William de Tudham, Adam de Cassale, Robert de Suleby, all with the king; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 4].

2118 March 26

William Pauger, John de Lysens, both with Andrew de Estleye in company of the bishop of Durham; Hugh Houel, Walter de Gildeford, Robert de Furneys, all with the earl of Norfolk; Andrew de Bello Campo, Alelinus de Welton, Miles Pychard, Hugh de Louthre, Ralph Wake, Thomas Brun, Robert de Boulton, all with the king. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 3].

2119 March 27

John de Chaundeller, Richard de Mounpellers; 24 June. Adam de Monte Alto [no. 1134]; Michaelmas. [All with the king.] [ibid].

2120 March 28

Simon de Baregh, Thomas le Burn, Henry de Berewyk, all with Roger fil' Roger; 24 June. [ibid].

2121 April 1

Robert de Houland of Eukeston with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2122 April 3

Henry de Greneford with the king [no. 1138]; 24 June. [ibid].

2123 April 4

John Dyne staying in Scotland with the king; Hugh de Plessetis with John de Segrave. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2124 April 5

Thomas de Sanford with the earl of Surrey; William de Lee, John de Surreys, William de Routhedef by York, William Fyrglay, Robert le Engleys, William

1296

2124 April 5 Contd.

Grymet, Hugh de Hercy, William Gregory [no. 1136], all with the king. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2125 April 6

Walter de Grendale, Richard de Thyrnom, Roger de Wresle, Ingram de Gynes, Robert de Hilton, Walter de Grendale [*sic*] Hubert de Moleton, all with the bishop of Durham; Thomas de Nevill, John de Wygeton, Thomas de Wale, Henry de Grenford [no. 1138], John de Pabenham senior, Ralph de Trehampton, John de Langford [no. 1136], John de Lemyng, Robert de Tateshale junior, Alexander le Squeler, Robert de Grendon, Thomas de Arderne of Hanewell, Ralph de Grendon, all with the king. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 3].

2126 April 7

Robert fil' Roger, Roger de Brunneslee, both with the king; John la Mare, duplicate [*sic*], Hugh Gubioun, Roger de Toggesdon, Alexander de Clavering, William de Patesle, all with Robert fil' Roger. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2127 April 8

John de Coygners with the bishop of Durham; Philip de Beche with Robert fil' Roger; William de Rempeston, Thomas de Lampton, Robert de Wavere, Thomas de Bykenore, John Lydred, John de Hothum, Geoffrey de Hothum, Geoffrey de Rotisse, John de Bolemere, John de Chaddeston [no. 1136], Richard Laverock, all with the king; William fil' Ralph with John Engayne junior; Richard de Rudham, clerk, with the earl of Norfolk; William son of William de Ros with Walter de Huntercumbe. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2128 April 9

John, baron Greystock, Robert de Bonyngton, John de Bonyngton, Richard de Dene, Henry de Bosco, John de Doddon, all with the king; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 2].

2129 April 10

Edward Charles, Richard Fraunceys, Walter de Sutton, Thomas de Laylond, Richard de Buselingthorp, all with the king; Mr William de Egemor, William de la Hyde, both with the bishop of Durham; William Fraunk [of Grimsby], John Fraunk, both with Osbert de Spaldyngton. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 3].

1296

2130 April 12

William de Karl [iolo], defending Carlisle castle with Robert de Brus, earl of Carrick; 24 June. [ibid] [In *Rot. Scot.*, i, 5].

2131 April 13

William Burdet of Lowesby, Ralph son of John de Folevil of Reresby, Roger de Skargil, John de Boclond, all with the king; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 2].

2132 April 14

John de la Haye, Walter Wale, both with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2133 April 15

Mr John de Kenleye, Mr Philip Becard, both with John Wake; Thomas de Burnham, John de Potho, Nicholas Malemeyns, Hugh de Gorham, Owen de Monte Gomeri, all with the king. [All 24 June.] [C 67/11, m. 2].

2134 April 16

John de Lancastre, John de Everyngham, both with the bishop of Durham; Robert de Holaund with certain of his men. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2135 April 17

Peter de Mounz, Thomas de Bekering, both with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2136 April 18

Roger de Aurey, Edmund de Stafford, both with John Wake; William de Vallibus with Robert de Tateshale [no. 1143]; Nicholas de Wortele. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2137 April 20

Robert de Tateshal senior with the king; Ralph fil' William with John Wake; Hugh de Gloucestre with Robert fil' Roger; Robert de Lathum [no. 1144] with the bishop of Durham; William de Eccleston. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2138 April 22

Nicholas de Bramerton; 24 June. [ibid].

2139 April 23

Robert de Hyldeyerd with the earl of Norfolk; 24 June. [ibid].

2140 April 25

Robert de Whytefeld; 24 June. [ibid].

2141 April 27

William de Boyton with the earl of Norfolk; Roger

1296

2141 April 27 Contd.

de Shulton, parson of Ardele church; John de Sandwyco and Richard Benet, both with the king, attested by Thomas de Burnham, who is defending Berwick. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2142 May 4

John Deyvill with the bishop of Durham; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 2].

2143 May 11

Richard de Swethop; 24 June. Hugh de Mortuo Mari; 28 July. Robert de Fyt Payn [sic], Hugh de Despenser, Richard le Convers of London; Michaelmas. Gwchardus de Charrum junior with the bishop of Durham; Michaelmas. John de Somersete; Michaelmas. [C 67/11, m. 2].

2144 May 12

Hugh son of Robert de Mortuo Mari with the king; 8 July. John de Bathonia with the bishop of Durham; 8 July. William de Beccles [no. 1154] with the earl of Norfolk; 8 July. Simon atte Cruche of London [no. 1149], Richard le Chaumberleyn [no. 1140]; Michaelmas. John de Swynburn [no. 1140], Robert his son, Warin de Fannes; 24 June. Hugh de Paunton with the bishop of Durham; Michaelmas. Robert de Brus, earl of Carrick, with the king [no. 1148]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2145 May 14

Paulinus Peyure, John Peyure, both with Hugh de Despenser; Lawrence de Preston with the bishop of Durham; Peter de Breuse, Roger de Hyen, Simon de Alvedeleye, all with the king; Walter Toug [sic] with the king, defending Roxburgh castle. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2146 May 16

John de Rodum; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 1]. Robert de Whytefeld with the king; Michaelmas. Robert Giffard, and Robert de Estbylesby with him; 24 June. [C 67/11, m. 2].

2147 May 17

Ingram de Gynes with the bishop of Durham; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2148 May 18

Miles Pychard; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1296

2149 May 19

Richerus le Venur of Laverton with John de Segrave; William de la Poole with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 67/11, m. 1].

2150 May 23

Richard, earl of Arundel [no. 1152]; Gilbert de Coudreye of Treunz with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 67/11, m. 2].

2151 May 24

Robert de Stafford, Peter de Greseleye, Fulk son of Fulk fil' Warin; Stephen son of Humfrey de Ree, William Pychard, Baldwin del Estowe, David fil' John, Peter Corbet, William de Billers, Adam Hager, Walter de Hugelton, Reginald Corbet, Griffin fil' Howel, Philip Hord, Peter Corbet [sic] all with the said Fulk; Alan Plugenet with the king; Ralph Wake, John de Gremsted [no. 1147], Richard de Cropses [no. 1162], all with the said Alan. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/11, m. 1].

2152 May 26

John de Creppyng, Peter de Stratelenger, Robert Russel [no. 1153], Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; Gilbert de Bohun, Ralph Bygod, Gilbert Lyndeseye, John de Dunolm [no. 1154], Geoffrey de la Mare, Walter Deveroyes, knights, Thomas de Leukenore, Richard Eynesford, valets, Thomas de Elesworth, Walter Pauncefot, John de Bassingburn, esquires, all with the said earl; John de Holebrok, John Harneys, Robert Chaumpeyne, both with John de Hastyng. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2153 May 27

Philip de Lyndeseye with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2154 June 3

Robert de Eslington with the king; Lawrence de Preston with the bishop of Durham; Robert de la Vale with the king in company of Walter de Huntercumbe. [All Michaelmas.] Peter de Bewyk; 3 Oct. [ibid].

2155 June 5

Gilbert de Glemesford; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2156 June 7

John Tregoz [no. 1163], and John Pychard with him; Peter de Eyvile with the king. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

1296

2157 June 11

Hamo de Mascy, Alexander de Fryvill, Robert de Escalles, all with the earl of Surrey; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2158 June 12

Francis le Tieys with the earl of Surrey; 13 Oct. John de Blaby, Roger de Moubray, Thomas de Colevile, John de Coygners, all with the bishop of Durham; Michaelmas. Roger de Halnayeby; Michaelmas. [C 67/11, m. 1].

2159 June 16

Richard de Herthill [no. 1157], Hugh de Plessens, Roger Giffard, all with the king; William Fraunk of Grimbsy; Mr John Fraunk, parson of Bernalby church, with Osbert de Spaldyngton. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2160 June 18

Richard Basset of Weldon, Robert de Veer of Sudburth, Roland de Uekin, Elyas de Albinaco [no. 1154], Roland de Launaley, Richard de la Reye, parson of Clyware church, all with the king; William fil' Ralph with John Engaigne junior; Richard de Overton with the bishop of Durham. [All Michaelmas]. Nicholas de Stoton with the king [no. 1154]; 13 Oct. [ibid].

2161 June 19

Roger le Bygod, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, with the king; Hugh Poynz [no. 1154], Alan de Goldyngham, Oliver la Zusche [No. 1154], and William de Beccles, parson of Dichingham church [no. 1154], all with the said earl. [All 13 Oct.] [ibid].

2162 June 20

Henry le Tyeys, Hugh de Bosco, Richard Hudleston, John de Lancastre, duplicate [*sic*], all with the king; Ingram de Gynes with the bishop of Durham. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2163 June 24

Robert de Percy with the bishop of Durham; William de la Pole, Robert le Constable, Edmund de Shaft, Richard le Waleys, Walter de Louthorp, all with the king. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2164 June 25

William de la Pole with the king [no. 1156]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

[End of roll C 67/11].

1297

2165 October 24

Robert de Clifford, and Richard de Croupes, William de Barotes, Henry son of Hugh, John de Lancaster, John de Penreth, Thomas de Helbek, William de Castelby, Henry de Staunton, John Thirnal, William de Goldyngton junior, Philip de Lyndeseys, all with him. [*Blank*] with Henry de Bello Monte. [All Easter.] [C 71/2, m. 1].

1298

1297, November 22 - 1298, July 18

[For letters of protection between these dates, enrolled on C 67/13 and C 71/2, m. 1, see *Scotland in 1298*. ed. H. Gough (London, 1888), 14-51].

1298

2166 August 2

Richard son of Philip de Wyk with James de Multon; Robert Malet; Adam Bernard, John de Sudlesham, Richard de Borhunte, all with John de Berewico; Stephen de Depham, Sewal de Herst, Henry de Dennarston, Henry de Bradeleye, clerk; Richard de Goldesburgh with the earl of Gloucester; William de Whitechirche with Walter de Sturton; Matthew de Redeman with the bishop of Durham [no. 1241]; Richard de Hudelston. [C 67/13, m. 5]. Sir William de Cheyny [no. 1241], Geoffrey de Alba Marlia [no. 1241]. [C 67/13, m. 4] [All Christmas].

2167 August 4

Geoffrey de Lopinton with Richard de Hudeleston; John de Yeland with the bishop of Durham. [Both Christmas.] [C 67/13, m. 5].

2168 August 6

Sir Robert de Grendon with the earl of Gloucester; Thomas de Hellebek [no. 1241], Robert Lengleys [no. 1241], Hugh de Myton, Sir Gilbert Maudut, all with Robert de Clifford. [All Christmas.] [C 67/13, m. 4].

2169 August 11

Richard de Dockeseve going to Thomas, earl of Lancaster with the king, to stay in Scotland until Christmas. [C 67/13, m. 5].

2170 August 14

Nicholas de Alditheleye [Audley], William le Butiller of Wemme, both with the king, by writ of privy seal [no. 1241]; Robert la Zousche with Hugh

1298

2170 August 14 Contd.

de Mortuo Mari; Edmund de Cornubia. [C 67/13, m. 4].
Adam de Straddel, David de Hereford [no. 1244],
both with the king. [C 67/14, m. 16] [All Christmas].

2171 September 14

Geoffrey de Monte Revelli, Gascon, in the king's
service for the expedition in the present Scottish
war; Rusteyn de la Rokele and Amaneus de la
Rokele who came [*sic*] from Gascony. [Both
Christmas.] [C 67/13, m. 4].

2172 October 3

Ralph fil' William; Christmas. [ibid].

2173 October 4

William de Monte Revelly, Richard Frende of York
in his company; Edmund de Hastings with the king
[no. 1242]. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

2174 October 10

Serle son of Ralph Ernys of Elmeden, defending
Edinburgh castle with Walter de Huntercumbe;
Walter de Huntercumbe, [as above]. [Both Christmas.]
[ibid].

2175 November 12

William fil' Warin, captured and kept prisoner in
Scotland; 24 June, by writ of privy seal. [ibid].

2176 November 19

Philip de Verney; Whitsun, attested by Walter de
Bello Campo. [ibid].

2177 November 22

Alan de Cantiluppo, defending Edinburgh castle;
Thomas Laurenz of Bannebury, [as above]; Osbert
de Sutton and Walter de Sutton with John de
Kyngeston, [as above]. [All for one year.] [C 67/13,
m. 4].

2178 November 24

Ralph fil' Michael, defending Berwick by the king's
orders; one year. [ibid].

2179 December 4

John de Cambou, [as above]; one year, attested by
J. de Drok [enesford] [no. 1246]. [ibid].

2180 December 21

Robert de Neketon, defending Edinburgh castle;
24 June, attested by Mr J. de Cadamo. [C 67/13,
m. 4].

1298

2181 December 26

William le Latimer senior [no. 1247] [repeated];
24 June, duplicate. [ibid].

1299

2182 January 6

Henry de Bosco; Christmas, by writ of privy seal.
[C 67/13, m. 4].

2183 January 17

John de Chiltern of Doncaster, going to stay with
Robert Hastang, constable of Roxburgh;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

2184 February 2

Hugh de Eland, defending Edinburgh castle; 24 June.
[ibid].

2185 February 18

Ralph fil' Michael [as no. 2178 above]; Michaelmas.
[ibid].

2186 February 22

Peter de Montibus; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2187 March 6

John de Castre, going to the Scottish marches with
Robert de Clifford, captain, to defend the king's
ports there; Michaelmas, attested by Robert and
Walter de Bello Campo. [ibid].

2188 March 17

William de Karliole in company of Robert de Clifford,
going to defend the Scottish marches; Michaelmas,
attested by Robert. [ibid].

2189 March 19

John de Clere; Michaelmas, by the king himself.
[ibid].

[End of roll C 67/13].

2190 November 21

John de Usflet with the king, by the king himself;
John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, duplicate [nos.
1248, 1249]; John Luterel, and Geoffrey Luterel,
Walter de Agmodesham, duplicate [no. 1248], Adam
de Osgodby, Robert de Bardelby, John de Bello
Campo [no. 1248], Robert Gifford with Eustace de
Pacche, John Herun with Robert fil' Walter, Hugh de
Eland [no. 1249], William de Pennynnton [no. 1249],
Robert de Cressy, William de Cressy, Peter fil'
Thomas, Saerus de Huntingfeld [no. 1249], Walter
Curry [no. 1249], all with the said earl; Peter de

1299

2190 November 21 Contd.

Tadcastre with Ralph fil' William; John le Hayward, Andrew de Lincoln, both with the king; Walter de Muncy and William de Batelaye with him; John de Creystok, attested by John de Crepping [no. 1249]; William de Bevercote [no. 1248]; Hugh Gubiun with Robert fil' Roger [no. 1249]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/14, m. 15].

2191 November 24

John de Creppinges with the king [no. 1249]; Thomas de Novo Mercato with Robert de Clifford; John de Hydewyn with Walter de Huntercumbe; John de Eure [no. 1249], Richard de Marton, both with the king; Edmund de Wasteneys with the earl of Surrey; Robert fil' Walter with the king; William de Haningfeld, Sir William Bagod, John de Herun, John Porteioie, Vincent de Burdyniaco, Thomas, earl of Lancaster [no. 1251]; Philip de Grete with William de Genevill; Richard de Sutton with the earl of Lincoln [nos. 1250, 1251]; John Ossemmod with William de Ritture; John Wake, John Deyvill [no. 1250]; William le Latymer senior, with the king; John de Byrun [no. 1250], Peter de Chauvent [no. 1250], John de Chauvent, John Fresel [no. 1250], Edmund de Marchiam, parson of Farnham church [no. 1250]; Walter de Muncy, and John de Hynton, John de Boilaund, both with him; Theobald de Nevill in company of John de Segrave [no. 1250], and Gilbert le Venur with Theobald, attested by Theobald; Walter de Gilling; Robert Peverel with the king; John de Drokenesford with the king; Alan fil' Warin [no. 1251]; Walter de Watervill, Mr William de Apperleye, the last vacated because in the roll of a.r. 27. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2192 November 28

Geoffrey de Monte Revelli with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2193 December 1

Hugh de Sancto Johanne with John de Sancto Johanne; Edmund Bacun, Thomas Bacun, John Bluet [no. 1253], Thomas de Coudray, Walter Creppingg, Alexander le Mareschall, John le Butiller, William de Horewode, John de Stykeberd, Roger de Keleneden; William de Felton, by the king himself; Peter de Tadington, Henry de Pynkeny [no. 1253], John de Assheburnham, William de Suthewyk, Dionisius Aleyn, Thomas de Ripariis, John de Esssheby; Thomas le Latimer with William le Latimer

1299

2193 December 1 Contd.

senior; Warin de Insula, Simon de Orlingebere; Stephen Houel, and Hugh Lovel with him. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/14, m. 14].

2194 December 4

Roger de Mortuo Mari with the king, by writ of privy seal; Easter [sic]. John Walkelyn of Greenwich, John atte Cruche, both with John de Sancto Johanne; Michaelmas. Miles de Stapelton with the king; Nicholas de Karliolo, by the king himself; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2195 December 14

Gilbert son of Thomas de Hastings in company of Robert de Clifford, attested by Robert; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1300

2196 January 2

William de Ros, defending the town of Roxburgh, by order of the chancellor; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2197 January 8

John de Geyton, attested by Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1254]; John de Sancto Johanne senior, defending the parts (*partina*) of Galwad' [Galloway]; Michaelmas, or until after his return, if he returns within that time, by the king himself [no. 1259]. John de Asshele with John, defending the parts of Galwad'. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2198 January 17

Robert de Neketon, William de Briselworth, William de Mulcastre, John de Felton senior, all defending Galloway with John de Sancto Johanne; John de Cambehove [no. 1255], Thomas de Grey, both defending Berwick with Robert fil' Roger, attested by Robert. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2199 January 20

Philip de Illeye and John de Swynburn [as above, for Cambo and Grey]. [Both no. 1256.] [C 67/14, m. 14].

2200 February 14

John de Cambou, by the king himself on the report of J. de Benstede; Walter Hakehute defending Edinburgh castle, attested by J. de Merke. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2201 March 1

Robert fil' Roger defending Berwick and parts

1300

2201 March 1 Contd.

adjacent [nos. 1257, 1260]; John de Clavering [no. 1257] and Alexander de Clavering, both in Robert's company; William de Sengeham with Alexander in Robert's company. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2202 March 8

Eustace de Avesy, going to defend Edinburgh castle, attested by William de Bello Campo [no. 1258]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2203 March 11

John de Clere defending Lochmaben castle, attested by John de Drogenesford; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2204 March 15

William de Cardoyl, attested by J. de Sancto Johanne; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2205 March 16

Nicholas de Rumeseye, clerk, Ralph de Ho, vicar of Wymeryng church, and Amauri, parson of Exete church [sic]; Michaelmas. Edmund de Hasting, staying in Annandale, until 2 Feb., and from then for one full year, by writ of privy seal; with similar letters in Ireland [sic]. John de Asshele with John de Sancto Johanne, attested by Thomas Paynel; Oliver la Zousche with Robert fil' Roger, defending the marches in the parts of Berwick, attested by Robert; John de Wygeton, defending the castle of Lydel in Scotland, attested by John Wak'. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2206 March 25

Robert de Clyfford, defending the parts of Lochmaben in Scotland [no. 1261]; Michaelmas, by the king himself. [ibid].

2207 April 1

Henry de Lancastre with the king; until Easter, and from then for one full year. John de Kekingwyk, going to Scotland to make provision for the coming of John de Hastings there; Easter. [C 67/14, m. 14]. Roger la Ware; one year, by the king himself. Roger de Tany with Roger la War; one year, by the king himself, attested by the said Roger [no. 1278]. John Tany with Roger la Ware, [as next above]; John de Roseles; Easter. Marmaduke Twenge with the king, and Robert le Conestable of Fleyinburgh, William Ros of Werk, Richard de Preston junior, all with Marmaduke; Easter. [C 67/14, m. 13].

1300

2208 April 4

John Tregoz; one year, by the king himself; duplicate [no. 1262]. [C 67/14, m. 14].

2209 April 5

William de Brewosa with the king [no. 1264], and John de Harecurt, Giles de Brewosa, James de Molton, Robert de Passelegh, John Fillol, Adam de Blechingelegh, Richard de Sutton, Richard de Heghes, Richard de Weston, all with William, and attested by him. [All one year.] [ibid].

2210 April 10

Ralph de Gorges, and Simon de la Torele, John de Gorges, Walter le Noreys, Simon de Senevile, all with him; one year. [ibid].

2211 April 12

Simon de Monte Acuto [no. 1266], Humfrey de Bello Campo and Ralph de Tort, valet of the said Simon, going to Scotland both by land and sea, by the king himself; Ralph de Stanford, parson of Aulton church, by the king himself [nos. 1264, 1265]. [All one year.] [ibid].

2212 April 13

Philip de Beaumes, William Waryn, Robert de Ufford, all with the king, all attested by Walter de Bello Campo; John de Dunstaple, clerk, attested by the same; Mr Robert Scarlet; Roger le Gras, Nicholas Malemeyns, both with the king [no. 1267], the last attested by the same. [All one year.] [ibid].

2213 April 14

Richard de Monte Pessulano, William Cambhowe; one year, both attested by Walter de Bello Campo, steward of the household. [C 67/14, m. 14].

2214 April 15

Martin Senche with Prince Edward, Owen de Monte Gomery with the king, John fil' Simon with Prince Edward, Richard Lovel with the king; all one year, all attested by Walter de Bello Campo. William de Ferariis [no. 1273], Amauri de Sancto Amando, both with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2215 April 26

Gervace Alard of Wynchelase, Justin his son, Robert Passele, Robert Pot; Easter. [ibid].

2216 April 28

Matthew de Redman with John de Sancto Johanne; Easter, attested by John. [ibid].

1300

2217 April 30

William de Ros of Hamelak with the king; Easter, duplicate. [ibid].

2218 May 1

Simon de Lyndeseye with John de Sancto Johanne senior, staying in the Scottish marches, attested by John; Thomas de Scaliis [no. 1269]; John de Hodeleston with John de Sancto Johanne senior, attested by John; Hugh de Mortuo Mari; Hugh Gubyun [no. 1270], Roger fil' Ralph, Thomas de Brockesfeld, Gervase de Brockesfeld and John de Rodum, all with Robert fil' Roger, defending Berwick. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2219 May 2

John de Hasting, by the king himself [no. 1271]; Robert de Herle, [as no. 1271 above], attested by John de Hasting. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2220 May 4

John de Wygeton; Easter, by writ of privy seal; duplicate. [ibid].

2221 May 14

Hugh Bardolf; Easter. [ibid].

2222 May 21

Gilbert de Brunnolvesheved with Matthew de Redman in company of John de Sancto Johanne, defending the march of Galwadie [Galloway]; Easter, attested by John [no. 1276]. [C 67/14, m. 14].

2223 May 29

Letters of protection in Ireland for Roger de Lees, lasting while he stays in Scotland. [ibid].

2224 May 30

Osbert Giffard with the bishop of Durham; Thomas de Bikenore, Henry de Mumpelere, both with the king. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2225 June 1

John de Molis, by letter of the said John; Giles de Brewosa with the said John. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2226 June 4

Gilbert de Kyngeshevede; John de Baverton. [Both Easter, by writ of privy seal.] [ibid].

2227 June 5

John Engaynes; Easter. [ibid].

1300

2228 June 6

Randolph de Helebeck with Alexander de Clavering. [C 67/14, m. 14]. John de Bykenore, Nicholas de Eland, John le Hayward. [C 67/14, m. 12] [All Easter].

2229 June 7

Edward Charles [no. 1275], Ralph de Manton, Adam le Forester, John de Fuleburn, Albin de Bevery, Gilbert de Goldestone, all with the king; John le Mareschal with Ralph de Manton; William de Crepping, Thomas de Chauncy, John de Grammarye, all with John de Crepping; Richard de Havering with Ralph de Manton; John de Segrave [nos. 1281, 1288], Alexander le Porter, John Banck of Romenhale, John de Crepping, all with the king; Thomas de Nevill with John de Segrave [nos. 1281, 1288], Henry de Hale with John de Crepping; John son of Nicholas de Ebroucis with John de Usflete. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2230 June 8

Geoffrey Meret, 'nobiscum' [with the king?], attested by Walter de Bello Campo; William de Ponte of Grimsby, John de Helmed, Robert de Canti Lupo, all attested by Walter de Bello Campo. William le Vavassur with the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2231 June 13

Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; Roger de Mortuo Mari, duplicate, by the king himself; Adam de Welle, by writ of privy seal, duplicate [no. 1278]; Robert de Estre, chaplain; William le Poer, attested by Mr J. de Cadamo; Philip de Verny, Roger Sauvage, Nicholas de Stutevill [no. 1278]. [All with the king.] John de Ryston, Henry de Middleton [no. 1288], Henry son of William de Holteby, Gilbert de Briddeshale, all with the king, all attested by W. de Bello Campo; Adam de Hudleston [no. 1288], John de Hudeleston, Adam de Ellerby, William de Ellerby, all with the earl of Lincoln; Richard de Farenham with the king, duplicate; Walter de Gilling, Nicholas de Northwode, William de Colecestre, John de Merk [no. 1278], all with the king, all attested by W. de Bello Campo; John de Mare, Geoffrey de Bureford, Randolph de Huntingfeld, all with John de Merk; Walter de Kelke, William de Coleville, Thomas de Boulton, William de Bordesdenne, Henry de Bosco, all with Ralph fil' William; Robert de Tilliol, Robert de Clifford, Adam le Harper of Clyderhowe.

1300

2231 June 13 Contd.

Ralph de Manton, John de Boklond, duplicate [no. 1278], William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Thomas de Ros, Roger de Carrum [sic] [no. 1278], all with the king; Hugh son of Nicholas de Seleby with Marmaduke de Thwenge; Nicholas de Astle with John de Segrave [no. 1294]; Robert de Tony with the king, duplicate [no. 1278]; Mr John Waleweyn, Walter Page, Walter de Wyggemar, Nicholas Waleweyn, all with the said Robert; Henry de Percy with the king; William Talemache, Peter de Lund, John de Boulton, all with the said Henry; Nicholas de Meynill with the king; John de Barton, John son of Nicholas de Meynill, Henry de Eyvill, Robert de Colevile, William Crake, Geoffrey le Barber, Henry de Stayneford, all with the said Nicholas; Robert de Scidesterne, parson of the churches of Hardelegh and Baketon, with Prince Edward, attested by Peter de Abyton; Robert Darcy with Robert de Tateshale [no. 1288]; Henry de Billingham, Simon de Swyneford, Herbert de Sutton, John Scaufy, all with Robert Darcy; Peter de Campania, John de Hagheman, John de Scures, all with John de Drokensford; Nicholas de Luda of York with Marmaduke de Thwenge; Nicholas de Grendale with William de Ferariis; Nicholas de Hastings with Ralph fil' William; Andrew de Chaundos with John de Bokland; Robert de Wylghby with the bishop of Durham; John Buteturt with the king, and Baldwin de Maneriis, John le Moygne, Robert Bavent [nos. 1288, 1290], all with John; Walter son of Robert de Daventre with John de Ferariis; John de Cane with Roger de Carrau [no. 1278]; Hugh de Veer, duplicate [nos. 1286, 1313], and Arnulph de Montiniaco, Robert fil' Nigel, Simon de Creye, Alphonse de Veer, John de Hulles, John de Ripariis, William de Sancto Johanne, Geoffrey de Saham, Hugh de Patemere, Robert Poer, John de Brampton, Hamo de Benstede, all with Hugh. [C 67/14, m. 12]. Thomas, earl of Lancaster, duplicate, Thomas de Multon, duplicate, Henry de Bluntesdon, Ingram de Gynes [no. 1313], Roger Wysel of Elkesdon, Guy Ferre, Guy Ferre junior [no. 1277], Ralph de Dalton, parson of the church of Berneys, all with the king; Robert Fineaus with Guy de Ferre junior; William de Beston, William de Bello Monte, John de Bello Monte, all with William de Rythre; Peter Pycot with William de Ferrariis; John de Eyncurt with Edmond de Eyncurt; Maurice le Brun, and Robert de Leyburn, John de Neyvill,

1300

2231 June 13 Contd.

Ralph de Shyrlaund, William de Stopham, Nicholas de Leyburn, Richard de Sutton [no. 1283], Richard Sauvage, Miles de Stapelton [no. 1288], John Spryng [no. 1288], Giles de Trumpynton, all with the earl of Lincoln; Hugh de Eyland, and John de Lascy, Robert de Gerneston, both defending Bamburgh castle with him. [C 67/14, m. 11] [All Easter].

2232 June 18

John de Sutton, attested by Thomas de Fyssheburn; John son of Walter de Cauncefeld with Ralph fil' William; William de Burlay, parson of the churches of Warsope and Kingesnorton, with the king. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 11].

2233 June 19

Henry de Holm, parson of the church of Ryther, William de Grandisono, Hugh Bardolf, all with the king; William de Undele with Hugh le Despenser; Robert de Scretheton of Nottingham with Nicholas de Meynill. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2234 June 24

John de Bello Campo, John de Teshale, Henry le Chaumberleyn, James le Poer, John de Clynton junior, all with Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, attested by Guy; Thomas le Brun and Alan de Plogenet [no. 1283], the latter attested by John de Drokensford, duplicate, both with the king; John de la Bere, John le Rus, Alan de Sumburn, all with the said Alan [de Plogenet]; William de Eyton with Robert de Felton; Gilbert le Venur, Theobald de Nevill [no. 1281], both with John de Segrave; Hugh le Bretun with Aymer de Valencia, attested by Aymer [no. 1282]. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 11].

2235 June 28

Robert de Scales [no. 1283], and William de Grandisono, Mr William de Apperle, John de Curtlingstok, Joyce de Dynham [no. 1286], Nicholas de Segrave [nos. 1284, 1288], John de Ferrariis, duplicate, William Pycot, William Toylomere, Nicholas de Stinynton, Thomas de Burton, Ralph Godard of Nottingham, Richard de Aston [nos. 1284, 1292], John de Chaumpvent [no. 1283], John de Bello Campo of Fishide [no. 1284], William de Canti Lupo [no. 1284], Aymer de Valencia, duplicate [no. 1286], Peter de Huntingfeld, William Russel [nos. 1283, 1286], Eustace de Hacche [no. 1284],

1300

2235 June 28 Contd.

John de Roche, William de Paynel [nos. 1286, 1289], all with the king, the last 2 attested by William de Bello Campo; Ralph de Scales, Grimbald Pauncefot, Robert de Furneaus, all with Robert de Scales; John Walkefare with Robert de Furneaus; Robert Achard [no. 1284], Warin de Insula, both with Nicholas de Segrave; Adam de la Forde with Robert de Tony [no. 1280]; Walter de Wylton, and John de Anesleye, Gilbert de Lyndeseye, Walter de Welton, Hamo de Illeye, Robert Sapy, Roger de Frome, Nicholas de Nodariis, John de Colevile, Roger de Chaundos, John de Apethorn, all with John de Ferrariis, by the king himself; John son of John de Withireton, Adam le Chaundeler, John le Mareschall, John de Bruwey, John le Usser, all with Prince Edward, attested by John fil' Simon; John Comyn, John Freysel of Longa Stanton [no. 1283], Edmund de Martlesham, parson of the church of Fornham, all with John de Champvent; Hugh de Louthre with Robert de Clyfford; Peter de Greseleye with Robert fil' Walter; Robert de Balliolo with the earl of Lincoln; Thomas de Bradhirst, Robert Auger, both with Robert de Balliolo; Robert de Cleseby with Robert Hastang; Nicholas de Wurteleye [no. 1284], Robert de Plumpton [no. 1284], Richard de Nevill, all with William de Canti Lupo; Thomas le Porter of Divisis, attested by Brother W. de Wynterbury; David de Hereford with John de Butteturte, attested by Mr J. de Cadomo; Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, with the king, vacated because on dorse of roll [*sic*] [no. 1286]; Robert Gyfford, William de Hardredeshull, Nicholas Trymenel [no. 1284], Reginald de Hotot, John de Munceus, all with Eustace de Hacche; John de Twenge with Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1290]; Robert de Balliolo [no. 1283], Robert de Ros [no. 1285], Adam de Hudleston [no. 1288], Robert de Coigners, all with the earl of Lincoln. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 11].

2236 June 30

John de Ouvedale [no. 1285], John de Maundeville [no. 1286], Alexander de Balliolo [no. 1284], Pagan Tybotot, John la Warre, Edmund de Wylington, Thomas de Verdun [no. 1286], all with the king; John de Fuleburn (letters of protection in Ireland), and William le Lung, John Mauleverer, all with the earl of Lincoln. [C 67/14, m. 11]. Robert fil' Roger, and Robert fil' Walter [nos. 1279, 1287-8], Robert de Tateshale [no. 1288], Ingram Berenger [no. 1288],

1300

2236 June 30 Contd.

duplicate, Hugh le Despenser, duplicate, Peter Saveray, Ralph fil' William, all with the king; Alexander de Clavinger, Philip de Illeye [no. 1285], John de Swyneburn, John de Clavinger, John de Whelnetham, Edmund de Hemegrave [no. 1285], all with Robert fil' Roger; William de Wauton, and William Bagod [nos. 1279, 1290], John de Wynche of Suthfenton, Walter le Parker, William le Mareschal, William de Haningfeld, Walter de Prilleston, John Heyrun, William le Moigne, Robert Baynard, Henry Bacun, Walter de Hakeford, William de Bosevill, all with Robert fil' Walter; Henry de Appelby, and Hugh de Tateshale [no. 1284], William de Vallibus [no. 1288], John de Cove, Walter de Bermyngham, William de Wasteneys, Mr John le Surigien [no. 1284], all with Robert de Tatesha [*sic*]; Ralph Sefughel with John de Champvent; Philip de Grete with William de Geyvill; Edmund de Wasteneys with the earl of Surrey; John Staunard of Morle, John de Weylaund, Robert del Boys, all with Hugh Bardolf; William de Welledon, Robert de Suthurdde, both with Thomas de Verdun; John Hastang, and Thomas de Cirencestre, John de Boeles, Richard de Everle, John de Gyse, Nicholas de Bosco, Ralph de Trehampton [no. 1288], Stephen de Hackum, Guy de Poltymor, Walter Haket, Amaury de Sancto Amando, Ralph de Camoys, Roger Pampilion, John de Haulo, Nicholas Hoese, Ralph Basset, Robert de Bolon, John de Yatyndon, William de Rason, Robert Beaupel, William de Sulleye, Hugh de Curtenay, Roger de Cobeham, all with Hugh le Despenser; Peter Saveray, Ralph fil' William, both with the king; Gerard Salveyne, John de Heslarton, Ralph fil' Ranulph, Thomas de Lasceles, Henry de Bosco, William Rudstain, all with Ralph fil' William; John de Columbariis [no. 1290], John de la Rivere [no. 1286], Richard de Stakepol, Richard de la Rivere [no. 1287], Roger le Keu of Stanes, all with Aymer de Valencia; William de Peton with John de Sancto Johanne senior. [C 67/14, m. 10] [All Easter].

2237 July 1

John de Carreu, William Simeon [no. 1286], Nicholas de Carreu, Walter de Gascelyn, Roger de Ingepenne junior [no. 1286], John de Thydemersh, all with Aymer de Valencia; John de Burghwey, Robert le Messenger, John de Hausted, Edmund de Wyndesor, Mr John le Keu, Robert de Rideware, by the cancel-

1300

2237 July 1 Contd.

lor, all with Prince Edward. [C 67/14, m. 10]. John de Drokenesford, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king himself. [C 67/14, m. 9] [All Easter].

2238 July 2

John Collan, attested by John de Segrave; Reginald le Porter, John Flambard, Thomas de Borhunte, Robert de Waterville [nos. 1288, 1291], Henry de Bodrugan [no. 1288], James de Molyns, William le Rither, Edmund de Wyntreshull, Robert Peverel [no. 1288], Robert de Harington, Henry de Grey, all with the king; Robert de Vallibus, Thomas de Wokyndon, Nicholas de Wokyndon, Walter de Pateshull, all with Henry de Grey; John de Longeville with Robert de Watervill; Roger de Bray, Adam de Skelton, Henry de Glastynbury, John de Culy, Hugh de Culy, all with Henry de Lancaster; Robert de Grendon, Robert de la Warde [no. 1287], both with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Robert de Stanton, John de Langeford, Philip de Hardreshull, John le Taillur, John de Grendon, all with Robert de la Warde; Robert de Peyton, John Carbonel, Thomas de Grey, Alexander de Monteforti, Warin de Bassingburn, all with Hugh Bardolfe; Thomas de Jarum, clerk, William fil' William, Thomas de Wakefeld, all with the earl of Surrey; John de Rothersfeld with William fil' William; Andrew de Nevill with William Paynel; John le Moyne, Robert de Vienna, Hugh de Wauton, Ralph de Rothinge [no. 1291], all with John de Hasting; Thomas Bacun, John Sorel, both with John de Chaumpvent. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 10].

2239 July 3

John Dayneaus [C 67/14, m. 11]. Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln [no. 1288]; Richard Bigore, and John Rogus, Robert de Berekele [no. 1288], William de Wauton, John de Crepping [nos. 1287, 1290], John Basset, Henry Tuk, Thomas son of Thomas de Berkele Thomas de Berkele [no. 1284], Richard de Brokenebergh, Walter de Bello Campo, steward of the household [no. 1288], Richard de Wyndesor, Edmund Basset, Geoffrey de Alte Villa, Maurice son of Thomas de Berkele, Thomas de Gurneys, William Tuchet [no. 1288], John de Waltham junior, all with the king; John Pycard, John de Meriet [no. 1290], Peter de Lekeburn, Nicholas Burdet, all with William Tuchet; John de la Mare, Roger la Warre, John Neireunt, Michael de Ponynges, Roger de Shelvestrod, Richard de Pevenseye, Thomas de

1300

2239 July 3 Contd.

Ponynges, all with Aymer de Valencia; John de Ripariis with Hugh de Veer [no. 1290]; Philip de Lyndeseye with Henry de Percy [no. 1291]; Edmund son of Roger Aleman, parson of Fornham church, with John de Chaumpvent; Robert de Monte Alto [no. 1284], Adam de Treyur, John de Sancto Johanne senior, Walter de Agmodesham, chancellor of Scotland [no. 1293], John Lovel, Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Richard de la More, Hugh de Sancto Philiberto, Robert de Hamme, Simon de Leyburn, triplicate [no. 1294], John de Grey [no. 1294], Adam de Monte Alto, William de Leyburn, Philip de Kyme, George de Charneles, William de Grafton attested by Ralph de Manton [no. 1295], Henry de Grandeston attested by Walter de Karliolo, all with the king; Robert de Reymes, Henry le Procuratur, Adam Burnet, Alan fil' Ranulph, John de Belson, William le Grene, William de Ryton, John Cosyn, all with Henry de Percy in company of the earl of Surrey; Robert de Barkeworth, Geoffrey Maucovenant, both with Philip de Kyme; Henry de Harecurt with John de Harecurt; Thomas de Milton, clerk, with Prince Edward, and Ralph son of Simon de Hanyngton with Thomas; William de Karliolo with John de Sancto Johanne, attested by W. de Bello Campo [no. 1314] [C 67/14, m. 9] [All Easter].

2240 July 4

John de Grey [no. 1288], Adam de Monte Alto, William de Leyburn [no. 1294], John Huse, Hugh Poynz [nos. 1293-4], Roger de Morteyn [no. 1291], John de Hamelyn, William de Tudenham [no. 1291], Robert de Wynefeld, John Faux, Thomas de Furnivall [no. 1291], John le Packere, John Stephan of Sandwich, John de Dyne [no. 1293], all with the king; Thomas de Leyburn [no. 1294], John de Haulo, Henry de Leyburn, Fulk Payforer, John de Chaumpaigne, Thomas de Chaumpaigne, Richard Payforer and Richard Payforer of Lyndsted, all with William de Leyburn; William, parson of Benested church, Urian de Sancto Petro, both with John de Grey; Adam Bernard, John de Coppegrave, both with John Huse; Thomas de Ingoldesthorp, William son of William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, both with William de Ros of Hamelak; Richard de Brun, George de Thorp, Henry de Carleton, William de Spyneto, all with the earl of Lincoln; Thomas de Colevill with William le Vavassur in company of the said earl; Nicholas de

1300

2240 July 4 Contd.

Sancto Mauro with the earl of Lancaster [no. 1293]; John de Creting with John de Hasting; Nicholas Poynz, Isumbert de Sancto Blimundo, both with Hugh le Poynz; Edmund Folyot and William Clarel with Thomas de Furnivall; Roger Arundel, John de Mohun [no. 1293] and Andrew Luterel, all with the earl of Warwick; Robert de Sapy with John de Ferrariis; John le Graunt with Frisoldo de Monte Claro, the king's valet; Ralph Dyne with John de Dyne; Elias de Albinaco, duplicate [no. 1293]; Robert Malet, attested by John de Segrave [no. 1299] and Alexander de Frivill [no. 1296], Hugh de Sancto Philiberto [nos. 1294, 1299, 1302], John de Wyvyll, attested by the bishop of Durham, Peter de Donewich, clerk, attested by Walter de Bello [sic], Thomas de Cirecestre, attested by John de Segrave [no. 1297], Stephen de Haccumbe [no. 1297], all with the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2241 July 10

John Lamplok, John Flemyng, William Davy, attested by his [the king's] seal, John Collan, attested by John de Segrave, all with the king; [Easter.] [ibid].

2242 July 15

Thomas de Bromwyz, Philip de Castello, John de Goushull, Philip de Welle, Richard de Aldewynkle, all with Adam de Welle and attested by him; Eudes de Karliolo with William le Latimer senior; Philip de Kyme with the king, attested by the earl of Hereford; Godfrey de Melsa with Robert de Tateshale; Robert de Barkeworth, Geoffrey Malcovenant, Robert de Hothum, Robert de Ho, Henry de Lekeburn, all with Philip de Kyme and attested by the earl of Hereford; Alelin de Mautort; Roger de Kerdeston with Hugh le Dispenser, attested by Hugh. [C 67/14, m. 9]. Peter de Malo Lacu with the king [no. 1300]; John de Blaby [nos. 1300, 1315], Robert de Colvill [nos. 1300, 1315], Robert de Malo Lacu [nos. 1300, 1315], John de Malo Lacu [nos. 1300, 1315], and Edward de Malo Lacu [no. 1300], all with Peter de Malo Lacu, all by the king himself. [C 67/14, m. 8] [All Easter].

2243 July 16

James de la Plaunche with the king, attested by Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1303]; Roger de Mortuo Mari with the king, attested by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and John de Mortuo Mari,

1300

2243 July 16 Contd.

Roger de Pedewardine [no. 1307], Richard de Welles, Henry de Mortuo Mari, all with Roger, and attested by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield; Thomas de Bethum with John de Sancto Johanne senior, attested by the same; Richard de Neubaud, Walter de Huntercombe [nos. 1303, 1307], Walter de Burghdon, Adam Baset, William Ribaud of Howyk, John de Burdon, all with the king, by writ of privy seal. [C 67/14, m. 9]. Gerard son of Robert Salveyne, with the king [nos. 1300-1]; John de Canti Lupo, Walter de la Lade, chaplain, John de Nofford, Roger le Barbur, Thomas and Henry de Hamstede, William de Wilmecote, Richard le Taillur, all attested by John de Canti Lupo; John Luvetot with the king [no. 1303 ?], and Thomas de Burnham junior with John, attested by John [no. 1305]; Ralph de Stoke, clerk. [C 67/14, m. 8] [All Easter].

2244 July 21

John le Estraunge, Thomas de Roshale, both with the king, attested by Walter de Bello Campo; Hugh de Nevill [no. 1304], John Filiol, Henry de London, all with the king, attested by Nicholas de Segrave. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 8].

2245 July 27

Nicholas de Chileham, attested by the chancellor; Gilbert de Corewenne, Adam de Twynham, Reginald Malore [no. 1306], John le Latimer, all with the king, attested by John de Segrave; Roger de Pedewardyn with Roger de Mortuo Mari [no. 1307]. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 8].

2246 July 28

Robert de Branhamme, Andrew de Sakevill, both with the king; Easter, by writ of privy seal. [ibid].

2247 August 3

John de Styrcheslegh with the king; Robert le Messenger, by the chancellor, for the king's *nuncio*. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2248 August 4

John de Boilund [no. 1309], Richard de Vicheu [no. 1309], John le Graunt, all with the king, attested by W. de Bello Campo; Richard Basset [no. 1309]; Roger de Boihill with Humfrey de Bouhun, earl of Hereford, attested by the earl. [All Easter.] [ibid].

1300

2249 August 10

Hamo son of Geoffrey de Chedle; Richard, earl of Arundel, with the king; Walter de Muncy with the earl of Surrey. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2250 August 16

Robert Merlyn with John Deyvill; Easter, attested by John. Richard Oysel, by the king's licence; All Saints [no. 1311]. [ibid].

2251 August 18

Simon de Manestre with John de Segrave; Easter, attested by Segrave. [ibid].

2252 August 24

Thomas le Pestour of Langeton, constable of Werk castle, while he remains constable; by writ of privy seal. (Note) Vacated because otherwise below. Thomas le Pestur of Langeton, constable of Werk castle; Easter, by writ of privy seal. [ibid].

2253 August 25

John Chaundos with Prince Edward; Easter. [ibid].

2254 September 21

Robert de Neketon, defending Roxburgh castle; Hugh de Audeley, defending Berwick, attested by W. de Bello Campo. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2255 October 4

John de Caumpedon with John de Sancto Johanne, defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [C 67/14, m. 8].

2256 October 10

William le Latimer [nos. 1279, 1288], and Thomas le Latimer with him, defending Berwick. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2257 October 13

William le Latimer junior with William le Latimer his father, defending Berwick; Eustace de Avesy defending Edinburgh castle, attested by John de Kyngeston. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2258 October 15

Walter de Teye defending Berwick; Easter, duplicate [no. 1316]. [ibid].

1301

2259 January 27

John Launce, defending Lochmaben castle; Whitsun, attested by Thomas Paynel. [C 67/14, m. 7].

1301

2260 February 3

John Stikeberd; Michaelmas, attested by John de Sancto Johanne. [ibid].

2261 March 26

Richard de Baskervill; Michaelmas. [C 67/14, m. 6].

2262 April 3

John de Chelendon of Nova Thame with John de Sancto Johanne, defending Lochmaben castle; Michaelmas. [C 67/14, m. 7].

2263 April 4

Robert [recte William] de Ros of Helmesley, duplicate, John de Insula, by the king himself, on the report of J. de Benstede, and William Rither, all with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2264 April 7

Edward Charles with the king; Michaelmas, by the king himself, duplicate [nos. 1320, 1322]. [ibid].

2265 April 8

Ralph de Stamford, parson of Aulton church, with the king; one year [no. 1321]. Fulk fil' Warin; Michaelmas, by the king himself [nos. 1320-21]. Roger de Mortuo Mari with the prince of Wales; Michaelmas, by the king himself. [ibid].

2266 April 11

Grimbald Pauncefot, by the king himself [no. 1320]; Robert de Scales [nos. 1322, 1326], Roger de Monte Pessulano, the king's valet, both with the king; Robert de Herle, John de Kekingewyk, Henry de Harecurt, all going to Scotland to provide for the coming of John de Hastings, all attested by the said John. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/14, m. 7].

2267 April 13

Roger de Shelvestrode with Walter de Bello Campo, steward of the household, attested by the same W.; John de Seyton with the king, by the king himself, duplicate [no. 1322]; William de Brewosa with the prince of Wales, by the king himself, duplicate. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2268 April 18

Fulk son of Fulk fil' Warin; William de Karliolo with John de Sancto Johanne in company of the prince of Wales; Simon de Manecastre with Hugh de Mortuo Mari of Richard's castle; Robert de Tony with the prince of Wales [no. 1323]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

1301

2269 April 19

Alexander de Fryvill with the king; Michaelmas, by the king himself [no. 1324]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2270 April 21

John de Castre, defending Dumfries castle; Michaelmas, by the king himself. [ibid].

2271 April 26

Nicholas de Northwode; William le Latimer senior, and Fulk Extraneus with him, defending Berwick [both no. 1325]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2272 May 1

Geoffrey de Burdeleys with Robert de Scales [no. 1326]; William de Grandi sono [sic] with the king [no. 1327], and Richard de Bere, William de Hawardyn, both with William. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2273 May 4

Hugh Godard with Roger de Mortuo Mari in company of the prince of Wales; Peter Corbet with the prince. [Both Michaelmas]. Hugh de Alditheleghe [Audley] defending Berwick castle; William de Mortuo Mari, the king's valet. [Both 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2274 May 6

Serle de Nansladron with the king; 1 Nov. John Bluet with John de Sancto Johanne; Michaelmas [no. 1328]. [C 67/14, m. 7].

2275 May 8

John de Hasting with the prince of Wales [no. 1329]; Miles Pichard [no. 1331], John de Fulburn [no. 1330], both with the king; Walter de Kyngeshevede with John de Sancto Johanne in the prince's company; William Seyin of Hereford with John de Fulburn; Philip de Vernay, duplicate; Richard Sward with the king [dated 9 May]. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2276 May 12

William de Ferrariis with Thomas, earl of Lancaster, attested by the earl; Peter Pycot with William de Ferrariis. [Both no. 1331]. John le Hayward, John de Duvedale, duplicate [no. 1331], Walter de Gilling, Richard Lovel, Robert de Bures, duplicate, Nicholas de Karliolo, all with the king. [All Michaelmas]. Robert de Neketon, William Waryn, both with the king; 1 Nov. [ibid].

1301

2277 May 13

John de Bokland; Robert de Canti Lupo with the king, by the king himself. [Both 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2278 May 14

Walter de Bello Campo with the king, and Stephen de la More, Roger de la Mare, William de Bello Campo, John Paynot, William de Bello Campo junior, Richard de Swyneburn, all with Walter; 1 Nov. [ibid].

2279 May 17

Adam de la Forde with Robert de Tony in company of the prince of Wales; [nos. 1332, 1337]. [ibid].

2280 May 19

Theobald de Nevill with John de Segrave; 1 Nov. [no. 1333]. [ibid].

2281 May 20

Richard son of John de Rokele, Nicholas le Archer, John Butteturte, Mr William de Apperle, all with the king; John le Moyne, Robert de Felton, John de Felton, William Buteturte, all with John Buteturte. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2282 May 22

Hugh son of John de Seleby, going with Hugh Gubioun to defend Berwick; Fulk de Lucy [no. 1343], Geoffrey de Hauvill [no. 1340], Roger de Bavent [no. 1335], Thomas de Camvill, Mr Peter Saverey, John Norman of Dunstaple, clerk, all with the king; Henry de Williamescote with John de Segrave. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 7].

2283 May 24

Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1344], Robert le Forester of Pumblesburn, Adam le Forester, all with the king; 1 Nov. Thomas le Arcedeakene with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2284 May 26

Hugh de Veer [nos. 1336, 1339], Reginald le Porter, William de Monte Acuto, John de Berneville, Walter de Wodestok, John de Segrave [no. 1336], Walter de Muncy [no. 1338], Geoffrey de Monte Revelli, valet, Roger de Tany, all with the king; William de Okoure, chaplain, Geoffrey de Segrave, Henry de Segrave, George de Castello [no. 1338], all with John de Segrave; Stephen Houel with Walter de Muncy [no. 1338]; Thomas de Bannebury, Robert de Clifford [no. 1340], John de Wygeton, Hugh de Louthere,

1301

2284 May 26 Contd.

William de Dettling, Robert le Engleys, Thomas de Hellebeck. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2285 May 27

John de Crumwell, [nos. 1340, 1347, 1355], Adam le Harpur, his esquire, William de Elsfeld, John de Lungevill; 1 Nov., all by the king himself. [ibid].

2286 May 28

Mr Richard le Keu, Thomas de Tytteleye, Walter de Gilling, Adam le Wayte, John de Newenham, Richard Bygor, John de Duvedale [no. 1341], Gilbert Goldston, John de Ferrariis, all with the king; Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, duplicate [no. 1341], William Martyn [no. 1342], Andrew de Saukevill, all with the prince of Wales. [C 67/14, m. 7]. Simon de Manecestre with Hugh de Mortuo Mari, by the king himself; Nicholas de Turvill with the prince [no. 1342]. [C 67/14, m. 5] [All 1 Nov].

2287 May 30

Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1344], Thomas de Bykenore, John de Blakeford, Fulk de Lucy [no. 1343], John de Clynton, Aymer de Valencia, Gilbert Talebot, John de Knokyn, all with the king; John de Bracebrigge with Robert de Monte Alto; Robert son of Walter de Bradeleye, Henry de Grey, John Powys, John de Clinton, John de Canti Lupo, Robert Coffyn; William le Longe with the earl of Lincoln; William de Sutton in service of the prince of Wales, staying in Wales, by the king himself, duplicate [no. 1342]; Ralph Basset with Hugh le Dispenser; John Rastel defending Lochmaben castle; Robert de Strangrave with William de Brewosa. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 5].

2288 June 1

Simon le Keu with the prince of Wales; James de Estleye [nos. 1343, 1362], Ralph de Kirkeby [no. 1343], Richard Whitacre [no. 1343], Thomas de Hedenham, all with John de Segrave, attested by John; Adam de Welle [no. 1343], John Luvel, William le Butiller of Weryngton, William Tuchet, William de Cundy, James de la Plaunche [no. 1363], John de Drokenesford, John Extraneus, Hugh de Mortuo Mari and John de Sulleye, all with the king. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2289 June 2

Robert fil' Walter, Robert de Monte Alto, William de

1301

2289 June 2 Contd.

la Pole [no. 1344], all with the prince of Wales; John de Dyne with Aymer de Valencia; Walter de Agmodesham, clerk [no. 1347]; Henry de Erdyngton, John de Deen, Eustace de Hacch, Amaury de Sancto Amando, all with the king; Richard de la Meure, John de Langele, John de Rydeware, all with Edmund de Langele; Edmund de Langele with the earl of Lancaster; Guy de Avenebury, Henry de Bohun, Osbert Giffard, all with the king, attested by W. de Bello Campo; Robert Malet with Amaury de Sancto Amando; Robert de Osgodby with Robert de Monte Alto. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2290 June 4

Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1344], John de Hasthorp with him; John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, with the king. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2291 June 5

Gilbert de Sleaford, the king's chaplain, parson of the church of Normanby in Lyndeseye upon Walda; Ralph de Rochford [no. 1348], John de Weylaund [no. 1357], William de Cleydon, Peter de Bikerwyk, Thomas Everard, all with the king. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 5].

2292 June 6

John de Roseles, Adam le Werrur with him; Roger la Warre, John de Merk [no. 1344], both with the king, attested by W. de Bello Campo; John de Sancto Mauro with the earl of Lancaster, attested by the earl [no. 1346]; Roger de Evering, John de Suwell, Thomas de Grelle [nos. 1345-6], John le Packere of Sandwich, John Steffan, Thomas Belant, Roger Devering, Robert de Bedeford, Nicholas le Clerk of Wereham, William de la Brok, Peter Chaunterel, Henry de Braundeston, clerk, John Chaunterel, Walter Chaunterel, all with the king, by the king himself; William le Vavassur, Thomas de Colevill, William de Ross, Robert de Fernhill, Ralph de Weston, John de Gramary, all with the earl of Lincoln. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2293 June 10

Thomas de Lasceles, Philip de Kyme, William de Cantilupo, Mr John de Ponte Fracto, all with the king; Peter de Eyvill with the king, by the king himself; Richard son of Alan, earl of Arundel, with the king, by writ of privy seal; John Passewer with Walter de Faucunberge; John de Lancastre with the prince of Wales [no. 1348]; William de Birlay, par-

1301

2293 June 10 Contd.

son of Kyngesneuton church; William de Trenchevill, William de Fillol, John de Fillol, all with the king; John de Wodestok with Robert fil' Walter. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2294 June 11

William le Herberiou of Somerset, William fiz Glay, John de Byrun [no. 1348], Henry de Bosco [no. 1348], Edmund de Cornubia [no. 1347], William de Leyburn, William de Ros of Ingmanthorp junior [no. 1348], all with the king; William de Brewosa, Roger de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1343, 1355], Edmund le Paniter, all with the prince of Wales; John de Langeleye, Roger de Solers, Roger de Pedewardyn, all with Roger de Mortuo Mari; John de Twenge with Marmaduke de Twenge, attested by Marmaduke; Thomas de Brokesfeld with Nicholas de Meynhill; Nicholas de Wortelay with William de Canti Lupo [no. 1348]; John de Eure with William le Latimer senior; Robert de la Warde with the earl of Gloucester [no. 1347]. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 5].

2295 June 14

William le Latimer junior, [no. 1349], Hugh de Karliolo, Richard de Marton, John de Maltby; Christopher de Seton with William le Latimer junior; William de Ros of Hamalak [no. 1349], William de Harum, both with the king; Peter de Ingelardi with the prince of Wales. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 4].

2296 June 15

Roger de Clare, Peter de Shedington, chaplains, both with the king, by the king himself; Roderic de Ispannia, valet to the prince of Wales, Robert de Waddeslay, Mr Robert de Sidestern, John le Squiler, John de Lek, parson of Tauncreslay church, Thomas de Appelgarth, all with the prince; Nicholas de Hasting with Ralph fil' William. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2297 June 16

John de Bello Campo, Robert de Bello Campo, Gilbert de Grymesby, John Byset of Elmesdale, Nicholas de Meygnill, William de Echingharo [? nos. 1350, 1361], all with the king; Randolph de Mauneby with Robert de Clifford in the prince's company; John de Garton with Nicholas de Meynill; Philip Darcy with the prince [no. 1352]; John de Lymbiry and Philip de Nevill with Philip Darcy. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

1301

2298 June 18

John de Useflet with the king; 1 Nov. [no. 1351]. [ibid].

2299 June 19

Matthew Howeyn with Robert fil' Pagan; Adam de Hudeleston with the earl of Lincoln, triplicate; Benedict de Eldinge and Richard de Hudleston with the prince of Wales; Arnulph de Munteny, John de Creppingge, Robert Gower and John de Rishton, all with the king. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2300 June 20

Thomas de Multon of Egremond with the prince of Wales, duplicate, and for the same Thomas in Ireland; Hugh de Veer with the king; William de Hedon with John fil' Marmaduke; Robert de Brunne, going to defend Berwick with William le Latimer senior. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 4].

2301 June 21

William Pacy, defending Jedburgh castle; Robert son of Robert de Pothou, William son of John de Pothou, Geoffrey de Monte Revelli, Henry de Segrave, all with the king. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2302 June 22

John de Dynyeneton, the king's chaplain, Roger de Hereford, Amaneus de la Brete, Michael le Petit, John de Meynyl of Rungeton, Hugh le Despenser, William de Isny, Robert de Coygners, all with the king; Michael de Farndon, John Grym, both with John de Segrave; William le Latimer senior and Thomas le Latimer, both defending Berwick, by the king himself; Robert de Ros with the earl of Lincoln in company of the prince of Wales; John de Bello Campo with Michael le Petit. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2303 June 23

Simon de Vilers with John de Segrave; Alphonse de Veer, William de Sancto Johanne, John de Brampton, Robert de Sancto Claro, Hugh de Patemere, John de Hull, Robert fil' Nigel, Geoffrey de Saham, Robert le Poer, William de Bahun and John Gynur, all with Hugh de Veer; John de Sancto Johanne senior [no. 1318], Humfrey de Bohun, Maurice le Brun, all with the prince of Wales; Thomas Paynel with John de Sancto Johanne. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2304 June 24

John de Wauton, John Herun, Mr John de Wodestok, Walter de Pilleston, William de Haningefeld,

1301

2304 June 24 Contd.

Matthew Coulinge, William Bagot, Robert de Hemenhale and Randolph de Grenchill, all with Robert fil' Walter; Gilbert de Knovill [no. 1355], John de Knovill, Philip Boulers, John de Pevenes, Nigel le Keu, Robert de Bechampton, all with the prince of Wales; John de Lungevill with John de Crumwell [no. 1353]. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2305 June 27

Robert de Halghton with the earl of Gloucester in company of the prince of Wales, by the king himself; Randolph de Ry [no. 1355], Alexander de Balliolo, Fulk Extraneus [no. 1355], John Deyvill [no. 1355], all with the king; Henry de Lancastre with the prince of Wales [no. 1355], Robert Merlyn, Hugh de Hercy, both with John Deyvill; William du Le and Henry his son, both with the earl of Lancaster; Thomas de Scalariis with Alexander de Balliolo [nos. 1355, 1357]. [C 67/14, m. 4]. Thomas de Coudray with John de Sancto Johanne in company of the prince of Wales [no. 1354]; Robert Barre, Gilbert de Umfravill, earl of Angus, Ralph Ployou, Philip Fraunk, Alexander le Porter, Geoffrey Merre, Robert de Watervill, John de Horbury [no. 1357], Robert Peverel, all with the king; John Wychard with John de Columbariis; John de Calnele with Pagan de Tybetot; Walter de Grendale with Marmaduke de Twenge. [C 67/14, m. 3] [All 1 Nov].

2306 June 28

Henry de Grey [no. 1357], Robert de Tony [no. 1354], Nicholas Ercald, Martin Senche, John de Craystok [no. 1363] John de Grey, Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln [no. 1365]. Matthew de Redman [no. 1376], Henry his son, John de Stirkeland, all with the prince of Wales; John de Vallibus, William Arundel, Ingram Russell, Hugh de Risshelep, John de Sumery with Adam de Welle; Hugh Bardolf, Walter de Grendale, Thomas Malet [no. 1357], John de Enefeld, William de Grandisone, John de Wasteneys, Fulk fil' Warin, Fulk le fiz Waryn minor [*sic*], William de Lughteburgh, John de Malo Lacu, Hugh de Oddingesceles, Thomas son of Walter de Jay, Peter de Donewico, Robert de Arcy, Edmund de Wylington, John la Warre [no. 1356], Henry de Bluntesdon, the king's chaplain, duplicate, John de Valeres, Philip de Lyndeseye [no. 1358], John de Burton, all with

1301

2306 June 28 Contd.

the king; Adam de Monte Forti, William de Calveleye, John Carbonel, John Bardolf, Warin de Bassingburn, John de Hedersele, all with Hugh de Bardolf; Robert de Harewedon, clerk, Richard de Petko of Lughteburgh, Ralph de Tryhampton [nos. 1354, 1357], all with Hugh le Despenser; Gilbert de Aton with John de Useflet; William de Sengham with Robert de Scales [no. 1357]; Robert son of John del Hill of Helperthorp with Peter de Malo Lacu; Thomas le Latymer with John de Hasting, Henry de Appelby with Thomas le Latymer [no. 1357], and Ralph de Sicca Villa with Fulk le fiz Waryn, all in company of the prince of Wales; John de Cryllys with Henry de Lancaster; Geoffrey de Hertepole with the earl of Gloucester; Virianus de Sancto Petro with John de Grey; William Paynel with John de Sancto Johanne [no. 1356]; Robert Illwyc of Wakefield, William Collo of Derby, both with John de Malo Lacu; Roger de Bray, Hugh de Crylli, both with Henry de Lancastre in company of the prince; Robert Ughtred with William le Latimer; William de Sproxtton, Robert son of Adam Verdenel, both with William de Harun; Thomas de Byrmyngham, Endric de Wypayns, both with William de Grandisone in company of the prince; Richard de Inos with John de Hudleston; John de Ixnyngge with Robert de Scales; Geoffrey de la Mare with the earl of Hereford; William le Mareschal, Henry Bacon, Stephen de Apeltrefeld, all with Aymer de Valencia; John de Carru with John de Sancto Johanne; John Grym with John de Segrave. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 3].

2307 July 1

Thomas le Rus [no. 1355], William Tuk, John le Rus, Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1343], Robert and John his brothers, John de Blaby, Robert de Colevill, John le Latymer [no. 1358], Adam de Rokesle, Walter de Rokesle [no. 1358], John Extraneus, Roger Basset of Drayton [no. 1358], Richard de Merewell, all with the king; Walter de Roubury, Robert de Hilton; Osbert de Spaldyngton with Robert de Ros; John de Vallibus with the earl of Surrey; Richard de Averenges [no. 1363]. [C 67/14, m. 3]. John de Warenn, earl of Surrey [nos. 1359, 1372], Geoffrey Attebeck of Ampleford; Walter le Norreys, Simon de Senevil, both with Ralph de Gorges in company of the prince of Wales; Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, William de Stirkelaund [no. 1363], Ralph de Gorges [nos. 1361, 1363], all with the prince. [C 67/14, m. 2] [All 1 Nov.].

1301

2308 July 3

Roger le Sauvage [no. 1358], William son of Ralph de Lutton, Hugh Gubyun, all with the king; Thomas de Bekeryng with Hugh Gubyun [no. 1362]; John Grymet of Lyndeseye with Ralph fil' William. [C 67/14, m. 3]. John de Harecurt with the earl of Gloucester; Bartholomew de Badlesmere [no. 1363], Hugh de Sancto Philiberto, duplicate [no. 1362], Henry son of Conan de Manfield, Robert de Echingham [no. 1361], all with the king. [C 67/14, m. 2] [All 1 Nov.].

2309 July 5

John de Cove [no. 1363], Simon de Welteden, Henry de Percy [no. 1361] and Robert de Clifford, duplicate [no. 1361]; William de Stirkelaund [no. 1363], Ralph de Gorges [nos. 1361, 1363], both with the prince of Wales; Robert de Kendale with Hugh de Sancto Philiberto; John Chuthe with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Richard le Chaumberleyn with Philip de Kyme; Nicholas son of Gilbert de Luda with John de Sothill; William de Batele with the earl of Surrey; Ralph de Stockefeld with William de Ros; Walter de Burghdon, John de Burghdon, John Ufford, all with the king, attested by J. de Benstede; John de la Rivere with Aymer de Valencia, duplicate. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 2].

2310 July 10

Guy de Fisshacre with William Martyn in company of the prince of Wales, duplicate [nos. 1365-6]; John de Creting [nos. 1364, 1366], Walter de Teye [no. 1360], John de Geyton [no. 1366]; John de Thornton with Walter de Teye; John de Bokhurst, John de Chaundos, Richard de Sutton, all going to the prince; Stephen de Appeltrefeld with Aymer de Valencia. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2311 July 15

Robert fil' Pagan, William de Beling, Simon de Leyburn, all with the prince of Wales; Elias Cotele and Peter de Taunton; Roger de Ask, Miles de Albo Monasterio, both with Miles de Stapeltone in company of the earl of Lincoln; Peter son of John de Malteby with the king, attested by J. de Benstede; William de Stopham with the earl of Lincoln in company of the prince; Roger de Inkepenne with Aymer de Valencia, attested by Aymer; Thomas de Kancia, master of the hospital of St John of Jerusalem, Nottingham, going to the prince, attested by W. de Bliburgh; Herbert de Saltfleteby going to the king [no. 1369]; John Hamelyn

1301

2311 July 15 Contd.

with the earl of Warwick; Robert de Malo Lacu, attested by Thomas de Cornubia. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2312 July 18

William de Mere, Robert de Ditton, both with John de Benstede; Nicholas de Lyddeneye with John Buteturte; Henry de Leyburn, Thomas de Wyncestre; John son of Robert de Stanham with Robert de Bavent; Aymer de Valencia with the king; John de Walkyngham going to William de Canti Lupo [no. 1370]. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2313 July 20

William de Hustweyt, Peter de Malo Lacu, both with the king; Robert Peaus, clerk, with the earl of Gloucester. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2314 July 22

Walter de Bello Campo, steward of the household, William de Rede; Miles de Stapelton with the earl of Lincoln; William de Monte Gomery going to the king [no. 1373], and Hugh de Meygnil, Ralph de Rochford, John de Sutton, John de Monte Gomery, all going with William; William de Dunolm with John de Segrave. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2315 July 23

William Burdet de Louseby [no. 1372], and Ralph son of William de Arnhale going with him to the king; Thomas de Grey with the king, attested by J. de Benstede; Richard Wyttehang with William de Felton, attested by William; Peter de Greseleye going to the prince of Wales [no. 1374]; John de Menill going with Nicholas de Menhill to the king. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2316 August 2

William de Ros of Werk going to the king, by the king himself; Walter de Huntercumbe [no. 1376], Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, duplicate, both with the king; Robert de Camoys with Hugh le Despenser, attested by Hugh; John Pesche with the earl of Warwick; Adam de Monte Alto, Mr Robert Scarlet, both going to the king; Henry de Dyn, John de Sclou, both going to Thomas le Latimer. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 2].

2317 August 10

William son of William de Spretburgh with the earl of Surrey; 1 November. [ibid].

1301

2318 August 12

Robert fil' Roger with the king; 1 November, by the king himself [no. 1377]. [ibid].

2319 August 22

Protection, in both Ireland and England, for Alan son of William fil' Waran [*sic*] with the prince of Wales; Christmas [no. 1378]. [ibid].

2320 August 24

John de Hynton in company of the earl of Hereford; 1 November, by writ of privy seal. [C 67/14, m. 1].

2321 September 8

Alan de Plogenet going to the king [no. 1379]; Nicholas de Veteri Ponte, Thomas de Ingeho, William de Swyneburn, all attested by Walter de Bello Campo; William de Wauton with Maurice de Berkeley, attested by Robert fil' Pagan. [All 1 Nov.] [C 67/14, m. 2].

2322 September 11

Roger Corbet with the king; Christmas, by writ of privy seal. [ibid].

2323 September 15

Richard de Castreton, Ingram de Gynes, Gilbert de Lyndesey, all with the earl of Hereford, attested by the earl; John son of John Mauleverer with Henry de Lacy. [Both 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2324 September 27

John son of Adam de Novo Mercato with the earl of Lincoln; John de Seyton with the king, by the king himself. [Both no. 1381; both 1 Nov.] Adam de Kereseye with John de Sancto Johanne; Christmas, attested by John. [C 67/14, m. 2]. Edmond Folyot, John son of Hugh de Offington, both with the king; Christmas, both by writ of privy seal. [C 67/14, m. 1].

2325 September 30

John de Cantilupo. [C 67/14, m. 2]. Henry de Pinkeni. [C 67/14, m. 1] [Both no. 1382, with the king, until Easter, and by writ of privy seal].

2326 October 1

John de Moun [no. 1383], Henry de Gastingbyres, both with the king; Easter, by writ of privy seal. [C 67/14, m. 1].

2327 October 8

Henry de Harecurt with Edmund de Hastings; Easter, attested by the treasurer. John son of Jordan

1301

2327 October 8 Contd.

de Mitton; Christmas, attested by R. de Cliderowe. [ibid].

2328 October 12

Robert de Scales with the king; Easter, by writ of privy seal [no. 1385]. [C 67/14, m. 1]. Peter Golding of Beverley with the king; Christmas. [C 67/15, m. 16].

2329 October 14

Nicholas de Carru with the king; 1 Nov. Gilbert de Briddeshale, Henry de Luffenham, John Herun, William de Sancta Barba, Thomas Watelyn. (Note) Vacated because in the Patent Roll. [See *Cal. Pat. R., 1292-1301*, 608.] William Rybaut with Walter de Huntercumbe; 1 Nov., attested by Walter. Peter de Gresley with the prince of Wales; Christmas, attested by the prince. Nicholas de Cheney with the prince; Easter, duplicate. John de Carru with John de Sancto Johanne; Christmas. John de Castre defending Dumfries castle, Easter, and John de Oxeby with the prince, Christmas, both attested by Peter de Tatinton. Robert de Camoys with the king; Easter, by writ of privy seal. Theobald de Nevill with John de Segrave; Christmas. Hugh de Veer with the king; Easter, duplicate, one on 8 Oct. and another on 14 Oct. [*sic*] [no. 1385]; Alphonse de Veer, Robert fil' Nigel, Hugh de Patemere, William Banns, John de Brampton, Robert le Poer, Robert de Sancto Claro, Geoffrey de Saham, William de Sancto Johanne, John de Hull, John le Gynur, all with Hugh de Veer; Easter. Richard de Monte Pessulano with the king; Christmas. Marmaduke de Twenge with the earl of Surrey; Easter [no. 1385]. Robert de Bonynton, Robert le Conestable, Jordan de Daldene, all with Marmaduke; Easter [no. 1385]. [C 67/14, m. 1].

2330 October 15

Roger Kempe, Roger de Selmestode [*sic*], Robert Coffyn [no. 1385], all with the king; Easter, attested by W. de Bello Campo. Richard de Monte Pessulano with the king; Christmas. Nicholas de Northwode with the king; Easter, by writ of privy seal. Mr Robert de Cydesterne, parson of Hadlegh church, with the prince of Wales; Easter, attested by the prince. Richard de Averenges with Nicholas de Carru; Easter. Alelinus de Mautort with the king; Christmas. [C 67/14, m. 1].

1301

2331 October 18

William de Withinton, parson of Sidesterne church, with the king; Easter, attested by Peter de Abyton. Peter fil' Thomas with the earl of Surrey; Easter, attested by F. de Sheffeld. Geoffrey de Hauvill with the king; Easter, attested by Alexander le Convers, duplicate. Hugh son of Nicholas de Seleby, going to the king; 2 Feb., attested by William de Carleton. John de Newenham defending Berwick; Easter, attested by John Burdun. [ibid].

2332 October 24

Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; Easter. Rotheric de Hispannia with the prince of Wales; Easter, attested by the prince. [ibid].

2333 October 30

Adam de Welle; Easter, by writ of privy seal; duplicate. [ibid].

2334 November 1

Hugh le Lespenser [sic], William de Ros, duplicate [no. 1386], Walter de Teye, duplicate [no. 1386], Amauri de Sancto Amando, John de Duvedale [no. 1386], Amaneus de la Brette, all with the king; John de Geyton with Walter de Teye [no. 1386]; Thomas Inggoh [sic], by writ of privy seal; Robert de Tony, duplicate [no. 1386]; Walter de Montiacio, Gilbert de Grymmesby, Ralph de Rocheford [no. 1386]; John de Albo Monasterio whom the earl of Arundel sent to Scotland to make provision against his coming; Robert de Cleseby. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2335 November 6

John Lovel; John Dyne [no. 1386], Robert Malet, both with Amauri de Sancto Amando; William le Ussher, in company of Walter de Burgham, by writ of privy seal. [All Easter.] [C 67/14, m. 1].

2336 November 8

John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [no. 1387]; Mr Nicholas le Achatour. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2337 November 10

William le Latimer with the king [no. 1387] John Pecche, Mr William de Apperle, both going to the king; John de Mereworth with Elizabeth, countess Holand [sic], by the chancellor; Robert de Chishull, clerk of the prince of Wales, going to the prince [no. 1390]; John de Gaysham with the prince; Geoffrey de Hertlepol with the earl of Gloucester; Mr Walter de Apperle; Hugh de Elaund with the earl

1301

2337 November 10 Contd.

of Surrey [no. 1388]; William de Husteweyt with Ralph de Manton, going to the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

[End of roll C 67/14]

2338 November 17

Philip de Vernay; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 16].

2339 November 21

Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, with the prince of Wales [nos. 1388-9]; Philip de Lyndeseye, Ralph de Manton, Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1388], Robert de Malo Lacu [no. 1388], John de Malo Lacu [no. 1388], Robert de Colevill [no. 1388], William de Colevill [no. 1388], Thomas Brun; Richard de Insula, Thomas de Wakefeld, both with the earl of Surrey; Aymer de Valencia, duplicate, Alan de Plugenet, valet [no. 1391], John de Ixnyng, all with the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2340 November 22

Robert de Stredleye, Adam de Ecclessale, both with the king; Michaelmas. Nicholas le Archer; Easter. [ibid].

2341 November 24

Adam de Monte Alto; Easter. [ibid].

2342 November 26

John de Benstede, John la Warre, duplicate, both with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1390]. [ibid].

2343 November 28

Alan de Plogenet with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1391]. [ibid].

2344 December 1

Robert Ughtred; Ralph de Monte Hermerii, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, with the king. [Both Easter.] Martin Shenche; Robert de Felton with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2345 December 8

John Chaundos with the prince of Wales; Peter Ingelard with the king in the prince's company [no. 1392], [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2346 December 10

Matthew de Redman [no. 1393], John de Stirkeland,

1301

2346 December 10 Contd.

John de Tonstall, all with the king; Easter.
[C 67/15, m. 16].

2347 December 15

Nicholas de Sancto Mauro with Thomas, earl of
Lancaster; Michaelmas [no. 1394]. [ibid].

2348 December 18

John de Daleby, sailor of Yarmouth, staying in
Scotland with his ship; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2349 December 20

Robert de Clifford with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2350 December 30

John le Mareschal, Richard le Rous, Thomas
Childerman, William de Colebrok, all with Robert
[Ralph?] de Manton; Roderic de Ispania in company
of the prince of Wales. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

1302

2351 January 1

Mr Robert Scarlet with the king; Thomas Malet,
going to Scotland with the footmen selected by him
in Notts and Derby [no. 1395]. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2352 January 4

Thomas de Wyke with the prince of Wales; Easter.
[ibid].

2353 January 7

Alan fil' Warin with the king; Alexander de Balliolo,
attested by J. de Benstede. [Both Michaelmas.]
[ibid] [See *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52].

2354 January 8

Hermans [*sic*] le Spicer; Easter. [ibid].

2355 January 10

Nicholas le Carreu and John his son staying in
Bothwell castle; 24 June. [C 67/15, m. 16]. Roger
le Carreu; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 15].

2356 January 12

Rotheric fil' Giffirini, Robert le Clerk, both with the
king; Ralph Bloyou with Aymer de Valencia. [All
Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 16].

2357 January 14

John de Wygeton with John de Sancto Jonanne;
Easter. [C 67/15, m. 16].

1302

2358 January 15

Richard de Swyneburn with Walter de Bello Campo;
Michaelmas. Edmund de Cornubia with the king;
24 June [no. 1397]. [ibid].

2359 January 16

Peter de Goushull; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2360 January 18

Peter Chaunterel, John Chaunterel, both with the
earl of Surrey; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2361 January 20

John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [no. 1396], Thomas,
earl of Lancaster, both with the king; Michaelmas,
by the king himself. [ibid].

2362 January 21

William de Karliolo in company of John de Sancto
Jchanne; Easter. [ibid] [Entered twice].

2363 January 24

Thomas de Sancto Laudo with the king; 24 June.
[ibid].

2364 January 26

William de Dunolmia with John de Segrave; Henry de
Steynford defending Lochmaben castle. [Both 24
June.] [ibid].

2365 February 17

Walter de Burghdon; 30 Nov. [ibid].

2366 April 28

Henry de Harecurt defending Berwick castle with
Edmund de Hastings; one year, by the king himself.
[C 67/15, m. 15].

2367 May 2

Robert de Cleseby; Martin Senche with John de
Sancto Johanne. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2368 June 12

Mr John de Weston; Easter. [ibid].

2369 July 22

Robert de Clifford; Christmas. [ibid].

2370 July 24

William le Latimer, senior; Christmas [no. 1399].
[ibid].

2371 July 26

Richard de la Chaumbre, John de Vilers, Edmund

1302

2371 July 26 Contd.

Foliot and Edmund de Misene with him. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

2372 July 28

John de Luda, Robert de Canti Lupo, John Fuleburn, all with John de Sancto Johanne; Christmas. [C 67/15, m. 15].

2373 August 4John de Sedgrave [*sic*] [no. 1400]; John Russel, Robert de Watervill, Thomas de Nevill [no. 1400], Henry de Walinton, Robert Bayard, all with John de Sedgrave. [All Christmas.] [ibid].**2374** August 17

Hugh atte Gole of Quappelade, going to John de Sancto Johanne; Easter. [ibid].

2375 August 28

Hugh Biset; one year. [ibid].

2376 September 9

William de Karliolo with John de Sancto Johanne; Christmas. [ibid].

2377 September 13

William de Felton; Christmas. [ibid].

2378 September 15

Roger Kempe; Christmas. [ibid].

2379 September 23Thomas Grey, Nicholas de Killum, both with Patrick de Dunbar, earl of March; Christmas. [ibid] [See *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52].**2380** September 26Alexander de Balliolo; one year, by the king himself, *nuncio* J. de Bietann by his letter [*sic*]. [ibid] [See *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52].**2381** October 5

William de Wakfeld with Robert de Clifford, staying in the Scottish marches; Christmas. [ibid].

2382 October 6

William le Latimer junior; Christmas [no. 1401]. [ibid].

2383 October 14Edmund de Hastings; one year, by the king himself [no. 1402]. John Comyn of Ulseby with Edmund; Easter, by the king himself. [ibid] [See *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52].

1302

2384 October 21

James de Estle with John de Segrave; Robert de Neketon. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2385 October 28

William de Ferariis; Easter, by the king himself. [C 67/15, m. 15].

2386 October 30

Ralph Godar; 2 Feb. [ibid].

2387 November 5

Oliver la Zusche; Easter. [ibid].

2388 November 6

John Stikeberd with John de Sancto Johanne; Easter. [ibid].

2389 November 12

William de Pacy defending Jedburgh castle; Easter. John Butteturte [no. 1404], and John de Daggewurth, Robert de Boton, John de Castre, William de Butteturte, William Bule, John Post, John de Felton, Robert de Felton, Ralph Butteturte, John de Moygne, all with him. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2390 December 1

Constantine de la Foreste, William his brother; Whitsun. [ibid].

2391 December 30

Simon de Segrave with John de Segrave; Easter. [ibid].

1303

2392 January 9

John Lovel of Tichemersh [no. 1405], John de Sancto Johanne [nos. 1405, 1413]; John de la Hoesse, Thomas Lovel [no. 1414], John de Syndlesham, all with John Lovel. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2393 January 12

John de Newenham, by the king himself; Richard Siward, Robert de Swynburn. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2394 January 13

Ralph de Manton, by the king himself, duplicate [no. 1407]; Robert de Kendale, Richard de Haverings, Robert de Shaddeworth, Geoffrey fil' Warin, Richard Rus, William de Husthwayt, William de Colebrok, all with Ralph. John de Segrave senior, duplicate [no. 1406]; John de Ferariis, by the king himself, duplicate; Galbert de Lyndesay

1303

2394 January 13 Contd.

with John; Mr Richard Longynour of Chester; William le Latimer senior. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2395 January 20

William Tuchet [no. 1412], John de Sancto Johanne of Lageham, Richard Tuchet, all with William le Latimer senior; John de Asshele, Edmund de Hastings; Henry de Segrave [no. 1412], Robert de Watervill [no. 1408], both going to John de Segrave, the king's deputy in Scotland [sic]; John de Seyton with John de Segrave [no. 1416]; Richard de Seyton with John de Seyton. [C 67/15, m. 15]. Nicholas de Aulton going to John de Sancto Johanne; Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex [no. 1409]. [C 67/15, m. 14] [All Whitsun].

2396 January 29

John le Pestour, Richard de Meleford, John Rastel, Robert Squier, all going to Linlithgow; Michaelmas, by the king himself, *nuncio* J. de Drok [enesford]. [C 67/15, m. 14].

2397 February 3

Giles de Argentein, by the king himself, *nuncio* John de Benstede; Robert de Lacy with Giles, by the king himself. [Both Whitsun]. [ibid].

2398 February 5

Nicholas de Turvill [no. 1412], Richard son of John Coly of Caple, both with William Tuchet; Whitsun. [ibid].

2399 February 12

Thomas de Croulton, Richard Baret, John de Insula, all with John Luvel; William de Brewosa. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2400 February 20

Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, with the king; Christmas. [ibid].

2401 February 17

Thomas Paynel in company of John de Sancto Johanne; Whitsun [no. 1413]. [ibid].

2402 February 20

Richard de Lascy of Folketon with Ralph fil' William; Edmund Bacun in company of John de Sancto Johanne; Walter de Muncy; Alexander de Clavering with Robert fil' Roger; Walter de Muncy [sic]; Randolph de Hellebek with the said Alexander. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

1303

2403 February 25

Michael de Farndon; Robert de Hilton defending the Scottish marches. [Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

2404 February 28

Robert de Clifford [no. 1415], Edmund de Wasteneys in his company. [Both Whitsun.] [C 67/15, m. 14].

2405 March 4

John de Wygeton, Reginald le Porter; William le Sautriur in company of Margaret, queen of England, by the king himself. [Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

2406 March 6

John de Cromewell [no. 1416], Gilbert de Luda; William Waryn with the king; John son of Andrew Russel of Milton with John fil' Marmaduke [no. 1418]. [All Whitsun.] Gervase Alard of Winchelsea, John le Latimer [no. 1417], Henry Poteman of London, Robert Malet [no. 1417]; Michaelmas. John le Packere, John Stosphan [sic], Richard Lemorie, Richard atte Putte of Chelk, all going to Scotland by both land and sea; Michaelmas. John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [nos. 1418, 1420], Peter Corbet [no. 1420], Philip de Vernay, Robert de Bello Campo [no. 1420], all with the king; Roger de Welleford with Robert de Bello Campo; William Gerard, Robert Richeman, both with the prince of Wales. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2407 March 7

John Engayne [no. 1417], Richard de Farnham, Walter de Wodestok; Whitsun. [ibid].

2408 March 8

Fulk son of Fulk fil' Warin, by the king himself [no. 1420]; Ralph de Cammeys with Hugh le Despenser [nos. 1419, 1422]. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2409 March 10

John le Chaundeler with the king; Whitsun. John de Halstede, Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, both with the king, have letters of protection in Ireland for 2 years. [C 67/15, m. 14]. Rotheric de Ispania, William de Monte Caniso [no. 1421], both with the prince of Wales; William le Vavasur, Reginald de Rokesle, Robert de Bickeleye, all with the king. [C 67/15, m. 13] [All Whitsun].

2410 March 11

John le Latimer, Nicholas Malemeyns [no. 1437], Andrew le Treur, Philip de Leghton, Gilbert Goldston, John de Uvedale [no. 1431], Philip de

1303

2410 March 11 Contd.

Beauveys, William de Saunford [nos. 1419-20], all with the king; Michael de Ponyngg with the earl of Surrey; Miles de Bello Campo with John Luvel; William de Leyburn with the prince of Wales [no. 1422]; Fulk Payforer [no. 1422], Geoffrey de Say [no. 1422], Simon de Leyburn [no. 1422], Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, Richard son of Fulk Payforer [no. 1422], John de Campania [no. 1422], all with William de Leyburn in company of the prince of Wales; John la Warre, Roger de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1422, 1427], both with the king, by the king himself. [All Whitsun.] Robert Turk with John le Packer of Sandwich; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 14].

2411 March 12

Richard de Monte Pessulano with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2412 March 13

Peter de Brampton with the king; Whitsun, by the king himself, *nuncio* J. de Benstede. [C 67/15, m. 13].

2413 March 14

Thomas Grele with the prince of Wales; Henry de Leyburn with William de Leyburn in company of the prince; John de Merk with the king; Ralph de Gorges [nos. 1423-4]; Thomas de Wokyndon with Henry de Grey [no. 1425]; Richard le Waleys with Brian fil' Alan; John Weylond with Hugh Bardolf. [C 67/15, m. 14]. Ralph de Monte Hermerii, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and Gilbert de Knovill, Roger Tyrel, both with him. Philip de Lyndesey with John Butteturte [no. 1425]. [C 67/15, m. 13] [All Whitsun].

2414 March 16

Richard le Lu with Giles de Brewosa; Whitsun. [C 67/15, m. 13].

2415 March 18

Robert de Scales with the king; 15 Oct. [no. 1425]. [C 67/15, m. 14]. John de Mereworth with Elizabeth, countess of Hereford and Essex; Michaelmas. John de Sudleye [no. 1433], Peter de Malo Lacu, Robert de Malo Lacu, all by the king himself; Robert de Colevill with Peter de Malo Lacu, by the king himself; John son of John fil' Alan of Wolverton with the prince of Wales. [C 67/15, m. 13] [All Whitsun].

1303

2416 March 19

William de Monte Acuto [no. 1473], John de Bernevill; Michaelmas, by the king himself. [ibid].

2417 March 21

Giles de Brewosa, by the king himself, Richard Luvel [no. 1427], William de Cantilupo [nos. 1426, 1434], all with the king; Walter Tril with Richard Luvel; John de Sumery, by the king himself. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2418 March 22

Andrew de Saukevill, Peter Ingelard, Martin Senche [no. 1427], Robert de Chishull, clerk, all with the prince of Wales; John Hayrun with Robert fil' Walter; John Flambard with John de Droknesford; Bartholomew de Baddlesmere with Robert de Clifford [no. 1427] and John Chichche [sic] with Bartholomew; Walter de Bello Campo, Roger de Ingepenne senior, both with Aymer de Valencia; Maurice de Berkeleye with John de Britannia and Ralph de Hathewy with Maurice. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2419 March 23

John de London, Henry de Helyun [no. 1427], Geoffrey de London, John Extraneus [no. 1427], all with the king; John de Chaumpvent, and Stephen de Depham, Thomas de Isham, chaplain, William de Stanham, clerk, Edmund de Martlisham, parson of Fornham church, all with him; Ralph Dobel with Nicholas de Segrave; Nicholas de Carreu; Robert fil' Nigel with Thomas earl of Lancaster; Roger son of Roger de Bracy, William de Sancto Johanne, both with the same Roger; Giles de Fisshacre about to go to Scotland to make provision for William Martyn there. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2420 March 31

William le Butiller of Wemme with the king [no. 1429]. [C 67/15, m. 13]. Robert de Tony with the king [no. 1429 ?]. [C 67/15, m. 12] [Both Michaelmas].

2421 April 5

Henry de Lancastre [no. 1437], and Ingram Berenger [no. 1437], Peter de Baa, Reginald de Bray, Adam le Skelton, Bogo Gacelyn, Hugh de Corf, parson of Hynepidele church, all with him. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 13].

1303

2422 April 6

John fil' Simon with the prince of Wales; Whitsun. [ibid].

2423 April 8

Ralph de Scales with Robert de Scales [no. 1433]; William de Botreaux; Robert de Tateshale [no. 1437], duplicate, William de Felton, duplicate, Richard de Bolton, Alexander de Fryvill [no. 1437], Edmund de Cornubia [no. 1434], John Hayward, Henry de Bluntesdon, chaplain, Ralph de Stanford, chaplain [no. 1434], Mr Nicholas le Acatur, William le Geytur, Philip de Vernay, Robert Chyval, Walter de Rye, John de Uvedale [no. 1432], William de Grandisone, by the king himself, John de Wysham, William de Ros of Ingmanthorp junior, all with the king; William de Ros with the same William; William le Mareschal [no. 1432], Thomas de Hauvill [no. 1433], John de Carminou, Henry de Urtiaco; John Neirunt, Richard de Nevill, Nicholas de Wettele, all with William de Cantilup; Thomas son of Gilbert de Freskeneye, Richard Bacun, both with the earl of Hereford and Essex; John de More, chaplain, with John de Benstede; Richard de Bere with William de Grandisono; John de Grey, Reginald de Grey, both with the prince of Wales; Urian de Sancto Petro, John de Eyncurt, both with Reginald de Grey; John de Orreby, John de Ardern, Thomas de Wodhull, Alexander de Siwell, John de Beche, Stephen de Medeburn, Richard de Grey, Walter de Braddene, Simon de Tyringham, Ralph son of Richard de Sinelesho, Thomas de Northwode, John de Elleford, William Passelewe, Simon de Wadhill, all with Reginald de Grey; Robert fil' Nigel with the earl of Lancaster; William de Sancto Johanne of Plumpton, Reginald son of Roger de Bray, both with Robert fil' Nigel. [C 67/15, m. 13]. Robert de la Warde [no. 1434], Richard de Swynford, John de Lyamar, Philip Darcy, Baldwin de Insula, Hugh Darcy, William de Wylgheby, valet to John de Lyamar, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, duplicate, Fulk Extraneus, duplicate, by the king himself, John Carbonel [no. 1437], Nicholas Burdeleys of Stachedon, all with the king; John de Langeford, William le Blund, Philip de Hardreshull, William Tymmor, Randolph de Staunton, John le Taillur, Peter de Greseleye, Robert de Staunton, all with Robert de la Warde. [All Michaelmas.] Robert fil' Robert de Wynepol, clerk; one year. Philip de Nevill with Philip Darcy; John de Basingham, clerk, William de Bernak,

1303

2423 April 8 Contd.

Walter de Botheby, William de Vallibus, all with Robert de Tateshale; Matthew de Redman [no. 1437], John de Kyngeston, Walter de Kyngeston, Osbert de Kyngeston, William de Tudeham, Nicholas de Segrave; Geoffrey de la Mare with the earl of Hereford and Essex [no. 1434]; Robert Achard [no. 1437], Warin de Insula, both with Nicholas de Segrave; Gilbert de Bridesdale with the prince of Wales [no. 1438]. [C 67/15, m. 12] [All Michaelmas].

2424 April 9

Adam de Welle [no. 1432], James de Astle; Thomas de Sancto Laudo, John de Caltoft, Thomas de Bromwych, Peter de Goushull, Thomas de Stafford, all with Adam de Welle; John son of Elias la Riche, William de Botereaux, both with the king; Ralph de Aldewyncle with William Touchet; Hugh de Valle in company of Queen Margaret; John de Bello Campo of Bennerton with William de Botreaux. [C 67/15, m. 13]. Walter de Agmodesham, the king's clerk [nos. 1434, 1436]; William de Ros of Hamelak, Hugh de Odingeseles, Edmund de Wasteneys, by the king himself, Walter Fraunceys, Robert le Forester of Pomelesburn; Robert de Beverlaco [no. 1483], Thomas de Scalariai [nos. 1435, 1437], Pagan de Tybotot [no. 1445], Hugh Bardolf [no. 1437], Thomas Corbet, Robert de Monte Alto [no. 1438], all with the king; John Marmaduke with Philip de Verney; Richard de Croupes with Ralph de Gorges; Simon de Cokefeld with Pagan de Tybotot; Warin de Bassingburn with Hugh Bardolf [no. 1437]; John de Clynton of Makestok, John Bracebrigg, Roger de Bilneye and William his brother, all with Robert de Monte Alto; Hugh son of John de Seleby going to John Luvel; Thomas, earl of Lancaster, David Scot de Burgo Sancti Petri [Peterborough], Robert de Burne, William fiz Glay, all with the king; Robert de Holand, Ralph de Vernoun, John de Swumerton [sic], all with the same earl; William de Leyburn with the prince of Wales [no. 1438], and Geoffrey de Say with William; Thomas Malet with the footmen of the earl of Nottingham. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 12]. Walter de Agmodesham, clerk; 2 years. Henry de Eyvill with the earl of Surrey; Henry de Overton with Walter de Bedewynde. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 11].

2425 April 10

Simon de Leyburn, Fulk Payforer, Thomas de Leyburn, John de Bueles, William de Creye, Henry

1303

2425 April 10 Contd.

de Leyburn, John de Campania, Richard Payforer, Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, Peter de Abyton, clerk, Robert de Raundes, Thomas Wacelyn of Briddeshale, all with the prince of Wales; Edward Charles with the king [no. 1438]; Nicholas de Sancto Mauro [nos. 1436, 1438], Henry de Appelby [no. 1437], both with the earl of Lancaster; James de Monte Alto, Robert le Lou, Nicholas de Wedon, James de Sancto Paulo, John de Chene, John de Richemunde, all with Thomas de Hauvill; Henry de Scotenay, William Faukes, William son of Henry de Farnelay, Thomas Stybayn [no. 1480], all with Walter de Wessington; Peter de Everiswyk, Richard Tayur of Harthorp, Walter Russel, all with Thomas de Whiteworth; Ebulo de Montibus. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 12].

2426 April 12

Mr Robert Scarlet, Mr John Gylemyn, Roger Broune of London, Ralph Bigod, all with the king; John de Lancastre with John de Segrave [no. 1438]; Thomas Grele with the prince of Wales; John de Shoswell, Thomas de Teresesh, Richard Scot, Peter de Scoteny, John Otewy, John de Beggebury, Henry de Tyresirith, Thomas le Bastard of Tyreserth, John de Pysing, Henry de Pysing, all going to Scotland by sea; Adam de Cateby, William de Hotoft, both with the earl of Lancaster; John de Bulmer in company of William le Latimer senior; John de Canti Lupo, John de Bereford, Henry de Hynton, Roger le Barbur; Simon de Manecestre with John de Canti Lupo. [C 67/15, m. 12]. William Avenel, John de Gaysham, Simon de Goldburgh, Henry de Say, Peter Ingelard, Edmund de Wyndesor, John de Eggeshale, Adam le Chaundeler, Stephen de Stone, Richard de Toncestre, John de Sumery, esquiller [no. 1444], John de Stone of Harowe, John de Leek, parson of Taunkersley church, William le Noreys, Richard le Saus of Crofeld, all with the prince of Wales; Miles Pichard [no. 1440], John de Sudleye [no. 1433], William de Ros of Hamelak, Philip de Leghton, Fulk son of Fulk fil' Warin [nos. 1439-40], all with the king; Richard de Byrun with the earl of Surrey; John de Byrun [nos. 1441, 1444]. [C 67/15, m. 11] [All Michaelmas].

2427 April 13

John de Boylande; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 12].

1303

2428 April 15

Laurence de Baggeshot with the prince of Wales; Thomas de Wyk with William de Grandisone; Adam de Staneye, Ralph fil' William [no. 1440]. [C 67/15, m. 12]. William de Dacre with the earl of Lancaster; Robert de Ughtred with the footmen of Yorkshire [nos. 1440, 1442]; William Russel, Walter Fraunceis, Peter Pycot, John de Ufford [no. 1441], Adam le Forester of Brokesburn, Walter de Gilling, Miles de Stapelton, Robert de Bavent [no. 1434], all with the king; Gilbert de Knovill [no. 1441], John Bluet [no. 1441], Robert de Grendon, John de Fratyng, Roger Tyrel [no. 1441], Thomas de Coudray, Roger de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1441, 1479] by the king himself, all with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Hugh Godard [no. 1441], Owen de Monte Gomeri [no. 1441], both with Roger de Mortuo Mari; John de Staundon, Thomas de Rouclyve, Peter de Glaston, Elias Stedeman, all with William Russel; Thomas de Chaucumbe [no. 1442], William Avenel, Walter de Welhop [no. 1443], all with John de Drogenesford, keeper of the wardrobe; Robert de Engleys with Robert de Clifford. [C 67/15, m. 11] [All Michaelmas].

2429 April 16

Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford [no. 1455]; John Sampson going to Scotland with victuals etc. provided in Yorkshire; John Mynot with John de Sudleye; John de Benstede [no. 1447], duplicate, John Powas, Richard Bygote, John de la Mare, William Waryn, all with the king; Thomas de Hellebeck with Robert de Clifford [no. 1441]; John de Sumery, by the king himself, duplicate [no. 1444]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2430 April 18

Robert de Taburny, John de Yucflet, John de Britannia junior, Theobald de Nevill [no. 1445], Henry fil' Nigel, John Cruker, Hugh de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1444, 1450], Henry de Bosco [no. 1444], Roger de Cressy, John de Staundon, Thomas de Rouclyve, John Page, Elias Stedeman, Richard de Merewell. Simon de Segrave, Pagan de Tybotot [no. 1445], all with the king; Philip de Kyme [no. 1444], Richard de Grey, Robert le Paneter, Robert de Leyburn; Robert de Swyneburn with John de Buteturte; Adam de Pontefracto of Myrfeld with John de Warennia; Geoffrey de Melsa [no. 1456], John de Halghton [no. 1457], both with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Ralph son of William de Arnghale with John de Segrave; Roger

1303

2430 April 18 Contd.

de Inkepenne with Beatrice de Valencia, consort of Aymer de Valencia; Baldwin de Maners, Simon de Cokefeld, both with Pagan de Tybotot; Osbert de Spaldington with William de Ros of Hamelak. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2431 April 20

John de Creppinges [nos. 1453, 1481], by the king himself, Richard Luvel [no. 1445], Robert de Bello Campo [no. 1445], all with the king; Thomas de Colevill [no. 1467], John de Bolton, William de Roucestre, Ralph de Beston, John de Wyrkeleye, Nicholas de Holteby, all with William le Vavassur, William de Yeland, William de Chauncy, Hugh le Warenner, William de Creppinges, Nicholas de la Marche, all with John de Creppinges; Robert de Leyburn; Roger de Wellesford with Robert de Bello Campo, by the king himself; Walter de Tril with Richard Lovel, by the king himself; John de Melsa with John de Ros. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 11].

2432 April 21

John de Ros in company of the earl of Surrey, by the king himself; Robert de Watervill [no. 1446], Henry de Percy [no. 1455], Matthew de Osgodby, all with the king; William de Colecestre, Nicholas Meynel; Gerard Salvayn with William de Ros of Hamelak and William Paumes, Robert Danyel, both with Gerard; Philip de Lyndeseye with Henry de Percy; John Hamelyn with the earl of Warwick; Adam de Hibernia with John de Drogenesford; John de Tunstal with Matthew de Redeman, in company of John Butetourte; John de Clif with Robert fil' Roger. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2433 April 22

William de Grymesby of York, going to Scotland with victuals [etc] for the king and those with him; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2434 April 23

William de Pothou, John de Donynton; Marmaduke de Twenge with the king [no. 1445], and Robert le Conestable, John de Hasthorp, Ralph de la More, Simon Drenge, John Thorny of Rudstain, William de Middleton, Thomas le Despenser, all with Marmaduke. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2435 April 27

Alexander de Balliolo [see *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52], Roger de Bolling with him; Thomas de Wokyndon, dupli-

1303

2435 April 27 Contd.

cate, John la Warre [nos. 1450, 1454], Edmund de Wylyngton, all with the king; William Inge with the prince of Wales [no. 1448] and Geoffrey de Skeftington with William; Roger Kempe, Roger de Shelvestrode, both with John la Warre; Christopher de Seyton with John Buteturte [see *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 10].

2436 April 29

John de Maundevill, Thomas de Wedon, Robert de Plumpton [no. 1453], Stephen de Goseford, Robert de Drayton and William his brother, Robert and John Trote, William Tuchet, Richard de Toppeclive, Peter Pode, Nicholas de Hastyng, Hugh Hasting, John de Yeland, Ralph de Bulmer, Walter de Kelk, Bertin Bacun, Gilbert Haunsard, Thomas de Boulton, John de Cauncefeld, John de Kelk, Robert de Stewardby, Henry de Carleton, Thomas de Wyvill; William de Cambhow [no. 1448], John Fyllol, William Fyllol, Henry de Ilderton, Robert de Luker, Robert fil' Roger [no. 1452], Thomas de Coston, Thomas de Bekeryngg [no. 1450], John Lestraunge [no. 1450], John de Drogenesford, Robert le Forester of Plummesburn, Peter son of Peter de Malo Lacu, Edmund Deyncurt, Geoffrey de Stok, clerk, all with the king; John son of John fil' Alan of Wulverton, Mr Robert of Cidesterne, clerk, John fil' Simon, John son of Hugh de la Mare and Rotheric le Chaumberleyn, all with the prince of Wales; Philip de Okebere with John de Buteturte; Robert de Umfravill and Robert Haunsard, both with William le Latimer; Nicholas de Petreton with John de Nevill; Henry de Steynford with John fil' Marmaduke; Nicholas de Turvill [no. 1450], Roger de Preston, Philip de Monte Gomeri, John de Newenham, Richard Tuchet, all with William Tuchet; Thomas de Richmund with John de Benstede; John de Holebrok with William le Mareschal; William de Roseles [no. 1452] with John de Barton of Fryton; John de Grasenlehoil with Eustace de Hacche; Richard de Havering with Walter de Bedewynd. Ralph Godard of Nottingham, merchant, about to bring certain of the king's victuals to Berwick; Ralph de Shirleye, sheriff of Notts and Derby, attested the reason for this protection. Maurice de Berkeleye, and Thomas de Gurneys, John de Berkeley, Thomas de Byngham, Thomas son of Thomas de Berkeley, Henry de Drayton, William de Wauton, all with Maurice in company of John de Britannia; Roger le Sauvage, John de Scures, James de Molendinis, Adam de Hibernia,

1303

2436 April 29 Contd.

Alexander Cheverel, Richard de Borhunt, Hugh de Sancto Philiberto, all with John de Drokenesford; Nicholas le Archer with Philip de Vernay; Thomas de Novo Mercato, John de Lacy, Robert de Kirketon, John de Steynton, William Oriseitdeus, all with John Luvel; Hamo de Heworth with Peter de Malo Lacu; John de Alba Marlia with Gilbert de Knovill; John de Gotham, Robert de Lacy, both with John de Segrave; John de Valers with William de Grandisono. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 10].

2437 May 6

The prince of Wales with the king; Michaelmas. William de Wythinton, parson of Sydistern church, staying to pacify the Scottish marches; one year. John de Sutton with Henry de Percy; John Danyel with Gerard de Salvayn; John son of Alan de Walkyngham, who is with William de Canti Lupo; Philip Estormy with William de Monte Acuto; Robert de Ufford, Hugh de Patemere, Adam de Hudleston, Reginald fil' Reginald [no. 1451], William de Stopham, Alan de Plugenet, John de Vienne and Thomas de Minerton of Gillesland; John son of Jordan de Mitton with Adam de Hudleston; William Sumercotes with Hugh Bardulf; Edmund Foliot [no. 1470] with William de Felton; Robert de Ros with William de Ros of Hamelak; Thomas de Caumvill, Richard Byset, Robert de Tony [no. 1454], Edward de Malo Lacu, Nicholas Malemeyne [nos. 1437, 1448], Henry de Segrave [no. 1450], and Alexander de Clavering [no. 1450], all with the king; Richard de Dokeseye with the prince of Wales; William de Beyouse with Adam de Well. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2438 May 7

William son of Robert de Ros of Werk, Thomas de Monceaux, Jordan de Daldon junior, Ralph de Bellafago, Nicholas de Luda and Thomas de Warthhill, all with Marmaduke de Twenge; Randolph de Helbek [no. 1450] with Alexander de Clavering; Robert de Bonyngton, Alan la Zusche, Ralph de Stokes, John Flambard, Robert son of Jordan de Kendale; Adam de la Barewe with Miles Pychard; Richard de Scrutevill with Robert de Ros; Edmund Gacelyn with Thomas earl of Lancaster; Eustace de Hacche [no. 1454], Richard de Welles, Ralph de Gorges [no. 1455], Richard le Rus, Robert de Tony [no. 1454], all with the king; John de Ebroicis with Richard de Welles; Guy Ferre with the prince of

1303

2438 May 7 Contd.

Wales; Osbert de Spaldington with William de Ros of Hamelak; John de Clavering, Edmund de Hemegrave, both with Robert fil' Roger; Peter de Pykering with John de Duvedale; John de Orreby with Reginald de Grey; John de Heselarton with Henry de Percy; John Bardolf, Alexander de Monteforte, both with Hugh Bardolf; Francis Tyais with the earl of Surrey. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 9].

2439 May 9

Richard de Burghope, John de Mortuo Mari of Kydremenstre, both with Roger de Mortuo Mari; Robert de la More junior, Adam le Wayt, Robert de Tateshale, all with the king; John de Seyton with John de Segrave; John Luvel of Tychemersh by the king himself, Robert de Latham; Robert de Maremy, going to Scotland to make provision for Roger la Warre with the king there; Stephen Lovel, Richard de la Rokele, both with Robert de Tony; Thomas Lovel with John Luvel; Robert de la Gore, William de Hertwell, both with Miles Pichard. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2440 May 10

William de Felton and John his son; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2441 May 13

John Dyne [no. 1464], Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1455], Walter de Huntercumbe [no. 1458], Robert de Tilleol [no. 1458], William de la Rude, Alexander de Fryvill [no. 1457], duplicate, Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1459], all with the king; Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, John de la Mare, John son of William de Bramton, Robert de Nodar, Walter de Bermyngham, all with the prince of Wales; Richard le Waleys with Brian fil' Alan; Robert de Wylardeby [no. 1458] with Robert de Tilleol; Randolph de Albo Monasterio [no. 1460] with Miles de Stapelton; William de Penyton, William Basset, Peter de Tadcastre, John de Guildeford, all with the earl of Surrey; William Gubaud [no. 1458], William le Conestable, Robert fil' Walter [no. 1458], John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [nos. 1455-6], John de Bello Campo [no. 1459] by the king himself, John Pointz, Nicholas de Metham, Henry de Bodrigan, Geoffrey de Sancto Quintino, Hugh de la More, Alan de Ruston; John de Faucumberge and William Wytik, his valet, both with Robert de Tilleol [nos. 1458,

1303

2441 May 13 Contd.

1471]; Humfrey de Bassingburn with John de Segrave [no. 1458]; Maurice le Brun with Robert de Clifford and Henry le Brun with Maurice; William de Wauton [no. 1458], John de Herun [no. 1458], William Bagot [no. 1456], Gilbert Pecche, Ralph de Farnham, Richard Bagot [no. 1456], Richard de Stepilton, Matus de Culynge, Stephen de London, all with Robert fil' Walter; William de Dene, William Visdelon, Giles de Brewosa [no. 1476], Nicholas Engayne, Ralph de Waltham, William de Wyngefeld, all with John Engayne; Peter de Bodrugan, Robert de Echingham, Henry de Bodrugan, all with Hugh le Despenser; John Mauleverer with William de Ros of Ingmanthorp. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 9].

2442 May 14

Edmund Basset, John Huse, Richard, parson of Hallowynngfeld church, all with Henry de Lancastre; Thomas de Colevill, Nicholas de Holteby, Geoffrey, valet of the same Thomas, all with William de Ros [no. 1467]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2443 May 16

John de Ferariis [nos. 1459-60], and Hamo de Illeye, Gilbert de Lyndeseye [no. 1459], duplicate Robert de Sapy [no. 1459], Walter de Wylton of Pynchenecumbe, all with him; John de Cromwell [nos. 1459, 1467]. [C 67/15, m. 9]. John de Mohun Henry de Bohun; Reginald de Sancto Martino, Henry de Glaston, William de Disworth, all with John de Mohun; John de Lungevill with William de Canti Lupo [no. 1457]; John Engayne [no. 1456], duplicate, Robert de Felton, William le Latimer senior [no. 1457], all with the king; John de Horne, Roger de Loges, Henry Peysun, John Pecche [no. 1457], Walter Haket [no. 1457], John de Weyland [no. 1457], William de Cleydon, Robert de Peyton, Nicholas de Bosco, Richard de Borhunte, John Scures, Richard de Wynton, John de Haulton [no. 1457], John de Nevill John de Houton, Henry de Pomeray [no. 1460], Hugh de Curtenay [no. 1457], Bartholomew de Badlesmere [no. 1457], John [sic], Robert de Barton, William Martyn [nos. 1457, 1460], Grimbald Pauncefot [no. 1459], Richard de Morleye [no. 1457], Richard Laverok, John de Boulton [no. 1457], Robert de Ryboef [no. 1457], John son of William Giffard [no. 1460], John de Bishopeston, Robert de Hilton, all going to the king in Scotland; William son of William de Emeleye, William de Saunford, both with the earl of Surrey; Robert de Borstal with John

1303

2443 May 16 Contd.

Segrave [no. 1457]; Thomas de Cimiterio with John de Nevill; Thomas de Cyrencestre [no. 1457], John de Chevereston, Stephen de Haccumbe, all with Hugh de Curtenay; John de Meriet with John de Bello Campo [no. 1457]; Giles de Avenebury with Henry de Bohun; Thurstan Burgeys with Henry de la Pomeray; Adam de Skelton with Henry de Lancastre; Adam Bernard with John Huse; John Extraneus [nos. 1457, 1469, 1476], Thomas Corbet [nos. 1457, 1467], both with Fulk Extraneus; Andrew de Maukevill, John de Chaundos, both with the prince of Wales; William Marmyun with John de Bracebrige; Thomas Fattyng, William Russel, both with Robert de Monte Alto; Robert Poer, Robert de Hastings, John de Dukesworth, Alphonse de Veer, all with Thomas son of Robert de Veer, earl of Oxford; Reginald de Rokelegh, Robert de Stanegreve, Walter de Rokeslegh [no. 1488], all with William de Brewosa; Giles de Fishacre with William Martyn [no. 1457]; Isambard de Sancto Blimundo with Nicholas Pointz. [C 67/15, m. 8] [All Michaelmas].

2444 May 18

Hugh de Alditheleye [Audley] going to the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 8].

2445 May 19

William de Briseworth with the king. [C 67/15, m. 8]. John de Wygeton with the king [no. 1461]; Mr William de Apperleye. [C 67/15, m. 7] [All Michaelmas].

2446 May 20

John Lovel of Tychemershe with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 7].

2447 May 21

Robert de Reymes, Mr Hugh le Keu, both with Henry de Percy; Robert de Clifford with the king [no. 1465]; Walter de Teye [no. 1462], William le Mareschal [no. 1463], John de Chaumpvent, all going to the king; John de Geyton with Walter de Teye [no. 1462]; Roger de Ormesby, Roger de Ripariis, Henry Bacun, Anselm le Mareschal, Thomas Bacun, Robert de Colton, John de Cove [no. 1478], Alexander de Walcote, Nicholas de Bauham, all with William le Mareschal; Stephen de Depham, Edward de Martlesham, parson of Fornham church, both with John de Chaumpvent; John de Mortuo Mari of Kyderminstre with Roger de Mortuo Mari, attested by the king himself; Richard de

1303

2447 May 21 Contd.

Grymstede, John le Rus [no. 1462], John de la Bere [no. 1462], all with Alan Plugenet; William de Wyntreshull. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 8].

2448 May 24

William de Ferrariis going to the king [no. 1462], and Philip la Zusche [no. 1462], John de Chidyok, Alexander de Harcars, Nicholas de Grendale, Ralph de Stanlowe, Peter de Ouden, all with William. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2449 May 26

Thomas de Corbrigg going to Robert de Tony; Henry de Grey [no. 1465], duplicate, Hugh de Sancto Philiberto [no. 1465], both going to the king; William le Cuppere, John de Northwode junior, John de Cardoil, John de Tany, William Frere, Ralph son of John de Brodestrete, all with Henry de Grey; Alexander Cheverel, Warin de Bassingburn, Robert de Offenton [all no. 1465], all with Hugh de Philiberto; Roger le Parker, Laurence de Snappe, John de Watevill [no. 1465], all with Alexander de Cheverel; Robert de Shireland with the king. [C 67/15, m. 8]. William de Ros of Hamelak staying in Scotland with the king [see *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52]; John Boteturte with the king; Thomas de Flore with Philip de Welle; John de Bello Campo of Fyshyde with Robert de Scales [no. 1465]; Robert fil' Pagan going to the king [nos. 1465, 1468]; John de Coumbe [no. 1479], Walter de Skydemor, John de Caru, all with Robert fil' Pagan; Martin Senche [no. 1465], valet to the prince of Wales, about to go to the prince [repeated May 30]; Peter Bukeskyn with Robert fil' Roger; Stephen de Colton; John de Sancto Johanne and Isabella his wife staying in Scotland [no. 1471]. [C 67/15, m. 7 d.] [All Michaelmas].

2450 May 28

Robert de Brus senior [no. 1466] with the king; 14 Oct. [See *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52]. Adam de Hyndeleghe with Adam de Hudleston; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2451 May 30

Walter de Hopton, Roger Corbet, both with John de Segrave; John de Eyvill junior, William fil' Absolon, Ralph de Cameys, Nicholas Scot of Newcastle upon Tyne, all going to the king; Robert Malet with Amaury de Sancto Amando [no. 1467]; Robert de Joneby with Robert de Clifford; Robert de Rochester,

1303

2451 May 30 Contd.

William de Brewosa [no. 1471], both with the king; Robert de Stanegrave, James de Bohun, John le Butiller, John de Landymor, Richard de Weston of Hoke Launde, Walter Burgeys of Horsham, all with William de Brewosa; John de Berneville with the prince of Wales; Thomas de Jaye with John Extraneus; Martin Shenche, valet of the prince of Wales, going to the prince [nos. 1465, 2449]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2452 June 4

Robert Cokerel of Buxale with Thomas de Verdun; John de Cormailles [no. 1471], William de Rithre, Walter de Welhop, John de Fulleburne [no. 1472], all with the king; John de Boltesham, Richard le Trumpur of Blida [Blyth], Thomas Brun, Aymer de Valencia [no. 1470], all going to the king; William de Wyvil going to William de Ros [no. 1470]; John de Weston, clerk, Henry de Kyghelay, Henry son of Hugh de Codesleye of Blockeswys; Baldwin de Paunton, William de Monte Caniso, both with the prince of Wales; Robert de Lomeley, Roger de Lomeley, both going to John fil' Marmaduke; William de Rudesteyn, Ivo de Colevill, Richard de Thriston, all with Henry de Percy; Thomas Grey, Nicholas de Killum, both with William le Latimer; John de Vallibus with Robert de Scalaris; William son of William le Bastard of Monte Gomeri with John Extraneus; John de Riparia, Walter Gacelyn, both with Aymer de Valencia; John son of John de Solers with Roger de Mortuo Mari. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 7 d.].

2453 June 6

John de Burgundia going to Scotland with grain and other victuals for those there in the king's service; Aymer de Valencia going to the king [no. 1470], and John de Columbaris [no. 1471], John de Gooleston, Simon de Belton, John Mau, Bartholmew Love, Thomas de Panes, all with Aymer; Thomas Paynel [no. 1465], Roger de Sancto Johanne [no. 1465] and Edmund Bacun, all with John de Sancto Johanne; William son of Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1470], John de Segrave senior, [no. 1470], Amauri de Sancto Amando [no. 1472], all with the king, with protection in Ireland for Amauri; Hugh de Croft, Robert Sturmy of Sutton, William son of Peter de Cremplesham with one armoured horse; William de Abenzew with Edward Charles. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

1303

2454 June 12

John de Huggeleye with Walter de Hopton, going to John le Estraunge in Scotland; Ralph le Botiller with John de la Mare [no. 1471]; John son of William de Boywyk [*sic*] with the king; Adam de Swynlington with William le Vavassur; Stephen de Burghassh, Robert de Burghassh, both with Bartholomew de Badlesmere. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2455 June 14

Walter de Kyngeshemede with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2456 June 20

Elias Cotel, William le Latimer junior [no. 1471], Maurice de Berkeleye, Thomas de Berkeleye junior, John de Berkeleye; Stephen de Apeldrefeld, Nicholas Brun, both going to the king; Peter de Malo Lacu, Robert de Malo Lacu, Thomas de Multon, Robert de Colevill, John de Malo Lacu, all with Peter de Malo Lacu [*sic*]; Guy de Brewosa with the king; John de Daggeworth with John de Buteturte [no. 1474]; Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, in company of the prince of Wales [no. 1476]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 7 d.].

2457 June 28

William le Bourter, by the king himself, Nicholas Trymenel, both with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2458 June 30

William de Cotes of Spre with Aymer de Valencia; William son of Nicholas de Hageley, Mr John de Weston, Giles de Argentyn, all with the king; Philip de la Beche, Richard de la Ryvere, John de Gotham, all with Nicholas de Segrave. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 6].

2459 July 3

Robert son of Thomas de Ardern of Rottele with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 6].

2460 July 7

John fil' Marmaduke and Amaurai la Zusche; Christmas. [ibid].

2461 July 10

John Hastang with Hugh le Despenser; Geoffrey de Achun going to the king. [C 67/15, m. 7]. Richard de Thurston, Paulinus Ketel, both with the king; Adam de Twynham defending the Scottish marches

1303

2461 July 10 Contd.

with John de Hodleston; Hugh Gubyun with Robert fil' Roger [no. 1480]. [C 67/15, m. 6] [All Michaelmas].

2462 August 1

Stephen de Goseford, Robert de Drayton, William de Drayton, John Trote, all with the king; Christmas. [C 67/15, m. 6].

2463 August 14

William le filz Glay with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2464 August 23

Protection in Ireland for Thomas de Multon of Egremond, staying in the Scottish marches; for one year [no. 1485]. [ibid].

2465 August 27

Thomas de Cyrencestre, Stephen de Haccumbe, John de Carmino [all no. 1488]; Hugh de Curtenay [no. 1488], William de Leyburn, William Martyn [no. 1486], Giles de Fishacre [no. 1486], all with the king; Fulk Payforer [no. 1488], John de Champeyne [no. 1486], both with William de Leyburn. [All Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 6].

2466 August 28

Stephen de Codynton junior [no. 1488], Humfrey de Bello Campo [no. 1488], Robert de Ros [no. 1488], Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, Edmund le Wylington, John la Warre [no. 1489], duplicate, Gerard Salvayn [no. 1486], John de Heselerton [no. 1486], Richard de Rudstan, Robert Danyel, Ivo de Colevill, William de Ros of Hamelak [no. 1500], John Engayne [no. 1489], Thomas de Wokyndon [no. 1490], John le Moyne, William de Ryther, John de Fulburn [no. 1489], Adam de Hodleston [no. 1486], all with the king; Easter. Roger de Shelnestrode, Roger Kempe, both with John la Warre; Easter. Mr Robert de Sidesterne with the prince of Wales, Easter. Henry de Lortia, Robert fil' Pagan; both with Aymer de Valencia, Hilary. John de Mere, Geoffrey de Stokes, both with John Benstede; Easter. Robert de Clifford with the king [nos. 1488, 1490], and Bartholomew de Badlesmere, Stephen de Burgherssh, both with Robert; Christmas. Robert de Grendon, Robert de Peus, John de Fratynge, all with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Easter. Ingram de Berenger, John de Cary, both with Robert fil' Pagan; Easter. Henry de Ortyay with Aymer de Valencia; Easter. [ibid].

1303

2467 September 4

William le Latimer, senior [nos. 1483, 1498], and William le Latimer junior [nos. 1483, 1498], John de Uvedale [nos. 1489, 1490], Eustace Dayvill, Robert de Plumpton [no. 1495], Thomas de Scalariis, John de Yukflet, Hugh Godard, Roger de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1488-9], Richard de Welles [no. 1489], Richard de Burghope, John de Dunrigge, by the king himself, John Darcy, William de Ros of Hamelak [no. 1493], Thomas de Colevill [no. 1493], Robert de Ros [no. 1488], Matthew de Redman [no. 1489], John de Chaumpvent, Ralph fil' William, Walter de Gillyng, William de Monte Caniso [no. 1489], John de Benstede, all with the king; Roger de Rokesle with William de Leyburn; John Motecan, surgeon, going to John de Segrave; Geoffrey de Sancto Quintino with Henry de Percy [no. 1493]; William Balun, by the king himself; John de Geggebury with the prince of Wales. [C 67/15, m. 6]. Miles de Stapelton, Alan Plugenet [no. 1489], Richard de Welles [no. 1489], Alexander de Fryvill [no. 1493], all with the king; Edmund son of Roger Alman of Marchelsham, Stephen de Depham, both with John de Chaumpvent; Randolph de Albo Monasterio with Miles de Stapleton [no. 1496]; Thomas Corbet, by the king himself, Geoffrey de Hauvill, both going to the king. [C 67/15, m. 5] [All Easter].

2468 September 5

John de Ferariis, Warin de Insula, Robert de la Warde, John de Caltoft, Adam de Welle [no. 1432], John Giffard, John de Sulleye, John Nel, Robert de Wotton, John de Cormailles [no. 1493], Philip de Lindesley [no. 1493], Richard de Therston [no. 1493]. Mr Hugh le Keu [no. 1493], all with the king; Walter de Wilton, Hamo de Illeye, Gilbert de Lyndeseye, Robert de Sapi, all with John de Ferariis; William de Craye with William de Leyburn [no. 1493]. [All Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 5].

2469 September 10

Thomas de Richemund with the king; Easter [no. 1493]. [ibid].

2470 September 11

John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, with the king [nos. 1491-2], and William Saumpford [no. 1494] [C 67/15, m. 5], William fil' William, Robert Turk, Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1493], Richard Birun, Michael de Ponynges, Robert le Conestable, Ralph fil' William, Walter de Mouncey [no. 1484], William de

1303

2470 September 11 Contd.

Ros, Robert de Ros, Philip le Rous, Thomas de Wakefeld, William Rydel, John de la Mare, William Manegrene, William le Blunde, Reginald de Wasteneys, Thomas de Colevile [no. 1493], William Basset, and Gerard Salveyn [no. 1486], all with the earl of Surrey; Eustace de Anesy with Ebulo de Montibus, defending Edinburgh castle. [C 67/15, m. 4] [All Easter].

2471 September 13

Thomas de Chaucombe with the king; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 5].

2472 September 17

Robert de Holland, John le Clyf, both with the king; William de Baynse with Adam de Welles. [All Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 4].

2473 September 18

Nicholas de Worteley [no. 1494], John de Lungevill [no. 1494], Robert Descales [no. 1494], John de Bello Campo of Fiside, Ralph Descales, all with the king; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 5].

2474 September 19

John Walewyn, and Roger Broune of London, Thomas, earl of Lancaster, by the king himself, William de Monte Acuto, William de Grandi Sono, by the king himself, Nicholas de Segrave, Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1493], Robert de Colevill [no. 1493], Thomas de Multon of Gillesland [no. 1493], Alexander de Balliolo [see no. 2475 below], Marmaduke de Thweng [no. 1493], Richard de Burghunte, Robert fil' Nigel, John de Newenham [no. 1493], John de Geyton [no. 1493], Walter de Teye [no. 1493], John de Thornton, John le Heyward, Ralph de Monte Hermeri and Johanna his wife [nos. 1490, 1494], Nicholas de Karliolo, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, Hugh le Despenser, Edward Charles [no. 1494], William son of Nicholas Turre of Corton, Maurice de Berkeley and John de Berkeley, by the king himself, Pagan de Tybotot [no. 1494], John de Segrave senior [no. 1494], Theobald de Nevill [no. 1494], Thomas, earl of Lancaster [*sic*, see above], William Dalenton, William son of William de Ferrariis [no. 1499], all with the king; John le Chaundeler, James de Estle; John de Ros in company of the earl of Surrey, by the king himself; Thomas de Styghbayn [no. 1480], Roger de Pykering, clerk, Richard le Taillur of Thorp Arches, all with William de Felton; John de Asthorp with Marmaduke de Thweng; Robert

1303

2474 September 19 Contd.

de Burstal [no. 1493], Ralph son of William de Arnale, both with John de Segrave; Christopher de Seton with John Buteturte [no. 1493] [see *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52]; Ralph Godard of Nottingham, merchant, about to bring victuals for the king to Berwick; John de Columbariis and Thomas de Panes, both with Aymer de Valencia; Walter Waldeshof going to the king; Humfrey de Bassingburn with John de Segrave [no. 1494]. [C 67/15, m. 5]. Owen de Monte Gomeri with the king [no. 1494]. [C 67/15, m. 4] [All Easter].

2475 September 20

William de Tudenham going to the king; Thomas de Malton with John Buteturte; Thomas de Coleville [no. 1493], Nicholas de Holteby [no. 1493], Alexander de Balliolo [see *Rot. Scot.*, i, 52], Robert de Tony, all with the king; William Gobaud with Henry de Percy. [C 67/15, m. 5]. Edmund le Leche of Boston with the king. [C 67/15, m. 4] [All Easter].

2476 September 23

Thomas Gredle with the king; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 5].

2477 September 25

Eustace de la Hacche going to Scotland in company of Queen Margaret [nos. 1493, 1497], and William de Rameshull with him in her company. [Both Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 5].

2478 October 4

William son of William le Seneschal of Evesham, going to the king with Queen Margaret; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 4].

2479 October 10

William le Latimer senior [nos. 1483, 1498], William le Latimer junior [nos. 1483, 1498], Thomas le Latimer [no. 1498] and Thomas, son of William le Latimer junior, John Chaunterel, Peter Chanterel, Walter Chanterel, and Henry de Lancastre [no. 1494], all with the king; James de Hotot with John de Britannia; Thomas Paynel, Robert de Felton, both with John de Buteturte. [C 67/15, m. 5]. Robert de Swynburn [no. 1494], Hugh Bardolf [no. 1494], William de Yeland, John de Langeford, John son of John fil' Hugh of Cortlingstok, John de Crumwell [no. 1494], all with the king; Adam de Staney, John son of Gilbert de Luda, both going to the king;

1303

2479 October 10 Contd.

John de la Ryver with Aymer de Valencia. [C 67/15, m. 4] [All Easter].

2480 October 17

William de Holm of Pontefract, John de Girton, Nicholas de Lasceles, Mauger le Vavasur, Thomas de Thirne, William de Sayles, Hugh de Swylinton, William son of William Baxman of East Grafton, all going to the king; William de Stopham with the prince of Wales; John de Orreby with Reginald de Grey. [All Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 4].

2481 October 18

James de la Plaunche [no. 1494]; John de Sudleye with the king; John Bluet with Ralph de Monte Hermeri [no. 1499]; Gilbert de Grymesby, the king's chaplain, going to the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2482 October 19

Oliver la Zusche going to the king; John Luvel of Tichemersh with the king [nos. 1494, 1497]. [Both Easter.] [C 67/15, m. 4].

2483 November 1

John Giffard of Boyton [no. 1499], Ralph de Gorges, both with the king; John de Bysshopesdon with John de Giffard. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2484 November 6

John de Benstede, Henry de Lancastre [no. 1494], Hugh de Corf, parson of Hynepudele church, John de Dovedale, Henry de Segrave, all with the king; William de Saxman, Walter and Simon his sons with John de Buteturte, duplicate; Roger de Sileby, clerk, with John de Segrave senior. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2485 November 8

Edmund de Cornubia with the king [nos. 1502-3]; Easter. [ibid].

2486 November 10

Robert Lothen with the king; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 3].

2487 November 14

Aymer de Valencia [no. 1504], Walter Gascelyn, John de la Ryvere, all with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2488 November 15

Rotheric de Ispania with the prince of Wales; Easter. [ibid].

1303

2489 November 17

William le Mareschal, Nicholas de Henaud, Robert Dufford, Anselm le Mareschal, all with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2490 November 24

John son of John Neyrunt, with the king; Easter [no. 1503]. [ibid].

2491 November 25

Mr William de Apperleye with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2492 November 28

Peter de Donewico, clerk; Easter [no. 1508]. [ibid].

2493 November 30

Henry de Appelby, clerk; Easter. [ibid].

2494 December 13

Ingram Berenger [no. 1509], Henry de Urtiaco [no. 1509], Robert fil' Pagan [no. 1509], John Cay, John de Columbariis [nos. 1509, 1518], all with the king; Easter. [C 67/15, m. 3].

2495 December 14

Thomas de Caunvill with the king; Thomas de Furnivall [nos. 1509-10] and Giles de Oilli with him [no. 1510]. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2496 December 15

John Hayward, Robert le Forester of Pomelesburn, both with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2497 December 24

John de Boclund with the king, duplicate; Easter [nos. 1511-12]. [ibid].

2498 December 26

Roger Sauvage with the king; Easter [no. 1513]. [ibid].

2499 December 29

John de Echebrigge with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2500 December 30

Walter Haket with the king; Easter. [ibid].

1304

2501 January 4

Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, with the king; Easter. [ibid].

1304

2502 January 5

John Hamelyn with the king [no. 1516]; Easter. [ibid].

2503 January 6

Peter de Malo Lacu, Hugh Daudelee, both with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2504 January 8

Robert de Clifford with the king; Whitsun [sic] [nos. 1517, 1519]. John de Seyton with John de Segrave; Easter. [ibid].

2505 January 10

Peter de Goushull with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2506 January 12

George de Thorp, Miles Pychard, both with the king [both no. 1519]; Easter. [ibid].

2507 January 15

John de Carreu with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2508 January 18

Philip de Leyghton; Easter. [ibid].

2509 January 20

Nicholas Malemeyns with the king; Whitsun. [C 67/15, m. 3].

2510 January 21

Henry de Appelby with the prince of Wales; Easter. [ibid].

2511 January 23

Richard de Merewell with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2512 January 26

John de Ripariis with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2513 January 30

Richard le Teynturer of York with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2514 February 10

Robert de Neketon with the prince of Wales. Easter. [ibid].

2515 February 15

Baldwin de Maneriis with the king; Whitsun. [ibid].

2516 February 24

Letters of protection in Ireland for Gilbert de Boun with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1304

2517 February 26

John de la Leye in company of John de Segrave;
Whitsun. [ibid].

2518 March 11

Gilbert de Grymesby, chaplain; Michaelmas. Aymo
de Quarto, provost of Beverley; 1 Aug. [Both with
the king.] [ibid].

2519 March 13

Edmund le Leche of Bieston with the king; 24 June.
[ibid].

2520 March 14

William le Latimer junior with the king; 24 June
[nos. 1521, 1524]. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2521 March 18

Edmund Foliot, Walter de Bello Campo, Edward de
Marchsham, all with the king; 24 June. [C 67/15,
m. 3].

2522 March 21

Walter de Bello Campo with the king; 24 June.
[C 67/15, m. 2].

2523 March 22

John de Yucflet with the king; 24 June. [C 67/15,
m. 3].

2524 March 23

Walter de Leyburn, William de Creye, John de
Bocland, all with the king; 24 June. [All no. 1526].
Walter de Teye [nos. 1523, 1525], Thomas de
Colevill, both with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15,
m. 3]. John de Gayton [no. 1525] with the king;
Michaelmas. Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1531], Thomas
de Colevill, [sic, see above], both with the king;
24 June. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2525 March 24

John de Benstede with the king; 1 Aug. [C 67/15,
m. 3]. William Martyn, duplicate, John de Suleye
[no. 1535], John Nee], Robert de Sutton, all with
the king; Michaelmas. Hugh Scarlet, Thomas de
Furnivall [no. 1530], William de Yeland, all with
the king; 1 Aug. Adam de Welles, Peter de Gousle,
both with the king; 24 June. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2526 March 26

John de Dovedale with the king; 24 June [no. 1527].
[C 67/15, m. 2].

1304

2527 March 27

Robert de Borhunte with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2528 March 30

Alexander Cheverel [no. 1537], John de Vienna,
both with the king; Michaelmas. John de Cardevill;
1 Aug. [ibid].

2529 March 31

William de Ros with the king [nos. 1521, 1529];
24 June. John de Huggeleye, Walter de Kyngesmede,
John la Warre, duplicate [no. 1528], Edmund de
Wylington, all with the king; 1 Aug. [C 67/15, m. 3].
John de Wayland, William de Clandon, William son of
Richard Burdet [nos. 1533-4], all with the king;
24 June. Cuthbert Chapon with the king; 1 Aug.
[C 67/15, m. 2].

2530 April 1

Thomas de Richemond with the king [no. 1527];
24 June. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2531 April 2

Thomas de Chaucombe, Robert fil' Pagan, Henry de
Urtiaco, John de Cary, all with the king;
Michaelmas. Clement de Melton with the king;
1 Aug. [ibid].

2532 April 3

Matthew de Redman; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2533 April 4

Andrew de Middleton, Alexander de Fryvill
[nos. 1540, 1544-5], both with the king; Michaelmas.
William le Latimer senior [nos. 1524, 1532], William
le Latimer junior, William de Deincurt, Hugh de Audele
[no. 1532], all with the king; 1 Aug. Eustace de
Hacche [no. 1531] in company of Queen Margaret;
1 Aug. [ibid].

2534 April 6

Henry de Percy [no. 1531], Richard de Thurston,
Philip de Lyndeseye [no. 1534], all with the king,
Michaelmas. [ibid].

2535 April 8

Peter de Malo Lacu, the king's valet, with the
king [no. 1531]; 24 June. Thomas de Freskenei
with the earl of Hereford and Essex; 24 June.
Michael de Farendon with John de Segrave; 1 Aug.
Guy Ferre, Rotheric de Ispania, both with the
prince of Wales; Michaelmas. Robert de Clifford

1304

2535 April 8 Contd.

with the king [no. 1536]; 1 Aug. Ralph de Gorges, going to the king with Hugh le Despenser; 1 Aug. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2536 April 13

Ralph son of William Darnehill, John de Segrave senior [? nos. 1545, 1550], Nicholas de Northwode, all with the king; 1 Aug. Adam de Skirewyth with the king [no. 1527]; 24 June. John de Columbariis [no. 1554], Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford [nos. 1539-40], both with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2537 April 16

Roger Ingepenne with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2538 April 18

Edward Charles with the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2539 April 20

William de Monte Acuto with the king [no. 1541]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2540 April 21

John de Langeford with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2541 April 22

John de Vautort with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2542 April 24

Thomas de Nevill [no. 1540], Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, John de Segrave [nos. 1545, 1550], all with the king; Alexander de Balliolo [nos. 1538, 1545], Henry de Lancastre [no. 1545], Roger de Sileby, Robert de Watervill [no. 1545], Henry de Appelby [no. 1536], all by the king himself. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2543 April 25

Eustace de Aneswy with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2544 April 26

Robert de Felton with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2545 April 28

Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick [nos. 1543, 1546], John Peche, William de Beyton, Thomas de Verdun, Robert Cokerel, all with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2546 May 1

Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, with the king, by the king himself [nos. 1553,

1304

2546 May 1 Contd.

1555]; 1 Aug. John de Segrave with the king [nos. 1545, 1550]; Michaelmas. Robert Paul; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 2]. Walter de Waldeshef with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2547 May 2

Ingram Berenger with the king [no. 1558]; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2548 May 3

William de Bruseworth with the king [no. 1550]. John de Crumbwell with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 1].

2549 May 4

Thomas Corbet, Owen de Monte Gomeri, both with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2550 May 6

Robert de Brus, earl of Carrick, going with the king to Scotland, by the king himself, *nuncio* William, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and William de Karliolo going with the earl, by the king himself; James de la Planche, Adam de Hudeleston [no. 1542], Andrew de Hardcla, all with the king. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 2].

2551 May 7

William son of William de Brewosa with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1550]. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2552 May 10

Hugh de Curtenay with the king; Michaelmas [nos. 1547, 1550]. [ibid].

2553 May 11

Baldwin de Maners with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1555]. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2554 May 12

John son of Richard de Ver of Stotecumbe, Thomas, earl of Lancaster, by the king himself, Richard Tyrel [no. 1549], Robert de la Warde [no. 1555], all with the king; Michaelmas. William de Rythre, John son of Alan de Rythre, both with the king; 24 June. [C 67/15, m. 2].

2555 May 13

Hugh de Audele, Hugh Bardolf, duplicate [no. 1561], both with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2556 May 16

John de Uvedale [no. 1550], Geoffrey de Hauvill

1304

2556 May 16 Contd.

[no. 1550], Thomas de Caunvill, all with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2557 May 18

John Lovel of Tychemersh; 1 Aug. Philip de Lyndeseye; Michaelmas [no. 1550]. [Both with the king.] [C 67/15, m. 2].

2558 May 19

John de Carleton. [C 67/15, m. 1]. John Bourdet, Nicholas Bourdet, both with the king. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/15, m. 2].

2559 May 20

William de Muncheynesy with the prince of Wales; 1 Aug. [no. 1550]. John Hayward with the king; Michaelmas. [C. 67/15, m. 2]. William de Grandisone with the king. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2560 May 25

William Latimer junior with the king; Michaelmas [nos. 1552, 1558]. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2561 May 26

Philip de Legham with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2562 May 29

William de Ferers with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2563 June 1

Henry de Bosco; Michaelmas. Bartholomew de Badelesmere; 1 Aug. [Both with the king; both no. 1555.] [ibid].

2564 June 2

James de Astlegh Walter de Muncy [nos. 1556-7], Pagan Tybotot [no. 1556], Simon de Cokefeld [no. 1556], Adam de Welles [no. 1562], Thomas de Brunwynch, Robert son of Peter de Lekeburn, Peter de Goushull, all with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2565 June 4

Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, with the king [nos. 1553, 1555]; Maurice de Berkeleye, John de Berkeleye, William de Wauton, Geoffrey de Alta Villa, all going to the king. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2566 June 9

William de Craye, William de Leyburn and Thomas his son, John de Yukflet, William de Ros of Hamelak [nos. 1564-5], Reginald de Rokesle, all with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 1].

1304

2567 June 10

William son of Richard Burdet of Louseby with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1559]. [ibid].

2568 June 11

Adam son of Gilbert de Limeministre with the king in company of John de Britannia; Edmund de Martlesham with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2569 June 12

John de Mauleverer, John de Boukland, duplicate, Maurice le Brun, Robert de Leyburn, Giles de Trumpyngton [no. 1561], Robert de Ros, Robert de Shir lond, Richard de Sutton, William le Vavassur [no. 1568], Miles de Stapelton, Nicholas de Leyburn, William de Stopham, Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1564], Richard de Strutevill [sic], John de Neumarche [no. 1561], William de Bullesdon, John de Alta Ripa, William de Roucestre, Peter Bascle, all with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2570 June 16

Edward Charles with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1567]. [ibid].

2571 June 20

Edmund de Leche [sic], Thomas de Richemunde [no. 1568], Robert fil' Nigel, Thomas de Colevill, John de Aleinshelles, all with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2572 June 26

John de Gaysham, Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1566], both with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2573 June 29

Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1567]. [ibid].

2574 June 30

Mr John de Weston; Edmund Folyot with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2575 July 1

Richard de Grey, Thomas le Latimer [no. 1567], John le Latimer, all with the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2576 July 6

Nigel Cambel with the king; Michaelmas [no. 1566]. [ibid].

2577 July 12

Richard Darcy, Simon de Harcurt, Ralph de Cheverel,

1304

2577 July 12 Contd.

John de Echelrigg, William de Lymeminstre, all with the king; Michaelmas. [C 67/15, m. 1].

2578 August 17

John de Aleynscheles with Henry de Lacy; Easter. [ibid].

[End of roll C 67/15].

1306

2579 March 9

John de Sancto Johanne and Roger de Sancto Johanne [both no. 1572]; 1 Nov., both by writ of privy seal. [C 67/16, m. 13].

2580 March 11

Gilbert Pecche, by writ of privy seal; Alexander Taylefer. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2581 April 6

William Ottinge, Thomas de Sweineby, Nicholas del Beche, Ralph del Ethre, John le Latimer [no. 1578], Thomas de Stiveton, Robert de Geddyng, John de Bovill, Ralph de Kirkeby, Henry de Bosco, Robert de Colevill, John de Watton [no. 1578], James de Hibernia, John de Bulmere, Anselm le Mareschal, Thomas le Latimer, duplicate, Nicholas de Hastings, Roger de Almarico, all with William le Latimer in company of Aymer de Valencia; William de Ros of Hamelak, attested by the king himself [no. 1573], John Paynel, William le Latimer [nos. 1574, 1576], William le Mareschal, John de Pabeham junior, Warin de Bassingburn [no. 1577], Roger Lether, Walter de Huntingfeld [no. 1577], John Merlyn, Edmund de Martlesham [no. 1579], Edmund de Hasting [no. 1576], Henry de Grey [no. 1575], by the chancellor, duplicate, Thomas Pogeys, Walter Pauncefot, John Darcy [no. 1578], Robert Darcy, Hugh de Hastyng, Amauri la Zusche, William la Zusche, Alexander Cheverel [no. 1579], Richard Bagod and Thomas Savage, all with Aymer de Valencia; John Darcy [no. 1578] and Robert Darcy afterwards have letters of protection until Easter. Stephen de Crevequer with John Paynel; Thomas Bacun, Nicholas de Banham, both with William le Mareschal in company of William le Latimer; Thomas de Coleville [no. 1574], Nicholas his brother [no. 1574], both with William le Ros of Hamelak in company of Aymer de Valencia; Robert de Clifford

1306

2581 April 6 Contd.

[nos. 1574-5], and Robert de Watervill, Gilbert de Ellesfeld, William de Covale, all with him. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2582 April 7

Henry de Percy, and John de Crumbwell [nos. 1574-5], Robert de Felton, duplicate, John de Felton, John de Hothum and Philip de Lyndeseye, all with him; Bartholomew de Badlesmere [no. 1574] with Robert de Clifford; Geoffrey fil' Warin, Percival Symeon, Martin Shence and Roger de Inkepenne, all with Aymer de Valencia. [All 1 Nov.] [ibid].

2583 April 8

Letters of protection in Ireland for Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, attested by Hugh le Despenser; Edmund de Wasteneye, John de Montenaco, Thomas de Montenaco, John Knyght, John de Penreth, John de Engleys, Nicholas Vepund, John de Castre, John de Wygeton, Robert Haunsard, Nicholas de Leyburn, Robert de Leyburn, Thomas de Bekingge, Roger de Kirkepatrik, Walter de Burreton, Thomas de Richemund, William de Rye, all with Robert de Clifford; Ralph de Chelseu, Walter de Bello Campo [no. 1574], Giles de Argenteine, duplicate [sic], William de Vallibus, John de Watevill, all with Aymer de Valencia; Robert de Feleby, John de Cotham, both with Giles de Argenteine; Robert de Lucre, Robert fil' Roger [no. 1574], William Rydell, Alexander de Clavering [no. 1574], Edmund Comyn of Kilbride, all staying in Scotland; Roger Maudut, John de Middleton, John de Yeland, all with Robert fil' Roger, staying in Scotland; Thomas de Wokyndon with Henry de Grey; Robert de Vallibus with Henry de Grey in company of Aymer de Valencia. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/16, m. 13].

2584 April 12

William de Monte Acuto, by writ of privy seal, and John de Bernevill, Hugh de Brok, Hubert Wylmynton, Walter de Whyston, all with him; Walter Stirkland with Robert de Clifford; Robert le Conestable defending the town of Berwick in company of Robert de Hilton [see nos. 2586, 2598]; Richard Luvel [no. 1579], going to defend Roxburgh castle; Walter de Tryl with Richard Luvel [as above]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2585 April 14

Thomas de Grelly; Michaelmas, by writ of privy seal. [ibid].

1306

2586 April 18

Marmaduke de Twenge [no. 1579], John de Lancastre [no. 1573], both in company of Henry de Percy; Robert le Conestable [*sic*, see nos. 2584, 2598] with Marmaduke de Twenge. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2587 April 20

Robert de Tony [no. 1579] with the earl of Hereford and Essex; Michaelmas. Philip de Lyndeseye in company of Henry de Percy; 1 Nov. [ibid].

2588 April 25

Robert de Hastang, staying in Scotland; Michaelmas. [C 67/16, m. 13].

2589 April 27

Robert son of Humphrey de Veille with John de Sandale; 1 Nov. [C 67/16, m. 13]. John de Carthorp with John de Hothum in company of Henry de Percy; Richard de Lugtheburgh, clerk, going to Scotland to make provision for Hugh le Despenser; John Paynel, William de Cleydon [no. 1580], both with Aymer de Valencia. [C 67/16, m. 12] [All Michaelmas].

2590 May 4

Alexander Haretas staying in Scotland; 1 Nov. [C 67/16, m. 13].

2591 May 5

Henry de Appelby, clerk; Michaelmas, by writ of privy seal. [C 67/16, m. 12].

2592 May 6

John de Clavering; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2593 May 8

Thomas de Multon of Egremund, staying in Scotland; Michaelmas, by the king himself. [ibid].

2594 May 10

Richard Basset of Weledon with Aymer de Valencia; Hugh Wak [*sic*] with Richard Basset; James de Dalilegh staying in Scotland; Ralph de Rothingg [no. 1580], going to Scotland to make provision for the arrival of John Hasting in the king's company, by writ of privy seal; Thomas de Sandale staying with John de Sandale, chamberlain of Scotland; John de Felton and Walter de Huntercumbe, both defending Berwick; Robert de la Warde [no. 1587], steward of the household, with the king; Thomas de Mauneby, Robert de Ardern, Thomas de Multon of Gillesland, all with Henry de Percy; Thomas de la

1306

2594 May 10 Contd.

Roche, Richard de Hudleston, both with Robert de Clifford; John de Barton of Fryton staying with William le Latimer. [C 67/16, m. 12]. John son of Robert le Crous going with Bartholomew de Badlesmere in company of Robert de Clifford. [C 67/16, m. 13] [All Michaelmas].

2595 May 20

Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; 1 Nov. [C 67/16, m. 12].

2596 May 22

John de Nevill in company of Henry de Percy; Easter [*sic*]. [C 67/16, m. 12].

2597 May 23

William Paynel [no. 1582] with the earl of Surrey; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2598 May 24

Robert Hastang staying in Scotland; 1 Nov. Theobald de Brigeham, James de Bosevill, John de Rue, Robert son of William le Conestable [see nos. 2584, 2586], William le Conestable of Flayneburgh [no. 1573], all with Marmaduke de Twenge; Adam son of Robert de Everingham, by the king himself; Roger de Burgh, Matthew de Redeman, [nos. 1573, 1583], Edmund de Nevill [no. 1583], all with Henry de Percy; John de Sutton with Walter de Faucumberge, by the king himself; Roger de Kerdeston, Roger Crakesfeld, both with Hugh de Veer; William de Redham with Robert fil' Roger; Cuthbert Capun with William de Ros of Hamelak; James Lynet with Robert de Clifford; William de Ludelowe [nos. 1583-4], John de Duvedale [nos. 1573, 1596], Edward Charles [no. 1573], Simon de Manecestre, John de Boclund duplicate, Roger de Sumervyll, Walter de Teye [no. 1573], John de Ferariis [no. 1583], Thomas de Ferariis, William de Ellesfeld, Robert Sapy, Hamo de Illeye, by the king himself, John Segrave, Gerard de Eylesford, all with the king; Robert de Botheby with Robert le Conestable. [C 67/16, m. 12]. Hugh de Naunton with the prince of Wales. [C 67/16, m. 11] [All Easter].

2599 May 25

Robert fil' Pagan [nos. 1582-3], Pagan de Tibetot [nos. 1582-3], duplicate, Robert de Scales, Fulk son of Fulk le fiz Waryn [no. 1582], John de Geysham, Richard de Clibury, John de Salesbury, Randolph de Albo Monasterio, duplicate, Edmund

1306

2599 May 25 Contd.

de Speccote, John de Cabergh, Roger de Ask, Simon de Harecurt, Edmund Trussel, William de Basingstok, John de Leek, canon of the church of Holy Trinity, Chichester, William de Monte Caniso, Stephen de Stone, Richard Garsy [no. 1594], all with the prince of Wales; Osbert de Kyngeston going to defend Edinburgh castle; Stephen de Segrave, Geoffrey de Segrave, both with John de Segrave senior; John de Wulwardynton, Nicholas de Chastel, John de Nafford, Robert de Haustede senior; John le Rous [no. 1582], Thomas Wale, William de Hastyng [no. 1582], Richard de Turevill, John le Moygne, William de Brome, William de Huntyngfeld [nos. 1582-3], John de Twyford, all with John de Hastyng; John de Hastyng [nos. 1582-3], duplicate, Alexander de Frevill, William de Stopham senior, William de Stopham junior, all with the king; Thomas de Littleton, Nicholas le Archer, both with Alexander de Frevill; William son of Richard Burdet with Robert de la Warde, steward of the household [no. 1587]; Richard son of Richard de Goldesburgh with Richard de Byrun in company of William de Ros of Hamelak; Thomas de Chaucombe with John de Droknesford, keeper of the wardrobe; Thomas de Brompton with Robert de Tony; John de Brokenbergh, William Flemyng, both with Fulk son of Fulk le fiz Waryn; Fulk Extraneus, John Extraneus of Ercalowe, both with the earl of Arundel. [C 67/16, m. 11]. John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [nos. 1588, 1591], duplicate, and John de Denyton, Constantine de Mortuo Mari, both with him. [C 67/16, m. 9] [All Easter].

2600 May 26

[m. 12]. Robert de Bynchestre, Nicholas Malemayns; the barons, sailors, mariners and others of Faversham, provided they do not return to England; Nicholas de Segrave with the earl of Lancaster; Alexander de Monte Forti with Pagan de Tybotot; Pagan de Tibetot with the prince of Wales [nos. 1582-3]; William le Skyrmysur with William de Ludelowe [no. 1583]; William Marmyun with Thomas de Burgo in company of Pagan de Tybotot; Nicholas de Hastings going to Ralph fil' William [entered twice]; Ralph de Bulmere with Ralph fil' William; John de Lungevill [nos. 1573, 1596]; John de Overton Lungevill [*sic*], Roger de Wylle, Richard de Byrun, John de Ros of Tydd, Thomas de Bekering, all with William de Ros of Hamelak; John de Britannia [no. 1584], John la Warre [nos. 1586, 1596],

1306

2600 May 26 Contd.

duplicate, Robert Breton de Elesham, John de Ferariis, by the king himself [no. 1596], Walter Hakelutel [no. 1582], Adam de Swilington [nos. 1582-3], all with the king; Thomas de Multon of Gillesland with Henry de Percy; John Pycard with Nicholas Malemayns; Richard son of William de la Rokele [no. 1585], with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Ralph fil' William with Aymer de Valencia; Giles de Brewosa with Robert fil' Roger [no. 1583]; Robert de Lutheburgh, William de Wynkefeld, William Wafre, valet, all with Giles de Brewosa; William de Ros of Werk [no. 1583], John de Hoton, Hugh son of Nicholas de Seleby, John de Tweng [no. 1583], all with Marmaduke de Tweng; Ralph de Gorges [no. 1583] with Hugh le Despenser. [C 67/16, m. 12].

[m. 11]. John Luvel, by the king himself [no. 1586], Philip de Kyme, Hugh le Despenser, Ralph de Monte Hermeri, earl of Gloucester and Hertford [no. 1589], Robert fil' Walter, John son of John Extraneus of Knokyn, duplicate [no. 1585], William de Cantilupo, Edmund, earl of Arundel, duplicate [no. 1596], Roger de Mortuo Mari [no. 1591], all with the king; Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, duplicate, and afterwards a triplicate [*sic*] [no. 1585]; Bartholomew de Enefeld, Peter de Greseleye, John de Bello Campo of Somerset [nos. 1582, 1596], William de Ferariis [no. 1586], Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln [no. 1587], John Spring, John Comyn [no. 1583]; Thomas de Multon of Gillesland with Henry de Percy; Walter de Botheby, William de Kyme, William de Braytoft, Geoffrey Maucuvaunt, Henry de Leyburn [no. 1597], John de Barkeworth, John de Baiocis, all with Philip de Kyme; Richard de Farnham, Richard de Stapelton, John Sausemer, William de Hanyngfeld [see below], William de Wanton [see below], William Bagot, Richard Bagot, all with Robert fil' Walter; William Paynel with the earl of Surrey; Elias de Stapelton, Henry de Erdyngton, Ralph de Rothing [no. 1596], William de Lexham, Robert de Rothyng, all with John de Hastyng; Robert de Maundevill, William de Faucumbe, Hugh son of Hugh le Despenser, William de Rasene, clerk, Adam de Markwell [no. 1583], Nicholas de Alneto [nos. 1583, 1602], John de Cobeham [no. 1596], Ralph de Camoys [nos. 1583, 1585, 1596], Walter de Hewyz, Roland de Coykyn, all with Hugh le Despenser; Edmund Inge, Miles de Stapelton [no. 1582], both with the prince of Wales; Roger de Chaundos, John le Rous, John de Fratyng, Ankett

1306

2600 May 26 Contd.

de la More, all with the earl of Gloucester and Hereford; Walter de Shenkenhurst [no. 1591], Walter de Thornbury, John son of Peter Corbet, William de Thornebury, Henry de Morf, Thomas Priour of Clatford, Richard de Cleibury, Philip de la Deppense, John de Ebroicis, Hugh Hakelut, Adam de Welle, all with Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wygemore; George de Thorp [no. 1582] with Pagan de Tibetot; William de Belesby, Peter de Goushull, John de Caltoft, Philip de Castro, Thomas de Bromewych, Thomas de Sancto Laudo, all with Adam de Welle; Walter de Romeseye, Nicholas Poynz, both with John de Bello Campo of Somerset; Hugh de Croft with Fulk son of Fulk le fiz Waryn [C 67/16, m. 11].

[m. 10]. Richard de Arundell, and William de Stopham, William de Hanyngfeld, [see above], Robert de Ros, William de Mewyth, Giles de Trompton, Robert de Witteley, William de Catherton, Roger de Radeclive, John de Mauleverer, Richard de Brun, William Bagot, Henry de Shirleye, Nicholas de Leyburn, Walter de Royndon, John de Stapelton, William de Wauton [see above], William de Bolesdon, William de Wesynton, Robert fil' Walter, Adam Hescayz, Adam de Hodleston, Richard de Sutton, Maurice le Brun, Peter le Baskle, Peter Flemyng, William de Dyseworth, Baldwin de Maneriis, Walter de Shopdon, William de Holm, Robert de Leyburn, Robert de Shirland, James de Nevill, Mr Richard de Tany, Nicholas de Redynges, parson of Wadyngton church, Laurence de Clyfford, parson of Thoresby church, Thomas de Hayton, parson of Buckeby church, Alexander de Ledes, William de Barewe, Robert de Haweneby, Roger de Bello Campo, Mr Geoffrey de Saleby, Edward Talebot, John de Methelay, John de Alta Ripa, Robert de Catherton, Henry le Scrope, all with the earl of Lincoln; Roger de Keteleston [nos. 1583, 1594], Thomas de Hauville [no. 1583] and Nicholas de Wedon his valet, Henry Cantok, William de Goldington [no. 1586], William le Vavasur, all with the king; William de Roucestre, and Henry le Vavasur, Henry son of Conan de Manfeld, John de Gramer, William de Beston, Ralph de Beston, Walter le Vavasur, all with William le Vavasur; Robert de Echingham [no. 1585] with Hugh le Despenser; John de Geyton with Walter de Teye; Geoffrey le Butiller with John Buteturte; Nicholas son of Ralph de Walsokew, and John de Sidenham, John de la Huse, Richard de Almaricus, John de Tame, John de Insula, Nicholas Page, Mr Hugh Duket, all with John Lovel;

1306

2600 May 26 Contd.

Michael de Ponyngges [no. 1585], duplicate, and Thomas de Ponyngges [no. 1585], Nicholas Gentil, Robert le Botiller, [no. 1590], all with the earl of Surrey. [C 67/16, m. 10.] [All Easter].

2601 May 27

Thomas de Ludelowe [nos. 1585-6] with John de Hasting; Alan de Neuton, clerk, John de Vyenna, both with Robert de la Warde, steward of the household; William son of Robert de Marny with Henry de Segrave; Ralph Buteturte with John de Buteturte; Giles de Henxton, Edmund de Plescy, both with John de Plescy; Edmund de Kendale with Hugh de Brayboef; Geoffrey Luterel, by the king himself [no. 1586]; Roger fil' John with John de Grey. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 9].

2602 May 28

Hugh de Courtenay [no. 1581], Robert de Bures, Robert de Wylgheby, John Fillilode [no. 1588]. [C 67/16, m. 11]. Edward Charles [nos. 1573, 1596], quadruplicate, Peter Corbet [no. 1586], John de Chauvent, by the king himself, Thomas Grelle [no. 1586], John Extraneus, duplicate [no. 1586], John son of John Extraneus of Knokyn [no. 1585], John de Plescy, John de Bovill [no. 1589], William de Halveryate, Robert le Tannur of Fresingfeld, Simon de Monte Acuto, by the king himself, John de Cretyngg [no. 1589], Robert de Bavent, Geoffrey de Cornubia, by the king himself, Henry le Tieys, John Luvel [no. 1586], Henry de Lancastre [no. 1588], John de Sandonx, Edmund de Cornubia, by the king himself [no. 1586], Henry de Lacy, duplicate, John Buteturte [no. 1589], Ralph de Wellewyk, Thomas de Bikenor [no. 1595], and John son of Matthew de la Mare, all with the king; John de Clyf, and William de Acre, Edmund de Dacre, Walter de Aust, John de Havering, Robert fiz Neel, all with Thomas, earl of Lancaster; Ralph Peyure, Paulinus Peyure, both with Pagan de Tybotot; Richard de la Sale of Havehonte, Stephen de Depham, Thomas de Bacun, Ralph Sefughel, all with John de Chauvent; John de Carmynon, Robert Beaupel, William le Cuccede - baillif, Roger Kemp, Hugh de Toppefeld, all with John Lawarre; Nicholas Poinz with John de Bello Campo; William de Rempeston with Robert de Canti Lupo [see no. 2603]; John Mauduyt, Robert de la Warde, steward of the household [no. 1587], Henry de Segrave; Alexander de Balliolo of Cavers staying in Scotland [no. 1576]; Robert de Canti Lupo [no. 1586],

1306

2602 May 28 Contd.

Gilbert de Eule, both with Robert de la Warde; Henry de Bodrigan with Hugh le Despenser [nos. 1585-6]; Thomas de Coudray [no. 1589], Robert de Grendon, both with the earl of Gloucester; John Besezcu with the earl of Hereford and Essex; John Meynik of Cornwall with the earl of Arundel [no. 1586]; John de Everens with Gerard de Eylesford; Hugh Panton, John de Wassheburn [no. 1586], both with Peter Corbet; John de Waldeshaf, and Nicholas de Sancto Mauro [no. 1582], Walter de Skedemor, Reginald de Pavely, Peter de Ba [no. 1602], John de Wyteney, chaplain, John le Silbeton, Roger de Bray, William de Malherbe, Roger Gasseleuyn, Edmund Basset, William le Blund, Adam de Scelton, Hugh de Corf, parson of Hynepedele church, all with Henry de Lancastre; Thomas de Bannebury, John de Meriet [no. 1601], both with Simon de Monte Acuto; John Wade with John Buteturte; William de Baiocis with Geoffrey Luterel [nos. 1585-6]. [C 67/16, m. 10]. John de Olneye with John de Grey; John de Creckelade with John de Buteturte; Walter de Stirkeland with Robert de Clifford; William de Sidemanton with Hugh le Despenser; Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare with the king, [protection] in Ireland for one year [no. 1585]; Mr John Waleweyn with the earl of Hereford and Essex. [C. 67/16, m. 9] [Easter].

2603 May 30

Baldwin Pycot, Thomas de Wilgheby of Askeby, Robert Turs of Hoggesthorp, Peter de Lekeburn, all with Robert de Wilgheby; Philip de Curtenay, Stephen de Hacumbe, both with Hugh de Curtenay [both no. 1581]; Richard de Herthill [nos. 1590-1] and Simon Lowys, the king's *nuncio*, Mr Peter of Newcastle under Lyme [no. 1590], John de Grey [no. 1591], Nicholas de Chilham, Thomas de Leukenore [no. 1590], Thomas Brun, Geoffrey de Mildenhale, Nicholas de Karliolo, Ralph de Staneford, chaplain, duplicate [no. 1590], Thomas de Sandwyco [no. 1594], William de Monte Pessulano, Richard de Monte Pessulano, Edmund de Raygate, John Rastel, and Thomas de Langenhull, all with the king; Baldwin de Paunton, Mr Robert de Cidesterne [no. 1591], both with the prince of Wales; Henry Cursun with the earl of Lincoln; Geoffrey le Boteler, John de Parys, both with John de Buteturte; Thomas Fillol [no. 1596], John de Bech, both with John de Grey; Martin de Fishacre, Roger Papiloun [no. 1594], both with Hugh le Despenser; Henry de Frene with

1306

2603 May 30 Contd.

Walter de Frene; John de Thornton with Walter de Teye; William de Rempeston with Robert de Canti Lupo [see no. 2602]; Robert de Lekeburn with Adam de Well; Robert de la Mare, John le Buteler, both with Thomas de Veer; William de Sancto Johanne, and Peter de Lymisy, Ingram de Gynes [no. 1591], Ancell de Plumpton, all with Thomas, earl of Lancaster; John de Warennia, earl of Surrey [nos. 1588, 1591]; John de Scures, Marmaduke de la More, both with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Henry de Bohun with the earl of Hereford and Essex; Theobald de Goldyngton with John de Horecurt [sic]; Walter de Muncy, John de Weylond, both with Thomas de Bardolf; John de Harecurt [no. 1594], John de Walkyngham, both with John de Moubray; Edmund de Bohun, Robert de Walkfare, Reginald atte Mille, all with Henry de Bohun; Walter Haket [no. 1594] and Robert de Turbervill his valet, both with John de Canti Lupo; Robert Malet with Amauri de Sancto Amando [no. 1594]; Robert de Bykerton, and Randolph de Staunton, Robert de Staunton, Richard de Macworth, chaplain, Richard de Verdun, John de Castre, Giles de Chaunceus, John de Hardreshull, all with Robert de la Warde, steward of the household. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 9].

2604 June 1

John de Lancastre with Henry de Percy; Easter. [ibid].

2605 June 2

Reginald de Wasteneys, William de Brustowe, John de Houglon, Richard de Thurston, Henry Crok, Hugh le Keu of Ottele, Thomas de Rokesle, William Paynel [no. 1582], William de Saunford, William Sauvage, all with the earl of Surrey; John de Moubray, Philip de Verly [no. 1594]; Thomas de Botycumbe with Thomas de Umfravill; James de Dalilegh, clerk, staying in Scotland, duplicate; Matthew de Osgodeby, William de Fen, both with Robert de Scales; William de Boleton with John de Mubray; John Pecche with the earl of Arundel [no. 1593]; William de Brewosa, Richard de Chastillum, Roger de Cobeham, John Tigre, John de Haudlo, all with Hugh le Despenser; Robert de Segre, clerk, John le Treour, John Lesquilier, Adam le Chaundeler, all with the prince of Wales; Philip la Zusche, John de Chidiok, Amauri la Zusche, William la Zusche, John de Lyston, all with Alan la

1306

2605 June 2 Contd.

Zusche in company of Thomas, earl of Lancaster; Alan la Zusche with Thomas, earl of Lancaster [no. 1594]; John Cam, Richard de Welles, John de Mortuo Mari, Richard de Sutton, William le Surreys [sic], chaplain, Owen de Monte Gomeri [no. 1594], Hugh Godard, Robert Sturmy, Walter de Hurtesleye, Roger son of Roger de Mortuo Mari, Richard de Burnhope, Adam le Gayt, Roger de Burleye, Richard de Sholle, all with Roger de Mortuo Mari; Robert de Tony with the earl of Hereford and Essex. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 8].

2606 June 3

Aucher fil' Henry, Gilbert de Goldston, Edmund de Wylynton [no. 1596], Simon de Verdun, Hugh de Quappelade, Thomas Bardolf [no. 1598], Andrew de Lenn, Walter de Gylling [no. 1596], Roger de Mortuo Mari, by the king himself [nos. 1591-2, 1594], John de Sandwyco, John Powys, Richard Bygor, Amauri de Sancto Amando [no. 1597], all with the king; Hugh atte Noke, John de Hynton, both with Aucher fil' Henry; John Augier with John de Scures. [C 67/16, m. 9].

John de Belhus [no. 1594], Richard de la Rivere, Warin de Insula, all with Henry de Tieys; Walter Crepyn with John de Hastyng; John son of Nicholas de Horstede with Edmund Folyot; John de Gyniur, Walter de Winneferthingg, parson of Great Melton, Henry de Drayton, Nicholas le Keu of Merkeshale, Hugh de Patemere, John de Hilles, Thomas de Scalariis [no. 1597], Philip de Esteney, Geoffrey de Burdeleys [no. 1602], Thomas de Moigne, Richard Payn, all with Hugh de Veer; Thomas de Lucy; Theobald de Bolteby, Anthony de Lucy, Thomas de Ireby, all with Thomas de Lucy; Richard de Hudleston, Adam de Twynham, both with Robert de Clifford; Robert de Gisburne of Jar [sic] staying in Scotland with William le Latimer; William le Taillur of Atherstoun with Robert de la Warde, steward of the household; Edmund Folyot [no. 1594], Athelinus de Manton, Robert le Barber, Richard son of Michael le Orfeure of Nottingham, Richard le Champioun, Ralph de Eyton, Hugh de Quappelade, Philip de Leghton, Robert de Wotton, Reginald le Porter, by the king himself, William de Crey [nos. 1594, 1597], Thomas Furnivall, Hugh de Veer [nos. 1594, 1596], Thomas de Veer, Geoffrey de Saham, John de Vilers, Thomas de Convere, John de Donyeton, chaplain, Hugh de Veer, duplicate [nos. 1594, 1596], Roger de

1306

2606 June 3 Contd.

Assherugge, Thomas de Ver, John de la Poile, Robert de la Chaumbre, the king's sergeant at arms, John de London and Walter his brother, all with the king; William de Bokesworth with Henry de Segrave [no. 1595]; John son of John de Ake with Marmaduke de Twenge; Elias le Taillur with Hugh le Despenser; Robert Tiliul with Henry de Percy. [C 67/16, m. 8] [All Easter].

2607 June 4

Julian and John de Nova Salvaterra, Richard le Naper, Richard le Grey of Banbury, John de la Moyle, Walter Fraunceys of Westminster [sic], Peter de Shenedun, deacon of St Mary's church, Salop [no. 1596], John de Luda, Oto de Dunameneye, the king's sergeant at arms, Roger de Mortuo Mari [nos. 1591-2, 1594], all with the king; Walter de la Lynde with John de Luda. [C 67/16, m. 8]. Henry de la Lee, William de Holand, both with the earl of Lancaster. [C 67/16, m. 7] [All Easter].

2608 June 6

Henry de Lamplogh, Robert de Burn, both with William de Brewosa; Peter de Malo Lacu junior, Robert le Squier, Geoffrey de Monte Revelli, John de Bakere; all with the king. [C 67/16, m. 8].

Richard de Donecastre, John de Wynton, clerk, duplicate, [no. 1601], Nigel de Wheteley, John le Treur, Roger de Mortuo Mari, by the king himself, duplicate [nos. 1591-2, 1594], Richard de Berlay, Stephen de Burghersh, Robert de Creppyng [no. 1596], Roger Bavent [no. 1597], Thomas, earl of Lancaster, John son of Matthew de la Mare of Bradewell, Nicholas de Asteleye [no. 1597], John de Hastang, all with the king; George de Charneles, Richard de Welles, both with Roger de Mortuo Mari; John de Argenteine with the earl of Lincoln; John Turgys of Farnham with John Laware; William de Ardynton, clerk, William de Sudleye, both with John de Suthleye; Miles de Bello Campo with John son of Matthew de la Mare; Eustace de Cotesbeche, John de Somery, John de Clyf, Robert de Ufford [no. 1596], all with the earl of Lancaster; William de Hustwayt of Athelyngflete with John de Eyvill in company of the earl of Hereford and Essex, by the king himself, John de Suleye, the king's chamberlain, Robert de Creppyng [no. 1596], John de Langeton, Thomas de Berkeleye, Maurice de Berkeleye; Nicholas de Hastynges, going to stay with Ralph

1306

2608 June 6 Contd.

fil' William; Henry fil' Hugh, Thomas de la Roche, both with Robert de Clifford; Reginald son of Reginald fil' Peter with Robert fil' Pagan [no. 1597], Walter Hakun with Pagan de Typetoft [*sic*]; John de Fyens with William de Monteforti William de Monteforti with John fil' Mathew [no. 1597]; John Dengayne, William de Boudon, clerk, Ingelard de Warle, clerk, Stephen de Suthle, clerk, Peter Samuel, Roger de Wellesworth, clerk, Thomas de Chedynton, John Gamage, John de Weston, William de Melton, clerk, Richard Oliver, John de Lymbury, George de Percy, John de Knokyn, Thomas de Cotingham, Peter de Gavaston, Robert de Kendale, Henry de Say, William Gerald, Andrew de Saunkevill, Walter Reginald, provost of Beverley, by the king himself, all with the prince of Wales; Martin Goldwyne and John Toly, mariners, both sailing to Scotland with Edward Charles, captain and admiral from the mouth of the Thames to Berwick; Roger de Corbet, Thomas Corbet, both with Fulk le Estraung; Alan de Bokessell, William son of Edmund Trussel, both with Andrew de Saunkevill. [C 67/16, m. 7].

Thomas son of Hugh de Ludelawe [nos. 1585-6], with William de Brewosa. [C 67/16, m. 6]. Thomas de Caunvill, Walter de Faucunberge, both with the king, by the king himself; John de Ethebrugg le Chaundeler with the king. [C 67/16, m. 5] [All Easter].

2609 June 8

Arnald de Saunz, the king's sergeant at arms. [C 67/16, m. 8]. [m. 7]. Henry de Bluntesdon, chaplain, Philip de Beauveys, Nicholas de Bosco, Henry de Bluntesdon [no. 1596] [*sic*, see above], Matthew de Monte Martini, Guy de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick [no. 1601], Walter de Gylling [no. 1596], John Neel, Walter Waldeshof, Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare [no. 1596], Adam de Blyda, duplicate [no. 1597], John Lovel, John son of Matthew de la Mare, all with the king; Richard de la Wedetune with Henry de Bluntesdon; Walter Reynaud, Henry de Say, John de Brocton with the prince of Wales; John Hamely William Blaunfrount, Godfrey de Melsa, all with the earl of Warwick; John de Eyvill of Anstan [N. Anston, Yorks] with John de Eyvill in company of the earl of Hereford and Essex, by the king; Gilbert Gentyl, Robert de Nodariis, Robert Rose junior, John de Brampton senior, Walter de Bermyngham, all with Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare; John Joce with

1306

2609 June 8 Contd.

Robert fil' Walter [no. 1601]; Peter de Greselegh with Robert de la Warde; Herbert de Flynton with Geoffrey de Melsa; William le Botiller of Werington, Robert de Holand, both with the earl of Lancaster; Peter de Custancia with Matthew de Monte Martini; John de Eyvill and the earl of Hereford and Essex, by the king; Robert de Wessington with Geoffrey de Sancto Quintino; Thomas Paynel in company of John de Sancto Johanne; Geoffrey Howeles with Hugh le Despenser; Walter de Huntercumbe defending Berwick [no. 1610]; William de Huntyngheld with John de Hastinges, duplicate [no. 1583]. [C 67/16, m. 7].

John Russel, John de Kynardeseye, John Swynnerton, all with the earl of Lancaster; Jakemyn de Arraz, Walter de Bodeham, Gerard de Custancia, parson of the church of Releye, all with Matthew de Monte Martini; John de Ratynden with Hugh le Despenser [no. 1597]; Walter son of Gilbert Hakun with Pagan de Typetoft; John de Berkeleye with Maurice de Berkeleye; John le Chaundeler [no. 1597], Hugh de Nevill [no. 1595], Henry son of William de Braylesford, John Bardolf, Peter de Brewosa, all with the king; Thomas le Keu of Peterborough with John de Multon; Henry de Leyburn with the prince of Wales [no. 1597]. [C 67/16, m. 6] [All Easter].

2610 June 12

Thomas de Praeres, Walter de Pateshill, both with Hugh de Nevill; Thomas de Helbeck with Robert de Clifford; Bartholomew de Enefeld with the earl of Hereford and Essex; John Bluet with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; John de Dodyngeseles with John de Hasting; Giles de Asteleye, Richard de Eggebaston, both with Nicholas de Astleye; John Polgroyn with William de Monteforti; Richard de Perers with the earl of Lancaster; Ralph William [*sic*] staying with Aymer de Valencia; Thomas de la Chapele with Hugh Godard in company of Roger de Mortuo Mari; John de Sumerset, Thomas, earl of Lancaster, by the king himself, Richard Danyel, John Rastel, William de Leyburn, duplicate, Richard Porteseye, Geoffrey de Stokes, clerk [no. 1597], all with the king; Robert Achard [no. 1597] and Rolland de Eddingeseles with him, in company of Henry de Segrave; John de Insula Vecta with John de Sumery; Hugh de Nevill [nos. 1595, 1597], John Abadam; Adam de Walton with John de Langeton; Thomas de Leyburn, William de Cosynton, John de Crok, John

1306

2610 June 12 Contd.

de Chaumpeyne, Ralph Bygot, Henry de Leyburn [no. 1597]; Fulk Peyforer, William Flambard, William de Bathou, all with William de Leyburn; Thomas de Novo Burgo, John Mautravers senior, duplicate [no. 1607], Walter Mautravers, Roger Mautravers, all with Maurice de Berkeleye; Nicholas de Chartney, John de Alneto, both with Simon de Monte Acuto; John de Multon, Roger de Englefeld, both with the prince of Wales; William Malherbe, Edmund Basset, Walter de Skidmore, Jordan de la Park, William de Lughteburgh, all with Henry de Lancastre; Richard Cotele, Walter de Rokesley, both with John Abadam; Robert de Felton staying with Henry de Percy; Baldwyn Dakeyn with Pagan de Tybetot; Thomas de Burhunte with Richard de Porteseye. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 6].

2611 June 14

All barons, sailors, mariners and others of Hythe and Sandwich; John de Byroun, John de Bello Campo of Somerset, duplicate; Geoffrey de Say with the prince of Wales [no. 1598]; Edmund de Sancto Leodegario, Edmund de Sutherleye, both with Stephen de Burgherssh; Nicholas de Segrave with the earl of Lancastre; John de Clivedon with Maurice de Berkeley; Richard de Weyland with Hugh le Despenser, by the king himself; John Abel, Humphrey de Bassyngburn, both with the king; Robert de Ellesfeld of Dadyn-ton, Robert Rabaz, Walter de Cusynton [1600], Richard de Hale, Thomas de Stodham, all with John Abel; John son of John de Hastynges in company of Queen Margaret. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 6].

2612 June 15

Nigel de Morton with the king. [C 67/16, m. 6]. Robert fil' Ralph, Bertinus Bacun, Thomas de Belton, Robert de Sewardby, Thomas de Wyvill, Thomas de Musegrave, John de Chauncefeld, Walter de Kelk, Gilbert Haunsard, John de Kelk, all staying with Ralph fil' William; Ralph de Dryby, Walter de Huggefurd, William de Lucy, John de Ryshton, William Tuchet, Geoffrey Merre, the king's sergeant, all with the king; William Corbet; John de Tany [nos. 1599, 1601], Peter de Custancia [no. 1599], both with Matthew de Monte Martini; John de Ratingden with Hugh le Despenser. [no. 1597] [C 67/16, m. 5] [All Easter].

1306

2613 June 16

Hugh de Veer [nos. 1594, 1596], Roger de Grymeston [no. 1601], both with the king; William Fillol, Thomas Fillol [no. 1596], both with Hugh le Despenser; John de Vyne, John de Haudlo, both with Hugh le Despenser; Thomas de Multon of Gyllesland staying with Henry de Percy; Peter de Eketon with Henry de Tieys; Henry de Appelby with the prince of Wales. [C 67/16, m. 6].

Robert de Pomelesburne, John Hayward, Geoffrey de la Lee, John de Columbariis, John de Drogenesford, keeper of the wardrobe, by the king himself, Richard de Porteseye, John de Lacy of Rishton, Ralph Basset of Drayton, duplicate, Peter de Colyngburn, Peter de Verly, all with the king; Robert de Bradeford with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Walter de Wenlok with Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare; John de Insula with Nicholas de Segrave in company of the earl of Lancastre; Thomas de Borhunte with Richard de Porteseye; William de Pikehale, Geoffrey de Colevill; Walter de Huntercumbe defending Berwick [no. 1610]; Roger de Gacelyn with Henry de Lancastre [no. 1606]; William de Faucunberge with Walter de Faucumberge; Mr Simon de Redeswell with Roger de Mortuo Mari; John de Wysham with the earl of Surrey. [All Easter]. John de Sheffield, parson of Fuldton church and sheriff of Northumberland, staying in the Scottish marches to make provision for the king's use; Michaelmas. Simon de Cokefeld with Pagan Typotot [sic]; John de Bracebrigg, Thomas de Pipe, both with Ralph Basset of Drayton; John de Fryvill with the earl of Lincoln [no. 1604]; Robert de Lacy with John Buteturte and John de Obustede with Robert; John de Chaundos with the prince of Wales. [C 67/16, m. 5] [All Easter].

2614 June 17

Ralph de Frechevill with the king, by the king himself; Thomas de Spernoure, Ralph de Stanlowe, Thomas Malore all with William de Ferrariis. [C 67/16, m. 6]. John de Mortuo Mari of Kidderminster with John de Sileton; John de Valers with Robert fil' Pagan; Henry de Sandwico, chaplain, with John de Drogenesford, keeper of the wardrobe; John de Albenhale, William de Tracy, both with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Ralph Bygod, William de Cusington, both with John Abel. [C 67/16, m. 5] [All Easter].

1306

2615 June 20

Robert de Ros with the earl of Lincoln; Easter.
[C 67/16, m. 5].

2616 June 21

Adam de Jernemuth with Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare; men and mariners of Great Yarmouth, staying in Scotland in the king's service, with similar protection in other wars; John de Bynglay with Henry de Lancastre; Roger Crespyn with Hugh le Despenser; John de Cove with Hugh de Veer; Hugh de Temede with Roger de Mortuo Mari; William de Rythre with the king, duplicate. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2617 June 22

Walter de Bedewynd, clerk; Alan de Plogenet, and John de la Bere, William de la Lynde, both with him; Edmund atte Mede with Thomas de Sandwyco. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2618 June 24

William de Basing, duplicate, [no. 1602], Hugh Houel and Thomas de Sandale; William de Tyngewyk with Alan la Zusche; Robert de Waltham with Thomas Grelle; Edmund Gacelyn with the earl of Lancaster. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 5].

2619 June 26

Robert le Forester of Stebenhethe with Henry de Lancaster; Easter. [ibid].

2620 July 1

Thomas de Pridias [no. 1603]; Ralph de Kele with Robert de Wilgheby; Henry de Grey [no. 1604]; staying with Aymer de Valencia; John de Cheverston with Hugh de Curtenay. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2621 July 2

Edmund de Malo Lacu, William de Rude, both with the king; Thomas Grey and Robert Heron, parson of Ford church, staying in Scotland; William de Melton, clerk, with the prince of Wales; Roger de Langedon with William de Leyburn; John de Eure with Walter de Teye; Fremund de Hoghton staying with Aymer de Valencia; Hugh de Valle Torta with Robert fil' Pagan [no. 1589]; Robert son of Robert de Hoo with Philip de Kyme. [C 67/16, m. 5]. John de Cary with Robert fil' Pagan; John de Hynton and Hugh de Charneles with the king. [C 67/16, m. 4] [All Easter].

2622 July 3

William fil' William Trussel [no. 1605], Philip de

1306

2622 July 3 Contd.

Barynton, both with the earl of Lancaster; Easter.
[C 67/16, m. 4].

2623 July 5

John son of John Neirunt with William de Canti Lupo; Richard de Harlegh with Roger de Mortuo Mari.
[Both Easter.] [ibid].

2624 July 6

Miles Pichard, Roger Pichard, Henry de Greneford, all with the king; John Ilger, John le Haymonger, both with Miles Pichard. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2625 July 9

Nicholas de Stutevill, Robert de Dalton, both with the king; Hugh de Ouilly with the earl of Lancaster. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2626 July 10

Robert de Prestbury, William son of William le Seneschal of Evesham, Thomas de Bingham, all with Thomas de Berkele; William le Coule with John Abel; John de Caumpeden, the king's panterer [keeper of the pantry], Henry de Monte Pessulano, both with the king. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2627 July 14

Robert de Perpound and Adam de Pycton with him, in company of the prince of Wales. [Both Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 4].

2628 July 16

John de Cantiluppo; Easter. [ibid].

2629 July 22

John son of William de Frollebury and Peter de Cicestre, the king's butler, both with the king; Hugh de Rysselep staying with Henry de Grey; Robert Herun staying in Scotland; Robert de Colevill staying with Robert de Malo Lacu. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2630 July 27

William Colle of Derby, the king's sergeant at arms, with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2631 August 1

John de Fremyngham, Bernard de Brus, both with the earl of Warwick; Easter. [ibid].

2632 August 2

William le Sautreur with the king; Gilbert de Aton staying with Henry de Percy. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

1306

2633 August 7

Henry Beaufez, William de Helbedon, Warin de Scarghull, all with William de Rithre; Thomas de Swaynesby with [*blank*] [no. 1609]. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2634 August 14

William de Eyncurt with the king; Easter. [ibid].

2635 August 20

William de Felton defending Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

2636 August 25

Robert son of Hugh Burdet with Amauri la Zusche, staying in company of Aymer de Valencia; Easter. [ibid].

2637 September 2

Nicholas de Worteley with William de Cantilupo; Easter. [ibid].

2638 September 3

William le Latymer staying in Scotland, duplicate, by writ of privy seal; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 4].

2639 September 6

William le Ros of Hamelak staying in Scotland; Easter. [ibid].

2640 September 8

Edmund Comyn of Kilbride, staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Christmas. [ibid].

2641 September 10

Richard le Waleys staying with Henry de Percy; William de Ros of Hamelak staying with the king. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2642 September 15

Edmund Wasteneys staying with Robert de Clifford, Easter. [ibid].

2643 September 16

John de Barton of Fryton going to stay with William le Latymer; Adam Carbonel staying with Edmund de Wasteneys; Theobald de Nevill staying with John de Segrave; John Maunsel staying with Henry de Lancastre; John de Lymbury with the prince of Wales. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2644 September 20

Robert de Hastang staying in Scotland; Robert de Clesby staying with the king. [Both by writ of privy seal; both Easter.] [ibid].

1306

2645 September 24

Robert de Stepelton staying with John de Hastings; Easter. [ibid].

2646 October 1

Robert fil' Roger, triplicate, and Alexander de Clavering, Robert de Louthur, both staying in Scotland with him; Easter. [ibid].

2647 October 7

John de Corbrigg staying with William de Rue, keeper of the bishopric of Glasgow; Robert de Faudon staying in Scotland. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2648 October 16

Thomas le Rus with Nicholas de Estle; Roger de Inkepenne staying with Aymer de Valencia; Andrew de Middleton, John de Tunstal, both staying with Henry de Percy. [All Easter.] [C 67/16, m. 4].

2649 October 20

John de Insula staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; 17 Apr. Simon de Monte Acuto, by writ of privy seal; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 3].

2650 October 28

John Merlyn staying with Aymer de Valencia; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 4].

2651 November 3

John Gymelyn; Easter. [ibid].

2652 November 8

Ralph de Monte Hermerii, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, by the king himself; Easter [no. 1612]. [ibid].

2653 November 22

William de Tudenham; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 4]. Aymer de Valencia, with [respite of] pleas in several counties; Easter. Robert de Clifford; Christmas. [C 67/16, m. 3].

2654 December 6

Mr William de Ottewych, Mr Adam de Sancto Albano, both going to the marches, by the king himself, *nuncio* the treasurer; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 3].

1307

2655 February 7

William de Monte Acuto, by writ of privy seal; Easter. [C 67/16, m. 3].

1307

2656 March 8

William le Sautreur with the king, by the king himself, *nuncio* the treasurer; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2657 March 20

Ralph de Monte Hermerii, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, *nuncio* the treasurer, duplicate; and Nicholas Malemains with him, *nuncio* the treasurer; John de Sancto Johanne; John Chavent, duplicate [no. 1618]; Aymer de Valencia. [All staying; all warranted by the king himself, All Michaelmas.][ibid].

2658 March 22

Thomas de Sandale staying with John de Sandale; for one year. [C 67/16, m. 3].

2659 March 25

Robert de Clifford staying in Scotland, by the king himself; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2660 March 26

Mr William Comyn, provost of the church of St Andrew, staying with Aymer de Valencia, by the king himself, duplicate; 1 Nov. [ibid].

2661 March 28

Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, staying in Scotland, by the king himself; 1 Aug. John de Geyton staying with John Butueturte, by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham; 24 June. Robert de Haustede staying with the earl of Hereford and Essex; by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham; 1 Aug. John de Uvedale, by the king himself, duplicate [no. 1623], William de Cambhogh, James de Dalilegh, John de Echebregge le Chaundeler, Mr Peter Savoray, Henry de Bluntesdon, triplicate, by the king himself; Michaelmas. Robert de Bures with the king, by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham; one year. Philip de Leghton, Edmund de Reygate, John le Hayward [no. 1620], Henry de Beaufiz, duplicate, Thomas le Brun [no. 1620], all with the king; Michaelmas. Edmund Comyn staying with Aymer de Valencia, by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham; 24 June. Richard de Acton with Henry de Bluntesdon, by the king himself, triplicate; Michaelmas. William de Rithre; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2662 April 1

Ralph de Beltoft, Walter de Ry, Robert de Crepping, Mr Peter le Surgeon [no. 1619], Adam de Blida [no. 1619], all with the king. [Entered in error as

1307

2662 April 1 Contd.

1 Mar., dated at Carlisle - king then at Lanercost.] William de Helleden, Robert de Pomelesburn, Robert de Doncastre, Adam le Forester of Brokesburn, William de Tudenham, Geoffrey de Mildenhale, Nigel de Whetele, all with the king. [All Michaelmas.][ibid].

2663 April 3

John de Caumpeden [no. 1621], Nicholas de Stutevill, John de Frollebury, by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham, Peter de Chelewynseye, William de la Rude, by the king himself, Peter de Shevedon, chaplain *nuncio* R. de Cotingham, William Colle of Derby, William de Swyneburn, Walter de Frenes, all with the king; John de Hastynges, William de Hastynges, both staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Thomas le Rous, John le Rous, both staying with John de Hastynges, by writ of privy seal. [All Michaelmas.][ibid].

2664 April 4

Walter de Gilling [no. 1625], Thomas de Langehull, John de Wynton, clerk, Robert Sauvage le Barbur, John Rastel, all with the king; Robert de Watervill staying with Robert de Clifford, by the king himself, *nuncio* R. de Cotingham, duplicate; Gilbert Kaskel. [All Michaelmas.][C 67/16, m. 3].

2665 April 11

Thomas le Brun staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Michaelmas [no. 1620]. [ibid].

2666 May 17

John de Sulleye, John Neel, Robert le Warner, all staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2667 May 19

Geoffrey de Segrave, John de Segrave, duplicate, [no. 1624], John son of John de Segrave, duplicate [no. 1624], all staying in Scotland. [C 67/16, m. 3]. Thomas de Tolthorp [no. 1624] staying with John de Segrave, by writ of privy seal. [C 67/16, m. 2] [All Michaelmas].

2668 May 20

Aymer de Valencia staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal, duplicate; Michaelmas. [C 67/16, m. 3].

2669 May 22

John de Thorp, steward of the household, and

1307

2669 May 22 Contd.

Geoffrey his brother, staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Michaelmas. [C 67/16, m. 2].

2670 May 23

John de Moubray staying in Scotland, by writ of privy seal; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2671 May 26

Geoffrey Meire [the king's tentmaker]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2672 May 28

William de Felton staying in Scotland; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2673 June 1

Stephen de la More, leading footmen from Wales to the king at Carlisle; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2674 June 4

Edmund, earl of Arundel [no. 1626], and John Pecche with him; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2675 June 6

John de Britannia, earl of Richmond; Michaelmas [no. 1621]. [C 67/16, m. 2].

2676 June 8

William de Corby, Alan de Plukenet, both by the king himself; Walter de Bedewynd, clerk, with the king [no. 1627]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2677 June 10

Walter de Faucomberge, duplicate, John de Ferariis; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2678 June 12

Protection in Ireland for Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, in company of Gilbert de Clare; one year. [ibid].

2679 June 17

Walter Hakelut junior, by the king himself [no. 1628], Henry de Percy, duplicate; Walter de Tey with the king. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2680 June 18

Gilbert son of Thomas de Clare, duplicate, and Roger Tyrel in Gilbert's company; John de Ingham, Thomas de Multon of Egremont, by the king himself, John la Ware [no. 1630], Richard Lovel, Thomas de Verdun, by the king himself [no. 1629]; John de Wygeton and Adam de Welles, both by writ of privy seal; Sir John

1307

2680 June 18 Contd.

de Boyvill, William de Grey, John son of Robert de Ingham, all with John de Ingham; Michael de Ponyng with the earl of Surrey [no. 1629]; John Extraneus of Ercalaue, Fulk Extraneus, both with the earl of Arundel; John de Crumwelle, Guy Ferre, both with the prince of Wales. [C 67/16, m. 2]. Bartholomew de Badelesmere in company of Gilbert de Clare. Protection in Ireland for John de Crettingge, vacated [sic]; Henry de Appelby with the prince. [C 67/16, m. 1] [All Michaelmas].

2681 June 24

Richard de Herthill [no. 1631]; Robert fil' Walter with the king. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 67/16, m. 2].

2682 June 26

John de Warennia, earl of Surrey, triplicate, and William Paynel with him [both no. 1632]; Ralph de Camoys with Hugh le Despenser [no. 1633]; Henry de Lancastre, by the king himself, *nuncio* the treasurer [nos. 1663-4] [also entered under 28 June.] [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2683 June 27

Fulk fil' Warin, by the king himself, and Walter Haket with Fulk; Robert fil' Walter with the king [no. 1632], and William Bagod, Richard Bagod, William de Walton, all with Robert; Baldwin de Maners with the prince of Wales; Thomas de Berkeleye, and Maurice de Berkeleye, William de Wauton, William le Gamage, all with Thomas, by writ of privy seal, all vacated because on the Patent Roll [sic]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/16, m. 2].

2684 June 28

Stephen de Burgherssh with Robert de Monte Alto, duplicate; Henry de Segrave [no. 1634], and John, son of Alexander de Resham of Causton with Henry; Roger le Sauvage, Sir Giles de Argentein, Robert Fileby, John de Goteham, all in company of the prince of Wales. [C 67/16, m. 2].

Thomas de Furnivall with Hugh le Despenser [no. 1634]; John de la Ryvere, Matthew de Monte Martini, John de Cantilupo, Robert de Monte Alto, duplicate, [no. 1634], Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, Walter son of Robert de Daventre, Thomas de Veer; William de Brianzoun with Robert fil' Walter; Philip de Ayllesbury with William de Clare; Matthew Osgodby, Robert de Scales [no. 1627], Martin Shench, Thomas de Appelby, all with the prince of Wales;

1307

2684 June 28 Contd.

John Moygne, John de Bracebrigge, John de Syndresham, all with Robert de Monte Alto; John Ap Adam, by the king himself, John de Cretingge, both with the king; Thomas de Coudray with John Ap Adam; Pagan de Tybotot, and John le Moigne, John de Argenten, William de Bessington, Richard de Arundel, Alexander de Ledes, John de Cabergh, John de Leyburn, Walter de Shobdon, Walter de Reyndon, William de Mewyth, Richard le Brun, Richard de Argentine, Baldwin de Maneriis, Adam de Heskeyth, Edmund Talbot, Maurice le Brun, Robert de Whytlaye, Edmund Ward, William de Barwe, Robert de Byncestre, Henry de Shirley, John de Stapelton, Adam de Hudeleston, Peter Osekyng, Robert de Agheneby, John de Methelye, Peter le Flemyng, all with the earl of Lincoln in the prince's company; Nicholas de Segrave with the earl of Lancaster. [Also Henry de Lancastre; see no. 2682 above.] [C 67/16, m. 1] [All Michaelmas].

2685 July 1

Richard de Gereseie with the prince of Wales; John de Moubray with the king; William de Ros of Hamelak, Adam de Swyllynton, William de Kyme, John Darcy; Robert de Shirlaund with the earl of Lincoln; John de Sumery with the earl of Arundel. [All Michaelmas.] [C 67/16, m. 2].

2686 July 8

Miles de Stapelton with the prince of Wales, and John de Melton, Roger de Ask, both with Miles; Michaelmas. [C 67/16, m. 1].

[End of Roll C 67/16].

1308

2687 July 12

Gilbert Pecche; Michaelmas. [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 55b]. John de Britannia, earl of Richmond; one year [no. 1635]. Richard de Brymmesgrove, going to Scotland as receiver of the king's victuals, Easter. Walter de Godyenton, going to Scotland to make provision for the king's coming there; Easter. [C 71/3, m. 14].

2688 July 15

Peter Pycot with William de Ferariis; Michaelmas. [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 55a]. John son of John le Estraunge; All Saints. [ibid].

1308

2689 July 28

James de Hotot staying in the fortress of St John's town of Pert; All Saints. [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 55b].

2690 August 8

Gilbert de Umfrauill, earl of Angus; Easter. [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 55b].

2691 August 10

Joanna, widow of Alexander Comyn, staying in England for one year. [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 55b].

2692 November 15

Edmund de Hanle; Henry Beaufiz. [Both one year.] [C 71/3, m. 13].

2693 November 27

John de Benstede [no. 1637], and Brian de Pampleswurth, parson of Honoton church, Henry de Wymuth, parson of half the church of Ermynton, Robert de Asphale, all with him; Easter. [ibid].

2694 December 2

John de Crumbwell [no. 1638], and Henry de Leveshale, Richard de Holm, Thomas de Bekering, Richard de Glen, Henry Touk, Robert de Perpoint, Roger son of William de Brumwyz, John de Felton, Thomas de Thoraldby, Henry Poteman, Roger de Sancto Johanne, Ralph Basset of Drayton, Adam de Staneye, Hugh de Stratton, Walter du Park, all with him; Robert de Malo Lacu; Hugh Daudele. [All 24 June.] [C 71/3, m. 12].

2695 December 3

John Lestraunge, junior. [C 71/3, m. 11]. Walter de Burghdon, Gilbert de Burghdon and John his brother; Bertram de Mounibouchs, Thomas de Richemont. [All 24 June.] [C 71/3, m. 12] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 59b].

2696 December 4

Nicholas de Tewkesbury with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Robert Buteuyleyn, Geoffrey de Say, John de Fouleston, and for Robert Buteuyleyn on 15 Jan. 1309 [*sic*]. [C 71/3, m. 11]. John de Fouleston, Thomas de Balliolo, John de Wynston, Reginald de Aylesbury, Philip de Aylesbury, Thomas Dowel, Mr Richard de Clare, clerk, all in company of the earl of Gloucester and Hertford. [C 71/3, m. 12] [All 24 June].

1308

2697 December 6

Alexander le fiz Glay with Malise de Straucerne [Strathearn], in company of the earl of Gloucester; Easter. [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 59b]. William de Codebeth, Edmund de Daker, Eustace de Codebeth, clerk; Robert Heron, clerk, and Henry Ethelaston; Richard Walssh, Ralph son of Walter de Whelton, Henry Beufiz; Robert de Forester with Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex. [All 24 June.] [C 71/3, m. 12].

2698 December 7

John de Bonrue, John de Pateshull, Edmund de Wylyngton, John de Wylyngton, Stephen de Burghhersh, John de Haudlo, all with Bartholomew de Badelesmere, in company of the earl of Gloucester; 24 June. [ibid].

2699 December 9

Roger de Wodeloks; 24 June. [ibid].

2700 December 12

Robert de Wateuile, and Thomas de Prayers, William Howard, Roger de Wateuile, Ingram de Wateuile, all with him; Robert de Rocheford, and John Whiteheued, John de Rocheford, both with him. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2701 December 17

John le Chaumberlayn with Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; 24 June. [C 71/3, m. 11].

2702 December 26

Henry de Leyburn, Roger de Heggham; Gilbert de Elsefeld with John de Crumbwell; William le Latymer, and Richard de la Ryvere, Henry le Tyes, Thomas le Latymer, all with him. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2703 December 27

John de Eyuill with the earl of Hereford and Essex; Whitsun. [ibid].

1309

2704 January 1

Protection for Richard son of Thomas de Clare, going to Scotland with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, with similar letters in Ireland. [C 71/3, m. 11].

2705 January 4

Henry de Bohun, Bartholomew de Evesend, Thomas

1309

2705 January 4 Contd.

de Ferar, John de Cretynges, all with the earl of Hereford and Essex; 24 June. [ibid].

2706 January 8

Robert de Bosco with William le Latymer; 24 June. [ibid].

2707 January 12

Theobald Trussel with Stephen de Segrave: Thomas le Latymer of Wardon [cross-referred on roll to no 2702 above]. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2708 January 16

John de Belhus; 24 June. [ibid].

2709 January 17

William Marmyon in company of Henry de Bello Monte; 24 June. [ibid].

2710 January 20

Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; William de Lugteburgh with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. [Both 24 June.] [ibid].

2711 January 22

William de Ros of Hamelak; John de Kyngeston. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2712 March 10

Gilbert de Bromley, clerk; one year [no. 1640]. [ibid].

2713 April 13

Nicholas de Mundevill in company of Peter de Lubaud; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2714 April 17

Stephen de Segrave, John de Segrave junior, Simon de Segrave, all with John de Segrave senior; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2715 April 18

John de Segrave; Robert de Leyburn. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2716 April 22

Nicholas de Cruequer, Henry de Bosco, both with John de Segrave; Michaelmas. John fil' Marmaduke; one year. [ibid].

2717 April 25

Randolph de Norton; Henry del Ree. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/3, m. 10].

1309

2718 June 3

Thomas de Neuill, clerk, with John de Segrave;
All Saints. [ibid].

2719 June 5

John de Cardeuill; Michaelmas [no. 1642].
Alexander de Balliolo; All Saints [no. 1641]. [ibid].

2720 June 20

John de Wygeton in company of John de Segrave;
Michaelmas. [C 71/3, m. 9].

2721 September 3

Mr John Waleweyn, whom Humfrey de Bohun, earl
of Hereford and Essex, is sending to Scotland to
make provision for his coming; Easter. [C 71/3, m. 8].

2722 September 10

Peter de Eketon with Peter de Gavaston, earl of
Cornwall, going to Scotland to make provision for
that earl's coming [no. 1645]; William Colle of
Derby, king's sergeant at arms. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2723 September 18

Walter de Grenonwe in service of the king's
chaplain, Bernard de Kyrkeby; Whitsun. Henry de
Bosco with John de Segrave; Easter. [ibid].

2724 September 24

John de Kendale with Peter de Gavaston, earl of
Cornwall; John de Wygeton. [Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

2725 October 1

John de Crumbewell; Peter de Gavaston, earl of
Cornwall; Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and
Hertford; John de Chelmersford, clerk, [*space left
in roll*]; Bartholomew de Badelesmere with the earl
of Gloucester and Hertford. [All Easter]. Richard de
Duffeld, clerk; Christmas. Walter de Shenkenhurste
with Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wygemor, going to
Scotland to make provision for the king's coming;
Reginald de Rokesle with Robert de Kendale.
[Both Easter.] [C 71/3, m. 6].

2726 October 2

John de Sancto Johanne [no. 1646], and Amadeus de
Sancto Johanne with him; William de Stotevill of
Lesbeth, William de Driffeld, both with John de
Segrave. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2727 October 3

William de Thorp of Houeden; Easter. [C 71/3, m. 5].

1309

2728 October 6

Richard de Musgrave with Robert de Clifford;
Easter. [C 71/3, m. 6].

2729 October 7

William de Sengham; John de Gray. [Both Easter.]
[ibid].

2730 October 8

Pagan de Tybotot; Easter. William de Karliolo with
Richard de Burgo, earl of Ulster; Christmas. [ibid].

2731 October 10

Baldwin de Akeney with Pagan Tybotot; Easter.
[ibid].

2732 October 11

William de Ros of Hamelak, and Richard Byroun
with him; Easter. [ibid].

2733 October 20

Edmund, earl of Arundel; Easter. [ibid].

2734 October 21

Henry Beaufiz; Easter. [ibid].

2735 October 24

John Garner of Buklond, Robert Perpond, Henry de
Levershal, John de Felton, Henry Tuke, all with
John de Crumbewell; Bartholomew de Enefeld;
Benedict de Fletewyk. [All Easter.] [C 71/3, m. 5].

2736 October 24

Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex
[no. 1648], and Henry de Bohun, Thomas de
Ferreres, Walter de Beauchamp, Bartholomew de
Enefeld, William Poncyn, Roger de Chaundos, knights,
Robert de Homhale, John Danyel, Michael de
Loudreford, Thomas de Touleye, Thomas Storgon,
valets, Hugh Storgon, Robert de Walkefar, Richard de
Peptenhale, Walter de Hormede, Philip de Hertelond,
Howelur le Walshe, John de Hertelpole, Walter, parson
of Tillebrok church, all with the earl; Easter. [ibid].

2737 October 24

Robert de Clifford, Richard de Croupes, William de
Baioes, Henry son of Hugh, John de Lancaster,
John de Penreth, Thomas de Helbek, Robert de
Castelby, Henry de Staunton, John Thinal, William
de Goldynton junior, Philip de Lyndeseye, Thomas
de Longevillers, Adam de Kydale, William
Bokeminstr, Henry de Percy, Henry de Lokeburn,
Robert de Perpont, Thomas de Sancto Laudo, John

1309

2737 October 24 Contd.

de Hacunthorp, William de Heton, Roger de Holewe, Peter Lopiz, John Darcy, William Marmyon, all with Henry de Bello Monte. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2738 October 26

William de Sengham, Geoffrey de Mildenhale, Thomas de Verlay, William de Maydenston, William Rygethorn, William de Balliolo, Ralph de Kerdyth, Adam de Stoney, Hugh de Stretton, Robert Flemyns; Edmund de Hastings [no. 1649], and Herbert de Hastings, Thomas de Bannebury, Hugh de Hastings, Thomas le Rous, all with him; Edmund de Munteney, Robert de Felton, Edmund de Cornubia [no. 1649]. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2739 October 30

Richard de Hockele; Hugh de Wyghton with Alexander de Abrenythy. [Both Easter.] [C 71/3, m. 6].

2740 November 2

William de Muschaunz; Easter. [C 71/3, m. 5].

2741 November 22

Ralph fitz William, and John de Creppines, Nicholas de Hastings, Ralph de Bulmer, William Bassett, William le Latymer Buchard, Thomas de Wyvill, John de Cauncefeld, Robert de Sywardby, John de Kelks, Thomas de Boulton, Richard Ward, Edmund de Hoton, John de Wauton, Robert de Wauton, John Ward, Simon de Thoraldeby, William de Chauncy, William de Graystock, Thomas le Keu, Hugh Butencumbe, William de Yelaund, Robert de Sancto Paulo, John de Oggle, Robert de Hatford, Gilbert de Hamisard, Thomas de Musgrave, Eustace de Berewys, Henry de Redman, William de Colevill, Ivo de Colevile, Edmund de Wauer, William Gramayre, all with Ralph; Easter. [C 71/3, m. 4].

2742 December 10

John de Barton of Freton, Henry de Belmont, Randolph de Norton; Easter. [ibid].

1310

2743 January 15

John de Walkynghame, John son of Theobald de Catton; Easter. [ibid].

2744 January 24

Thomas de Gray; William de Bevercote, chancellor of Scotland, Robert Heroun, parson of Forthe [Ford]

1310

2744 January 24 Contd.

church; Thomas de Musgrave with John de Segrave. [All Easter]. [ibid].

2745 February 18

William son of Robert de Walton of Lonne, with John fitz Marmaduke; Whitsun. [C 71/3, m. 3].

2746 February 24

Gilbert de Bromley, clerk, staying in the Scottish marches to make provision for the king there; Whitsun. [ibid].

2747 March 15

Robert de Leyburn; 24 June. [ibid].

2748 April 12

Henry de Ethelaxton, clerk, with John de Segrave, keeper of Scotland; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2749 May 4

Thomas de Nevill, clerk, with John de Segrave, keeper of Scotland, and John de Nevill of Stokes. [Both Michaelmas]. [ibid].

2750 May 10

John de Segrave; Henry Beaufiz, and William Casteley with him. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2751 May 14

Henry de Wulseleye with John de Segrave; Robert Heroun, parson of Ford church. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2752 May 17

Nicholas Malemeyne; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2753 May 22

William Ferariis with John de Segrave; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2754 May 29

William le Wyne; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2755 May 31

John de Segrave junior, with John de Segrave senior; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2756 June 12

John de Horneclive, Thomas de Grey; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2757 June 14

John de Enefeld; Peter de Engeland, going to Scotland

1310

2757 June 14 Contd.

to make provision for the king's coming. [Both 2 Feb.] [C 71/3, m. 2].

2758 June 18

John de Yucflet, John de Caunton; 2 Feb. [ibid].

2759 July 3

John, son of John Salquin of Dover; Richard de Welles, John de Knockedolian. [All 2 Feb.] [ibid].

2760 July 4

Ingram d'Umfravill; one year [no. 1653]. [ibid].

2761 July 6

Henry de Boys with John de Segrave, keeper of Scotland; Easter. [ibid].

2762 July 12

William Lughteburgh with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford; 2 Feb. [no. 1654]. [C 71/4, m. 15].

2763 July 16

John de Warena, earl of Surrey; 2 Feb. [no. 1657]. [ibid].

2764 July 18

Oliver de Ingham with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 14].

2765 August 2

Robert de Monte Alto [no. 1661], and Roger de Bilneye, John de Bracebrig, Richard Foliat, John de Sindrisham, Oliver de Pitthorne, Robert de Gissingg, Thomas de Moundioye, Roger Doubel, Richard Strech, Ralph de Seesoub, Nicholas de Stradesete, Thomas de Sheldon, all with Robert; John Lestraunge, and Hamo Lestraunge with him. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/4, m. 12].

2766 August 3

Ralph de Secchevill with Thomas le Latimer; 2 Feb. Blascus Lupiz de More; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 12]. William de Heloghleye; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 15].

2767 August 5

Geoffrey de Say, John Sauvage, Nicholas de Cryel, Roger de Hegham, John de Fremnyngham, John de Crek, Mr Richard de Clare, John Tolliver, Nicholas de Reseby, Bartholomew de Badelesmere, all with Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Gilbert de la Chaumbre, Robert de Stanton, John le Moigne, Mr John Gylemyn. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/4, m. 13].

1310

2768 August 6

William de Bellhous; John de Sancto Johanne of Lagenham; Simon de Monte Acuto; Roger de Wyngefeld, clerk, William de Pointz, Roger de Ocle, Oliver de Bordelaco; Ralph de Monte Hermerii, Peter de Eketon and John de Knokyn, both with Peter de Gavaston, earl of Cornwall. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/4, m. 12].

2769 August 8

Thomas de Ludlowe with John de Warrena, earl of Surrey; 2 Feb. [ibid]. Simon de Hydenge and 40 mariners of Pevensey; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 13].

2770 August 12

Walter and William de Maydenstan; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 13].

2771 August 14

John Chidiok with the earl of Surrey; John de Crumbewell, and Andrew de Hertcla, Thomas de Bedun, Thomas de Hastang, Hamo Lestrange of Hers [sic], John de Felton, knights, Adam de Jernemuth, Roger de Brounesllesheued, Thomas Greille, Robert de Stirkland, Richard de Gleve, Ralph son of John de Crumbewell, Henry de Leveshale, John de Brunollesheued, Ralph de Crumbewell, Henry Touke, William de Wasteneys, all with John; Robert de Watevill, and Roger de Watevill, John le Mareschal, John Whitheved, William de Wauton, all with him; Peter de Gavaston, earl of Cornwall, and John son of William Howard, John de Boweles, Edmund Bacun, William de Horwode, Warin de Insula, George de Percy, Walter son of John de Wroxale, Robert de Sapy, Humfrey de Littlebur, John de Beche, all with the earl; Robert fitz Pain, and Robert son of Robert fitz Pain, John de Cary, Roger de Wellesford, Sir Nicholas de Valers, Sir Walter de Eskedemore, Sir William de Bello Campo, John de Dovorr, John de Dernford, Matthew de Clyvedon, John de Pederton, all with Robert. [All 2 Feb.] [ibid].

2772 August 18

Robert de Kendale; John de Grendon with Pagan Tybotot; Geoffrey fitz Warin with Bartholomew de Badelesmere [no. 1662]; Alelunis de Mautolt; Adam de Swvnlyngton; Stephen le Flemyng with John de Chidiok; Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford. and Bartholomew de Badelesmere with him; Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk, and John de Mortuo Mari, Hugh Godard, Richard de Harle, John Cam,

1310

2772 August 18 Contd.

Richard de Burghope, Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk junior, all with him; John le Walys with Stephen de Cokeham. [All 2 Feb.] [ibid].

2773 August 19

William de Hathewy, William de Morle, Thomas de Wyght, Thomas de Banquell, Fulk Lestrangle, William de Chelgrave, William le Pulet, Edmund de Cornwall and Geoffrey his brother, Richard de Ellesfeld, Robert de Strelleye, John son of John de Roches. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/4, m. 13]. Henry de Percy; 2 Feb. John de Ferariis, and Fulk fitz Warin, Nicholas de Kariel, Hamo de Illeye, Robert de Sapy, John son of John Annesley, Peter de Langford, William de Frome, John de Okesham, Henry de Rentham, Roger de Stratton, Warin le fiz Fulk, John de Bereford, John de Baskervill, Robert Petit, Edmund son of John, William Durant, all with John de Ferariis; Easter. John de Warenne with Fulc Lestraunge; 2 Feb. Walter de Huggeford with John de Ferariis; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 11].

2774 August 26

John son of Stephen de Bassingburn; Henry Tyes, and William de Whitefeld, Roger Wodelok, both with him; Thomas de Newehagh, Roger de Shefeld, Philip de Vernay, William de Brianzoun [no. 1664], Roger de Preers, Richard Wade, John de Gaysham, John son of John de Weston, Thomas de Banquell. [C 71/4, m. 13]. William Marmyon with Henry de Bello Monte; Robert de Burstal with William Marmyon; Richard de Rokeland, John son of Henry Abbod, both with John de Botetourt; William le Mareschal, and John de Cove, Constance de Mortuo Mari, Anselm le Mareschal, Nicholas de Banham, Robert de Feleby, John de Clyf, Roger de Clifton, Thomas Bacun, all with him; John de Brianzoun, Robert de Wauton, both with William de Brianzoun; John Jore; Roger son of John, and Amadeus de Sancto Johanne, Henry de Hilles, both with Roger; Gilbert de Taunton; Walter de la Verne [entry deleted with marginal note, 'Vacated because restitution was cancelled']; Walter de Dulwyth, Fulk fitz Warin junior. [C 71/4, m. 11] [All 2 Feb.].

2775 September 1

Richard Dunnyng; Thomas de Multon of Gillesland; Alexander Cheverel, and Edmund Gacelyn with him; Peter Pycot; Robert de Insula. [All 2 Feb.] [ibid].

1310

2776 September 7

Henry de Percy, John le Rous [no. 1667], Roger de la Mare; John de Wasseburn with Peter Corbet; John Maudit [no. 1667], John de Duddeleye. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/4, no. 11]. John de Clyf with William le Mareschal of Ireland; Easter. [C 71/4, ms. 9 and 13].

2777 September 8

John de Bassingburn; Thomas de Bromwych with Adam de Welle; John Giffard with John de Somery; William Trussel of Petlyn. [All 2 Feb.] Pagan Tybotot; Easter. John de Dufford; Nicholas Pointz with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Ralph Basset of Drayton; Richard de Croupes with Pagan Tybotot; Hugh de Bungeye. [All 2 Feb.]. William de Middelhope, ready to come to the king in Scotland [no. 1669]; Henry de Insula with Ralph Basset of Drayton. [Both Easter.] John de Sapy; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 11].

2778 September 10

William de Ros of Hamelak, Walter de Faucumberge, Thomas de Colvill, John de Ros of Tydde, William de Ros of Molton, Richard de Byroun, John de Ros, Robert de Ryther, William Barde, William le Keu of Depingge, Roger Stratherne; 2 Feb. [ibid].

2779 September 11

Edmund Basset [no. 1670]; Roger de Shelvestroth with Henry de Percy. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2780 September 13

Henry de Appelby, Hugh de Pyckeworth, knights, William de Melton, Mr Robert de Cisterne, Mr John de Percy, Mr Roger de Welleton, Roger de Northburgh, Nicholas de Hugate, William de Rykethorn, Baldwin de Paunton, Walter de Godeyeveton, William de Clyf, clerks, John de Bokeland, Ralph de Leek, Robert Takel, William Basset; Easter. [ibid].

2781 September 15

Ralph fitz William, and Nicholas de Hastings, Ralph de Bulmere, William Basset, William Latimer Buchard, knights, Thomas de Boulton, John son of Walter de Kelks, Eustace de Berewys, valets, Robert de Sancto Paulo, John de Lascels, Thomas de Wyvill, John de Oggie, Hugh de Hastings, Hugh de Bulmer, John de Coygners, Thomas de Musgrave, Robert de Stirkeland, Ivo de Colevill, Adam de Helpelthorp, Richard Warde, Richard de Redeman,

1310

2781 September 15 Contd.

Edmund de Waverer, all with Ralph fitz William.
[All Easter.] [C 71/4, m. 11].

2782 September 18

Edmund de Hastings, Thomas le Reus; Easter.
Gilbert de Ellesfeld with the earl of Gloucester
and Hertford; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 11].

2783 September 19

Robert de Reymes, Mauser Archer, both with Henry
de Percy; Easter. [ibid].

2784 September 20

Thomas le Yonge of Miton; John de Sancto Johanne,
John de Mauleverer, both with Robert de Clifford;
John de Segrave senior, John de Heselrig.
[C 71/4, m. 10]. Henry de Erdynton, Robert de
Farnham, John de Haukeston, all staying in Scotland
with John de Crumbewell; John de Ferar'. [C 71/4,
m. 11]. Hugh de Wighton with Robert de Clifford.
[C 71/4, m 13] [All Easter].

2785 September 21

Richard de Stapeldon [no. 1672]; Thomas le Latimer
Buchar, Adam de Everingham, both with the earl of
Cornwall; William de Ludelowe, clerk, with Edmund,
earl of Arundel; Adam de Lymbergh, clerk, Adam de
Staneye; Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and
Hertford, staying in Scotland, with letters of pro-
tection in Ireland; Thomas de Haleghton, Nicholas
de Wokindon, Thomas de Wedon, John Giffard of
Brumsted, John de Moubray, John Darcy, all with
the earl of Gloucester; William de Weugrave, Robert
Clarel; Henry de London, Thomas de Badesle,
Stephen de la More, Thomas Lovel, John de Haudlo,
Gilbert de Tyndene, John de Hurtesle, Robert
Prestbury, Walter Tryl, John de Toucestre, clerk,
John Huse, Nicholas Poyntz, all with the earl of
Gloucester and Hertford; Robert le Conestable of
Flaynburgh, James de Bosevill, Stephen de Roseles,
Robert de Stapelton, William de Ruddeston with
Robert le Constable; Robert de Boteland with Robert
de Umfravill, earl of Angus; Roger Kemp with John
de la Warre; Walter de Bello Campo, ready to come
to the king in Scotland; William le Wyne. [C 71/4,
m. 10]. Thomas de Bykenore. [C 71/4, m. 11].
Robert de Umfravill, earl of Angus; Richard de
Charroun. [C 71/4, m. 12] [All Easter].

1310

2786 September 22

Thomas de Nevill, clerk, with John de Segrave;
Easter. [C 71/4, m. 13].

2787 September 23

William de Creye, Gilbert Pecche, both with the
earl of Gloucester and Hertford. [C 71/4, m. 10].
Hugh de Waleton Taillour, John de Beverley,
Nicholas of York, Bartholomew de Bedeford,
Nicholas atte Wode junior, all with the earl of
Cornwall. [C 71/4, m. 11] [All Easter].

2788 September 24

John le Latimer; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 9].

2789 September 26

Thomas de Botencombe with Thomas Dumfravill;
Easter. [C 71/4, m. 8]. Ingram de Frene with Roger
de Mortuo Mari of Chirk; 2 Feb. Alexander de Fryvill;
2 Feb. Richard de Goldesburgh, John de Stockelde,
both with R. de Mortuo Mari of Chirk; Easter.
[C 71/4, m. 11].

2790 September 27

James de Berhamstede, Thomas de London, Elias
de Sordidi, Walter de London, Peter de Shenedon,
Nicholas son of Ralph de Walsokne, Philip de
Edyndon, John de Plumton, all with the earl of
Cornwall; 2 Feb. Ida, widow of John de Clynton of
Makstok, with Queen Isabella; Easter. Edmund,
earl of Arundel; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 11].

2791 September 28

Nicholas son of Ralph de Walpol with the earl of
Cornwall; 2 Feb. [C 71/4, m. 9]. Edmund Comyn;
24 June. Andrew son of John de Kirkeby, with John
de Segrave; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 10].

2792 October 1

Thomas de London, clerk, Robert de Hokkele, both
with the earl of Cornwall; Robert fitz Ralph with
Henry de Percy; John de Rolleston, William de
Wauton, John de Wylynton. [All Easter.]
[C 71/4, m. 10].

2793 October 6

Gilbert de Thindon, John de Hurtesby, Adam de
Pudle, all with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford.
[C 71/4, m. 9]. Walter de Lynde with the earl of
Gloucester. [C 71/4, ms. 9, 10]. William de Vescy
of Kildare; Robert son of Ralph fitz William, with

1310

2793 October 6 Contd.

Henry de Percy. [C 71/4, m. 9]. Robert de Hastang, John de Hodeleston, Adam de Welle; Bernard de Bruys, John de Fremyngham, Gilbert de Cotesmor, all with Nicholas de Segrave; John Jolyf of Hekyngton, ready to come to Henry de Bello Monte; Geoffrey de Hakenesse, parson of the church of Kellenedon, London diocese, ready to come to the king in Scotland; Reymund Harang, William Moigne, Thomas de la Rivere, John de Eyvill of Unstan. Roger de Neumarche, Adam de Hangysgarth, all with the earl of Gloucester; Roger de Swymdton [sic], Ralph Spray, Richard Lovel. [C 71/4, m. 10] [All Easter].

2794 October 10

Robert le fiz Payn; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 10].

2795 October 15

Mr John Walwayn, ready to come to the king in Scotland; William de Halveryate, Robert Walkesare, both with Roger de Wyngefeld, clerk, ready to come to the king; Thomas de Scalariis, John de Paddesmere, both with Pagan Tybotot; Henry son of Henry Godman, Thomas son of Ralph Godryde, both with John de Segrave. [C 71/4, m. 9]. Richard de Caple. [C 71/4, m. 10] [All Easter].

2796 October 21

William Tracy; John Pecche with Edmund, earl of Arundel. [Both Easter.] [C 71/4, m. 11].

2797 October 23

Richard de Lugteburgh with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Edmund de Wylyngton, ready to come to the king; 2 Feb. Mr Peter of Newcastle, the king's surgeon; Easter. [C 71/4, m. 9].

2798 November 4

William Spray; Easter. [ibid].

2799 November 28

Robert de Swynburn, Henry de Threlkeld, both with Robert de Clifford; Easter. [ibid].

2800 December 1

Andrew de Harcla with John de Segrave; John de Harcla. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2801 December 5

William de Herle, Ralph de Monte Hermeri [no. 1677]. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

1310

2802 December 8

Peter Swayn with Ralph fitz William; Easter. [ibid].

2803 December 12

Walter Heroun with Ralph fitz William; Easter. [ibid].

2804 December 13

John de Wodeford, parson of the church of Hagworthingham, Peter de Goushull. [Both Easter.] [C 71/4, m. 8].

2805 December 15

John de Caunton; Easter. [ibid].

2806 December 22

John de Helbek; Thomas de Coleuill with William de Ros of Hamelak. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2807 December 25

Baldwyn Dakeny, William de Bureford, both with John de Warenne, earl of Surrey; Easter. [ibid].

1311

2808 January 1

Richard Dalket with John de Segrave; Easter. Geoffrey de Cornubia; 24 June. [ibid].

2809 January 4

Richard de Byroun with William de Ros of Hamelak; Easter. [ibid].

2810 January 6

William de Ferariis; Easter. [Repeated on 7 Jan.] [ibid].

2811 January 8

Henry le Paumer, Henry de Percy. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2812 January 10

John son of Richard de Hodleston, with Robert Hastang; Easter. [ibid].

2813 January 14

John de Kingeston; Easter [no. 1679]. [ibid].

2814 January 16

Robert de Clifford; 24 June. [ibid].

2815 January 18

Walter de London, parson of Harewell church, ready to come to the earl of Cornwall; Easter. [ibid].

1311

2816 January 20

Bartholomew de Badlesmere; 24 June. Walter de Bernyngham, Reginald Aylwyn, John de Whitle, Edmund de Hurstede; Easter. [ibid].

2817 January 21

William le Latimer; Thomas le Pestour of Langeton, Baldwyn Tyeis, both defending the Scottish marches. [All Whitsun.] [C 71/4, m. 7].

2818 January 23

Robert de Felton; Easter. Thomas de Chaucombe; Whitsun [no. 1681]. [C 71/4, m. 8].

2819 January 26

John de Warena, earl of Surrey, and Richard de Frekeberghe with him; 24 June. William de Monte Acuto; Easter. [ibid].

2820 January 27

William son of Thomas Leger, with Henry de Bello Monte; Whitsun. [ibid].

2821 January 28

Protection in Ireland for William de Monte Acuto, staying with the king in Scotland; Easter. [ibid].

2822 February 1

Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and Robert Butevilleyne with him; 24 June. [ibid].

2823 February 2

Richard de London with the earl of Cornwall; 24 June. [ibid].

2824 February 4

Robert de Northburgh; Stephen de Molendinis, clerk, Peter de Shenedon, clerk, Philip de Edynton, Thomas de London, Richard de Langeley, James de Berkamsted, clerk, Elias de Shordych, Robert de London, clerk, Nicholas son of Ralph de Walsokne, Thomas son of Richard de Hockele of London and Robert and Richard, his brothers, all with the earl of Cornwall. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

2825 February 8

John de Crombwell; 24 June. [ibid].

2826 February 11

Roger Travers; Whitsun. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2827 February 12

William Maydenstan; 24 June. [C 71/4, m. 8].

1311

2828 February 16

Mr John Gylemyn; Easter. Peter and John de Malo Lacu, both with Henry de Percy; Whitsun. [ibid].

2829 February 20

John son of Adam le Flemmyng of Bixle; Easter. [ibid].

2830 February 21

Philip and Norman Darcy, both with the earl of Cornwall; Whitsun. [ibid].

2831 February 26

George de Percy with the earl of Cornwall; John de Parys, Henry Abbot of Crikkelade, both with John de Botetourte. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2832 February 28

William son of Ralph de Bradefeld, John Chaumberleyn of Rede, John de Drayton, Richard Freman of Dykelburgh, William de Dykelburgh, parson of Rede church, all with Pagan Tybotot; Easter. William de la Marche with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; 24 June. [ibid].

2833 March 1

Adam de Sutton with the earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Whitsun. [ibid].

2834 March 15

Michael de Ponyngges, and Thomas de Ponyngges, Thomas de Leukenore, both with him; Whitsun. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2835 March 17

John de Hellebek; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2836 March 20

Thomas de Wyght, ready to come to the king in Scotland. [C 71/4, m. 7]. Thomas de Chetyngdon, ready to come to the king. [C 71/4, m. 8] [Both 24 June].

2837 March 23

Henry de Bello Monte; Michaelmas [no. 1682]. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2838 March 24

Robert de Monte Alto, ready to come to the king, and Roger de Bilneye, Roger Doubel, John Neyrnuit, Nicholas de Stradesete, Ralph Sesull, John de Syndrisham, Richard Streth, John de Bracebrigg, Robert de Gissingg, all with Robert; Michaelmas.

1311

2838 March 24 Contd.

[C 71/4, m. 6]. John de Grendon, ready to come to the king; Whitsun. Robert son of Emme Walou, with the king's clerk William de Bondon; Michaelmas. Henry le Scrop, about to come to the king; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2839 March 25

John de Spikesworth; Whitsun. [ibid].

2840 March 26

Edmund de Wyndesore; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2841 March 27

Peter de Malo Lacu, Henry fil' Conan, John de Malo Lacu, Ralph de Monte Hermerii [no. 1683]; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2842 March 29

Walter de Maydenstan, ready to come to the king; 24 June. [ibid].

2843 March 30

Oliver de Ingham with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Whitsun. Nigel de Morton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2844 April 1

Owen de Monte Gomeri, clerk, ready to come to the king; 24 June. Robert de Hilton; 24 June. William de Baiocis, Robert le Butcher, both with John de Warenne, earl of Surrey; Whitsun. Stephen le Flemyng with John de Chidiok; Whitsun. Thomas Dumfravill, Gilbert de Borghdon, Robert de Eslington, John de Haulton, John de Insula of Wodeburn, Robert de Insula of Chipches, Robert Dumfravill, earl of Angus, Robert de Remes; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2845 April 2

John de Kyngeston. [C 71/4, m. 6]. Edmund de Malo Lacu. [C 71/4, m. 7] [Both Michaelmas].

2846 April 3

Hugh de Waleton Taillur, Nicholas le Sayllur, both with the earl of Cornwall; Whitsun. Simon le Seler, ready to come to the king; Whitsun. Peter of Newcastle; Michaelmas. Robert de Clyfford, and Richard de Musegrave, Robert de Bampton, both with him; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2847 April 5

John de Tunstal, Edmund de Nevill, Roger de Burgh, all with John de Segrave; Whitsun. [ibid].

1311

2848 April 6

Guilles Poyntz; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2849 April 12

John de Mohun, and Sir Miles de Beauchamp, Thomas de Burmyngeham, valet, William de Diseworthe, John de Reiny junior, Richard Wace, all with him; 24 June. [ibid].

2850 April 15

John de Warenne, earl of Surrey; Michaelmas [no. 1684]. [C 71/4, m. 6].

2851 April 17

Roger de Northburgh [no. 1685], Benedict de Waterford; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 5].

2852 April 18

Nicholas de Segrave, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 6].

2853 April 19

William son of William de Roos of Hamelak; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2854 April 20

Ida de Clynton with Queen Isabella; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2855 April 21

Richard de Haveryng; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 6].

2856 April 22

Bogo de Knovill, Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2857 April 23

Stephen Houel with William Tuchet; 24 June. William Tuchet, and John Waldeshof, Simon de Pynkeny, William de Cosington, all with him; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2858 April 24

Adam le Chaumbreleyn; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 6].

2859 April 26

Thomas de Cailly, ready to come to the king; 24 June. Baldwin de Frevill, Henry Touks, Thomas de Hastang, all with John Crombwell, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. William de Melton, John de Okham; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2860 April 28

John de Dagworth, ready to come to the king; William de Weldon, Henry de Segrave, Robert de

1311

2860 April 28 Contd.

Lacy, John de Insula, all with Nicholas de Segrave, ready to come to the king; Robert son of Hugh Burdet, ready to come to the king. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 6]. Robert son of Hugh Burdet ready to come to the king; 24 June [sic]. John de Crombewell and Ralph de Crombewell, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. John Arunde [sic] with John de Warenne, earl of Surrey; 24 June. Roger de Bronnolphevede, Thomas de Grelle, Richard de Glen, all with John de Crumbwell, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 7].

2861 April 29

Henry de Percy. [C 71/4, m. 4]. Robert Conestable of Holdernes. [C 71/4, m. 6] [Both Michaelmas].

2862 April 30

John de Somery, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 6].

2863 May 1

Robert de Insula; Eustace de Eyvill, ready to come to the king with Edmund de Malo Lacu; John de Wodeford, ready to come to the king; Hugh de Nevill, and John Filliol junior, John Germin, Walter de Pateshale, Thomas de Praeres, John de Langwode, Richard de Langwode, all ready to come to the king with Hugh; William le Latimer. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2864 May 2

Fulk Lestraunge, and Hamo Lestraunge with him; Richard de Potesgrave, chaplain. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2865 May 3

Nicholas Malemayns with John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2866 May 4

John de Sancto Leodogario, Simon de Beltof, both with William Tuchet; Thomas de Sheffield, Richard de Kirkebride, John de Castre, Thomas de Beking, John de Wyggeton, Walter de Estirkland, all with Robert de Clifford; Roger de Sancto Johanne, ready to come to the king [no. 1686]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2867 May 6

Henry de Appelby, ready to come to Scotland; Michaelmas. [ibid]

1311

2868 May 7

Ralph Spray, the king's sergeant; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2869 May 8

Richard de Caple, Edmund de Hasting; Baldwyn Dakeny, William de Burford, both with the earl of Surrey. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2870 May 10

Walter de Bourghdon junior, Robert de Eslington, John de Ins[ula] of Wodeburne, Robert de Ins[ula] of Chibchesse, Gilbert de Bourghdon, Thomas de Bradeford, Robert de Bocland, all with Robert Dumfrauill, earl of Angus. [C 71/4, m. 5]. Thomas de Bykenore, ready to come to the king. [C 71/4, m. 6] [All Michaelmas].

2871 May 11

Roger Occle of Gretford; Baldewyn le Moigne in company of the earl of Cornwall. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 5].

2872 May 12

John Marmyon junior, William de Parys, John le Rous, Warin de Bassingburn, all ready to come to the king; John de Wysham, Richard de Thurston, both with the earl of Surrey. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 6].

2873 May 13

John Fillol. [C 71/4, m. 5]. Mr Peter le Chirurgien, Mr John Gylemyn. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 6].

2874 May 14

Edward Burnel [no. 1689], and William de Ercalewe, John de Chetewynde, Hugh de Kynsedele, Hugh de Scales, all ready to come to the king with him; Robert de Reppes, John Egebin, John son of William de Ros of Hamelak, all ready to come to the king in Scotland, and staying there in company of the earl of Surrey. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 6].

2875 May 15

Gilbert de Riggeton with Henry de Percy; Haulacus de Haulakeby in company of the earl of Angus. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2876 May 16

Owen de Monte Gomeri, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2877 May 17

Edmund Comyn, [C 71/4, m. 5]. Haresculpus de Clesby in company of the earl of Angus. [C 71/4, m. 6] [Both Michaelmas].

1311

2878 May 18

John son of Alexander de Resham of Causton, ready to come to the king in Scotland, and staying there with John Comyn; William le Latimer; Robert Clarel, ready to come to the king; John de Cleseby in company of Henry de Percy. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/4, m. 6].

2879 May 20

John de Chidiok, and Stephen le Flemyng with him; Amadeus de Sancto Johanne, William de Rikethorn. [All ready to come to the king, all Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2880 May 22

Henry de Hulles with Roger de Sancto Johanne, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2881 May 24

John son of Adam le Flemmyng of Bixle; John de Caunton, ready to come to the king; Robert le Keu of Snodhull. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2882 May 26

John Buteturte, and Geoffrey de Rasene, John in the Wilghwes [sic] of Thynden, both ready to come to the king with him; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2883 May 28

William de Ferariis; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 4].

2884 May 29

Matthew son of Gerard de Redham, in company of William de Vallibus; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 5].

2885 May 30

Simon de Crepyng, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2886 June 1

William le Zusche of Haringworth, ready to come to the king; John de Eure, Stephen de Eure, John Galon, Hugh de Someruill, all with Henry de Bello Monte. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2887 June 2

Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk, ready to come to the king; Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk junior, ready to come to Scotland with Roger de Mortuo Mari senior. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2888 June 4

George de Thorpe, ready to come to Pagan Tybotot; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1311

2889 June 6

John Joce, Roger de la Mare, both ready to come to the king with Robert de Insula; Robert son of Simon Constable of Holderness, in company of Henry de Percy. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2890 June 8

Roger de Sheffield, ready to come to the king; John Spikesworth. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2891 June 10

Andrew de Hertcla with Robert de Clifford. [C 71/4, m. 4]. Andrew de Saukemle, ready to come to the king; John son of John de Helton in company of Robert de Clifford; John de Sancto Johanne, ready to come to the king [no. 1692], and William Avenel with John. [C 71/4, m. 5] [All Michaelmas].

2892 June 11

William de Brewosa, ready to come to the king; William de Brewosa in company of William his father. [C 71/4, m. 4]. Hugh Wake, ready to come to the king. [C 71/4, m. 5] [All Michaelmas].

2893 June 12

Peter Sweyn in company of Ralph son of William; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 5].

2894 June 15

Ralph de Gorges [no. 1694], and John de Olneye [no. 1694], Jordan de Welle, William de Sancto Johanne, Robert Urry, all ready to come to Scotland with him; George de Percy with the earl of Cornwall. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2895 June 16

William Gerald; William de Huntingfeld, Thomas de Sakevill, both ready to come to the king with John Comyn. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2896 June 18

Thomas de Cailly, ready to come to the king; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 4].

2897 June 20

John de Grendon in company of Pagan Tybotot; Hugh le fiz Hugh le Chapeleyn of Bereford, Geoffrey le fiz Walden, Henry Tebbe of Apelby, Hugh le fiz Geffray Beneyt; William de Briseworth, ready to come to the king in company of John de War[enne], earl of Surrey; John de Tunstall, Roger de Burgh, both in company of Robert de Clifford. [C 71/4, m. 4].

1311

2897 June 20 Contd.

Adam de Welle, ready to come to the king [no. 1695].
[C 71/4, m. 5] [All Michaelmas].

2898 June 24

John de Carleford; Michaelmas. [C 71/4, m. 4].

2899 June 25

Theobald de Verdun, ready to come to the king;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

2900 June 26

Philip Darcy, Norman Darcy, Robert de Freskenay,
William Wace, William de Welleby, Richard Sauntere,
John Bolt; John de Ille, John de Saxham, John de
Lymbury, Hugh Barbedore, all with Philip [Darcy];
Robert de Swynburn, ready to come to the king. [All
Michaelmas]. [ibid].

2901 June 28

John de Bircheye with Pagan Tybotot; Peter de
Eketon with the earl of Cornwall. [Both Michaelmas.]
[ibid].

2902 July 3

Roger de Brounolvesheved, staying in the Scottish
marches to repulse Scottish enemies and rebels;
1 Aug. and until after Robert leaves the marches.
[C 71/5, m. 5] [Correct date probably 1313; dated
at Walton, other letters of this period at Berwick].

2903 July 6

Henry de Caumbes; William de Horewood, ready to
come to the king [no. 1696]. [Both Michaelmas.]
[C 71/4, m. 4].

2904 July 10

Thomas le Blound, John de Sapy; Michaelmas.
[C 71/5, m. 5].

2905 July 20

Edmund Hakelut; Walter son of John de Wroxhale.
[Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2906 July 28

Simon de Eversdon with John de Crumbwell;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

2907 August 10

John Eure in company of Henry de Bello Monte;
Christmas. [ibid].

2908 August 12

William Wodard; Christmas. [ibid].

1311

2909 August 20

Robert de Wylardby in company of Thomas de Grey;
Richard de Breton in company of Henry de Bello
Monte. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2910 August 22

John Salvayn, Nicholas Salvayn, William de Clare
Vallibus of Croft, all with Henry de Bello Monte;
All Saints. [ibid].

2911 September 3

John de Loudham; Ralph de Monte Hermerii and
Edmund Gacelyn with him. [All Christmas.]
[C 71/5, m. 5].

2912 September 4

Matthew de Bassingburn; Christmas. [ibid].

2913 September 12

John de Halibourne with Ralph de Monte Hermerii;
Christmas. [ibid].

2914 September 21

Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Christmas. [ibid].

2915 September 22

Edmund de Hastings; Easter. [ibid].

2916 September 29

John de Warena, earl of Surrey; Easter. [ibid].

2917 October 1

John de Crumbwell; Easter. William le Latymer;
Carnprivium [7 Feb.]. [ibid].

2918 October 5

William son of William de Ros of Hamelak; Easter.
[ibid].

2919 October 8

Robert de Clifford, defending the Scottish marches;
Robert de Leyburn, Thomas de Whiteworth, Richard
de Whitefeld, Nicholas de Leyburn, John de Bristoll,
John de Whitemyngton, John de Wygeton, Adam de
Swynburn, Nicholas de Veteri Ponte, Thomas de
Sheffield, John de Penreth, John Mauleverer, Ralph
de Alto Monastero, Thomas de Monteny, Robert
Hansard, Thomas de Bekeryng, Robert de Askeby,
John de Monteny, Thomas de Hellebek, Ingram de
Umfravill, Matthew de Redmane, John de Clifford,
James de Ros, Robert son of Walter de Bampton,
John de Castre, Robert de Musgrave, all defending
the marches. [C 71/5, m. 4]. Edmund Comyn with

1311

2919 October 8 Contd.

Henry de Bello Monte; Robert de Tyliol, defending the marches. [C 71/5, m. 5] [All Easter].

2920 October 9

Gilbert de Bromle, clerk; Easter [nos. 1699, 1701]. [C 71/5, m. 5].

2921 October 10

John de Hellebek, defending Linlithgow. [C 71/5, m. 4]. John son of William Danyel of Lokynton; Thomas de Gray with Henry de Bello Monte. [C 71/5, m. 5] [All Easter].

2922 November 14

Richard de Kirkebride; 2 Feb. [C 71/5, m. 4].

2923 December 3

Edmund Comyn; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2924 December 10

Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke [no. 1700], and Robert Malet, John de Hastings senior, John de Hastings junior, John de Olneye, Walter Gacelyn, John Gacelyn, William de Basyngg, John Sauvage, John de la Ryvere, John de Wolaston, Stephen Creuker, Philip de Hastengg, Ralph Sauvage, Edmund de Hastyngges, all with the earl; John de Sar' [Salisbury] with Edmund de Hastyngg. [C 71/5, m. 4]. William de Holand, Henry de Byry, John de Radeclif, Adam de Belefeld, all with the earl of Pembroke. [C 71/5, m. 5] [All Easter].

2925 December 16

Henry de Percy, and simple letters without clause for Henry, for as long as the king pleases; Easter. [C 71/5, m. 3].

2926 December 26

John de Kyngeston; Easter. [ibid].

1312

2927 January 20

Nicholas de Malemeyns in company of Henry de Percy; Easter. [ibid].

2928 January 21

Stephen son of Richard de Hockebye; Easter. [ibid].

2929 January 30

Mr John Fraunceys, Mr Robert de Pykering, canons of the church of St Peter, York; Easter. [ibid].

1312

2930 March 20

Philip de Lyndesey; Michaelmas. John de Helbeck, going to defend Linlithgow castle; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2931 March 26

William son of Roger de Caunteton; 2 Feb. [C 71/5, m. 2].

2932 March 31

Thomas Gray; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2933 April 3

David de Bregbyn; Stephen de Hockeby, defending Berwick. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2934 April 16

Simon de Lyndeseye; Robert de Olevet. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2935 April 18

William le Latimer; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2936 April 20

John de Heselrygg; 1 Aug. [ibid].

2937 May 1

William de Bevercote, and William son of Hugh de Hawyk, John de Clay, both with him; Christmas. [ibid].

2938 June 18

Duncan MacDowel; one year. [ibid].

2939 July 18

John son of Robert de Glanton; end of Trinity. [C 71/5, m. 1].

2940 August 26

John de Crosseby, clerk; one year. [ibid].

2941 September 16

Edmund Comyn; 24 June. [ibid].

2942 October 1

Stephen son of Richard de Hockeby of London, defending Berwick; 24 June. [ibid].

2943 October 7

Thomas de Hellebek, defending Berwick; 24 June. [ibid].

1313

2944 February 4

Edmund de Hastings; John de Salesbury with John [sic]. [Both 24 June.] [C 71/5, m. 1].

1313

2945 April 8

Adam de Gordon; William, abbot of Meuros. [Both during the king's pleasure.] [ibid].

2946 May 20

Edmund Comyn, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [ibid]. [For a protection, probably dated July 3 1313, see no. 2902 above].

[End of Roll C 71/5].

2947 July 26

John de Whelpdale; Easter, or until he returns. [C 71/6, m. 10].

2948 September 24

Thomas de Boulton defending Berwick in company of Edmund de Hastings; 2 Feb. [ibid].

2949 October 15

Nicholas de Punchardon senior, [as next above]. [ibid].

2950 November 23

John de Woume; 24 June [no. 1702]. [ibid].

2951 November 26

William de Bevercote, chancellor of Scotland [no. 1703], and Thomas Prat of Retford, Adam de Walcringham and William his brother, all with him; one year. [ibid].

2952 November 30

Ralph fitz William [no. 1704], and Robert de Strelleie with him; Walter de Bukton, John de Hilton, Robert de Sywardby, Robert de Stirkeland, John de Stirkeland, Henry de Redman, Adam de Redman, Robert de Sancto Paulo, Richard Ward, John de Cauncefeld, William de Yeland, John de Pykering, John de Oggel, Ralph de Bolmere, Nicholas de Hastings, Thomas de Bolton, William le Latymer Buchard, John de Lamplo, Herbert de Sutton, William Ridel, William Basset, Thomas de Wyvill. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

2953 December 26

John son of John de Glanton; 24 June. [C 71/6, m. 9].

1314

2954 January 12

Walter de Buketon, Walter de Twyname, Hugh de Butencombe, William de Graistok, all with Ralph fitz William; Whitsun. [C 71/6, m. 9].

1314

2955 January 20

Nicholas de Hastings with Ralph fitz William; Whitsun. [ibid].

2956 January 30

Robert Heroun, parson of Ford church; Whitsun. Henry de Boys, Robert de Ramyes, both with Ralph fitz William; 24 June. [ibid].

2957 February 3

Walter de Holm with Ralph fitz William; Whitsun. [ibid].

2958 February 4

John de Kaunton, defending Berwick; William de Bokervill of Botyndon with William de Felton. [Both 24 June. [ibid].

2959 March 13

John Sturmy; 24 June. Hugh de Audele; Michaelmas. [ibid].

2960 March 16

Hamo de Sutton; Michaelmas [no. 1710]. [C 71/6, m. 8].

2961 March 24

Walter de Faconberge senior, John son of Walter de Faconberge, William Marmyon [no. 1711]; Walter de Skydemor with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex [no. 1706], Thomas de Wyndesore, Peter Bard, captain and admiral of the fleet, John de Bloxham; Nicholas de Bolevill, John de Burgh, both with Nicholas de Audele; Henry Page of Besthorp, Giles de Argentein, Thomas de Verlay, William de Tunerby, William son of Richard de Belegrove, Roger de Novo Mercato, Simon de Dryby; William de Staunton with John de Castre; Hubert de Sutton, Ralph de Benton, clerk, John de Kenyngton [no. 1710]; Hugh de Medburn with R. de Fienles; Robert Fyenles, Robert Hastang; Thomas de Rossedale with Hugh de Audele; Bartholomew de Sudleye with John de Monte Forti; Andrew de Kendale; Thomas de Blaunfrount, Robert Beapel, both with John de Monte Forti; Baldwyn de Grenefeld with Ralph [de Monte Hermerii]; Gilbert de Bromley, clerk, William de Pointz [no. 1710], Richard Lovel, Robert le White, Roger de Northburgh, Walter de Sutton, Roger de Sheffield, Henry de Shiroks, Henry de Chesterton, Richard de Feriby, Richard de Lusteshull, John de Monte Forti, Robert de Kendale [no. 1710], John de Redynge, John de Merton, Richard de Ayremynne [no. 1710]; Warin de Insula, and

1314

2961 March 24 Contd.

Richard de la Rivere with him; John le Olneye, and Nigel de Kevelingworth with him; Hugh le Despenser senior, John de Eglesale, Thomas le Latymer, Roger Dammory, Warin de Insula, Robert de Insula, John Chydiok, John Squelere, Richard de la Saucerye, William de Cosynton, Henry de Wylyngton, Robert de Colevill, Thomas de Faconberge, William de Brymmesgrove [no. 1711], William de Faconberge, Philip son of Isabel de Orreby [entry deleted], William de Langwath, Roger de Morwode, John Howard, Roger de Acton, William de Chalgrove, Richard de Gereseye, Robert le Paneter, Richard de Arundell, John de Hereford de la Panetrie, Roger de Beche, Robert Turk, Edward le Paneter, Robert de Sapy, John de Knokyn, John de Cherleton, Richard de Clebury, John de Cherleton [sic], William de la Rude, John de Somersete, John de Wysham, John Wylymyn, Ralph de Monte Hermerii [no. 1711], Richard de Elsefeld; Hugh le Despenser junior, and John de Haudlo of Strete, Simon de Lyndeseye, Walter Haket, William Walle, Henry de la Rue, William Byby, Nicholas de Sothynton, John de Glaston, John Tyger, John de la Haye, Richard Capel, all with Hugh; Pagan Tybotot, Merlin de Senis, Adam de Everingham, Owen de Gouth, John de Sancto Johanne [no. 1714]; Philip de Beyvill, John de Pelham [no. 1706], John de Assh, Robert le Ussher, Gilbert de Rous of Merdham, Henry del Mere, Gilbert le Potager, Thomas de Wyght, William de Pirye, William de Rampton, Simon Creppyng, Adam de Wy, William de London, Richard de Dovorr, Henry de Grundesburgh, Nicholas de Audele [no. 1706], Francis de Vilers, John Pynnok, Thomas Faire, Stephen de Suthle, William de Walton, clerk, Simon le Ussher, John de Enefeld, William Bonenfaunt, John Dunn, John de Carleford, John de Luk, John de Belhous, John de Kenyngton [no. 1710] [duplicate], Peter Pirye, John de Mapleby, Richard de Watford, William de Northwell, William de Brikhull, Richard Chasteleyn, Thomas de Redyng, John de Felton, Robert de Felton, John de Staunton, Geoffrey de Morton, Ralph de Waltham, John de Weston, Roger de Felton, Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke [no. 1706], John de Hastings [no. 1706], John Comyn, William Lovel, John de la Ryvere, John Darcy, Philip de Hastang [no. 1710], John Gacelyn, Aymer la Zousche, Baldwin de Insula, William de Vescy, William de Rale, William de Whitefeld, John Merlyn, Robert Bendyn, Roger de Inkepenn, Philip de Pelletoft, Thomas de la Chaumbre, William Milkesop,

1314

2961 March 24 Contd.

Percival Symyon [no. 1706], Henry de Blount, Oliver de Ingham [no. 1713], Andrew Hering, John Hastang, William de Faucunbergs, Richard de Mouchensye, Richard de Blen, Richard Wyriette, John de Cadomo, John de Ellesfeld, John de Kyngeston, William de la Beche [no. 1706], Richard de Peule, John de Came; Reginald de Pavely, and Robert de Hastang, John Sauvage [no. 1710], Edmund Gacelyn, Henry Godreny, Odo le Ercedekne, Thomas le Ercedekne, Richard de Thorp, John Darcy, John Pycan, Michael de Trenewyth, Nicholas Kiryel, John de Houton, Hugh le Blound, Henry fitz Hugh, Robert de Reymes, Simon de Drayton, Henry de Drayton, Robert de Drayton, Hugh de Augiervill, all with the earl of Pembroke. [The last four have protection for a company of 20.] [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 5].

2962 March 25

Thomas le Blound, and Thomas de Ocle with him; Richard de Lacy; Philip de Lacy with Philip Hastang; William de Quarreour with John de Sancto Johanne; John de Cantebregg with John de Crumbwell; John de Bures in company of Edmund de Malu Lacu. [All Michaelmas.] Alexander le Convers, going to Ireland; one year. [ibid].

2963 April 1

John de Sancto Phileberto [no. 1710], William Franceys, Richard de Weyland, Walter de Glemesford, William Giffard, Henry Cokefield, John Bircheye, Richard de la Lee, clerk, Thomas de Lovay, John de Welvetham, Edmund de Illeye, Richard Frisel [the last three have protection for a company of 20]; John de Okham, clerk [no. 1710], and Edmund de Lannare, Adam de Thorp, Richard de Havering, William Daundely, Thomas de Rameseye, John de Leghton, Thomas de Pycheford, John de Lorimer, all with John; Robert de Maundevill, and Ralph Bagot, William de Faucomberge, Robert de Berkelegh, John de Clyvedon, all with John de la Ryvere, in company of the earl of Pembroke; Roger de Thornton with Ralph fitz William, Edmund Comyn; John de Glenton with Roger de Felton; Edmund de Malo Lacu, steward of the household [no. 1716], and William le Barber, Richard de Bere, William de Salford, clerk, William de Dene, William de Rikethorn, William de Rokyngham, Nicholas de Welburn, Robert de Armenters, Hugh de Eland, John de Chavelcys, Adam de Stancy, Robert Oliver, Hugh de Feryng, Laurence de Skelton, Thomas le Norreys, Robert

1314

2963 April 1 Contd.

Ughtred, all with Edmund; John Clavinger, George de Thorpe, Peter de Bradefeld, Stephen Hovel, Stephen de Traford, Donus de Podio, John de Rochford; John de Crumbwell, Richard de Mundevill, Ralph de Crumbwell, Henry Tuk, Henry Beaufiz, Richard de Crumbewell, Robert de Wambwell, Ralph de Adderle, John de Scaleby, Stephen de Abyndon, William le Rous, Richard de Disseford, all attested by John. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2964 April 13

John de Ingham, William de Bovill, both with Thomas le Latymer; Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; Katherine de Halliwell with the countess of Hereford and Essex; Geoffrey de Touny, Roger de Chaundos, John Mace, John de Monte Forti, John de Monte Caniso, John de Mereworth, John de Manfee, William de Cicester, Bartholomew de Enefeld, Robert de Akeny, Robert de Walkefare, [no. 1716], John Waleweyn, John Wymer, Robert de Swyneburn, Simon de Northwode, Thomas de Cayly, Henry de Bohun [no. 1716], John de Cretyng, William Poucyn, Nicholas Engayn, William le Mareschal, Roger de Clifton, John de Coue, Nicholas de Henaut, John fitz Simon, Anselm le Mareschal, Roger de Ryvers, Nicholas de Hastingges, Robert de Hausted, William de Goldyngham, Thomas de Ferariis, Robert de Hemenhale, Richard Pounz, William de Caynes, John le Waleys, Anthony de Lucy. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2965 April 14

Richard de Grey, R. de Grey [marginal], William fitz William, Simon Gaugy, John de Karliolo, John de Shirfeld, Robert de Henovere, Robert de Veer, Henry son of Henry de Croft, Arnold de Mountenay, Robert de Shirlond, Richard Basset, John de Scures, Nicholas de Grey, Roger de Marynes, John Loterel, Ralph Basset, Walter de Beynton, Richard Basset, Simon de Welewyk, Lawrence le Barber, Thomas de Suththorp, Roger la Ware; John de Verbz with John de Grey; Thomas de Ardern, 'by the keeper of the seal because it was declared on oath that he was on his way'; Nicholas de Segrave, John de Insula, John de Bosco. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 3].

2966 April 19

Henry de Bello Monte, and Philip Darcy, Norman Darcy, John de Illeye, John de Lynbury, John de Eure, Robert Achard [no. 1716], Odinel Herun, Peter

1314

2966 April 19 Contd.

de Salso Marisco, William Marmyon [no. 1711], Edmund de Lynbury, Hugh Barbe, John de Tawell, John de Hadham, Roger Haulo, Peter de Barde of Barton, Robert Bretun, Robert de Saltmerssh, Thomas de Gavely, John de Leverton, John de Chartney, Ranulph de Meperteshale, John de Lynbury [the last four with a company of 20], Thomas de Burgoyne of Barton, Richard Bretun, James son of James de Audele, all with Henry de Bello Monte; John de Moubray, and John Turvy, Gocelin Deyvill, Nicholas de Hetwyk, John de la Rivere, Roger de Newmarche, William Grammer, John Deyvill of Anstan, Edmund de Wasteneyes, John de Walkyngham, John de Hottedon, Robert de Saxton, John de Clesby, Philip de Caltoft, William Moigne, Robert de Neville, Ingram Knout, Thomas le Harper, John de Utteley, Adam de Poterton, William de Boulton, Robert Crokpayn [the last five with a company of 20], Jollan de Nevill, Robert Douneour, John son of Alan de Walkyngham, all with John. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2967 April 22

Walter le Latymer, Thomas de Styveton, Thomas le Latymer, Thomas de Mevill, Henry de Hullis, John le Latymer, John de Wardyngton, Thomas le Latymer of Wardon [no. 1719]; Thomas Ughtred, Robert de Hulle of Fostone, both with a company of 20; Roger de Sancto Johanne, Robert de Uffeld, John de Clif, Robert de Geddyngs, William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Walter de Shobdon; John de la Doune, and John de la Lee with him; William de Monte Acuto, and John de Bernevill, William de Chiverston, Walter de Wynton, Simon Pouchard, all with William. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 3].

2968 April 24

Robert de Clifford, Hugh de Sengham, parson of Grantese, Roger de Huntyngheld [no. 1717]; Ralph fil William, and Thomas de Boulton, William de Felton, Robert de Heyroun, parson of Ford church, John de Creppyngg, all with Ralph, and attested by him. [C 71/6, m. 3]. Roger son of Roger de Clayforth with John de Eure; Robert de Stanegrove with Geoffrey de Say; Robert de Lacy; William son of Nicholas de Warrewyk, Henry Ernesfast, both with John de Monte Forti; Reginald de Warle; John de Seymars, John Orphamye, Walter Porthors, all with John de Rocheford; Nicholas de Huntercumbe with Henry de Tyeyes; William de Bello Campo, and William le Botiller of Saham, William son of William Portebref,

1314

2968 April 24 Contd.

all with Robert fitz Pagan junior; William de Ferar, and John de Daggeworth with him; William Avenel of Gamelyngeye [no. 1716] and John Fraunceys, John de Gamelyngeye, William Norreys, John de Hartcla, Maurice le Brun, [no. 1717], Andrew de Hartcla, John de Lancaster, all with William Avenel; Edmund de Plescetis with Ralph de Monte Hermerii. [C 71/6, m. 6]. Walter de Wilton, and William de Malherbe, Roger de Blockesworth, William Pouchardoun, Jordan de Park and John Gymmynges, [both with a company of 20], all with Richard Lovel; Thomas de Veer and Thomas de Newehagh [no. 1719]; Humphrey de Littlebury, John and William de Knovill, Laurence de Elmham, Robert de Hausted junior [no. 1717]; John de Penebrugge 'declared on oath that he is going', John Spereman [no. 1717]; Thomas Scot with John de Roshford; Robert le Morteyn, William de Alta Ripa, Robert de Helbek, Walter de Wythwell, William Gereberge, all with Pagan Tybetot, and they have protection for a company of 20; John de Halton, Guichard de Carron, Robert de Levesham, Nicholas de Lasseles of Arlathorp and William de Buscy; John de Merkyngfeld, Robert de Rocheford; Henry de Segrave [no. 1712], William de Belynges, William de Weldon, Richard de Honewyk, Peter de la Rokele, William de Belyngos [sic], all with H. de Segrave; John de Segrave senior, and Thomas de Nevill, Robert de Nevill, Stephen de Segrave, John de Segrave junior [no. 1719], Thomas de Tregoz and Richard de Warrewyk, all with John de Segrave senior; Peter de Baa, John de Sancto Johanne junior, both with Nicholas de Segrave; Thomas de Sancto Johanne, Nicholas de Sancto Johanne, William de Kaynes, Richard Seyncler, all with John de Sancto Johanne; John de la Ryvere with Warin de Insula; Thomas de Bykenore, John la Veille, Roger de Bromfeld, John de Bikenore, William Smalbach, Richard Welles; John de la Beche [no. 1717] and Simon le White with him; Roger de Heggham with Geoffrey de Say; John son of Richard de Hodeleston, Hugh son of Hugh le Chapelyn of Berford, Geoffrey fitz Walden, Hugh son of Geoffrey Benet and John son of Henry Tewe of Appelby, all with Robert de Hastang with a company of 20; Geoffrey de Hakenesse, parson of Orpryngton; John Hauteyn, William de Patesle and Adam de Patesle with protection for a company of 20; Stephen le Blound, clerk; Laurence de Cornubia; Peter de Eketon in the queen's company;

1314

2968 April 24 Contd.

Robert Bavent; Roger de Redyng Barbur with Edward de Burnel; Walter son of Walter de Pavely; Robert de Staunton, John son of Roger de Lancaster, John de Castre [no. 1716]; Peter, Thomas and Robert de Salso Marisco, all with Henry de Bello Monte; Theobald de Verdoun, going to Scotland, with a protection in Ireland; Henry Godman of Hethelaxton, Thomas de Boulers, Peter Corbet, Robert de Herthill, John Godard, William de Alveton, clerk, Philip de Hastang [no. 1710], John Malebraunche, Richard de Burgh, Walter de Verdun, Geoffrey de Blakeburn, John Gernoun, John de Duddele, Stephen de Franketon, William de Stuche, Robert de Hastang, Henry de Caumbes, Henry son of Henry de Hamburg, Henry Godman of Ethelaxton, clerk [sic]; Stephen and Thomas le Convers, both with Alexander le Convers, going to Ireland and thence to Scotland. [C 71/6, m. 3] [All Michaelmas].

2969 April 27

John de Hastings, and John de Welwardynton, John de Waldgrave, Stephen Cretheke, John le Rous, Thomas Mordake, William de Welwardynton, John de Hardeshull, Thomas le Rous, Nicholas de Chastel, William de Brom, John de Sweltenham, John Pyknard, all with Hastings in company of the earl of Pembroke; H[ugh] le Despenser [marginal], and William le Moigne, John de Ratenden, John de la Fontayne, Henry de Hatherleye, Thomas le Botiller, Thomas de Hurst, Richard Macy, William le Heyward, William le Chamberleyn, William Andreu; William de Berford junior and Richard Rees with him; Ralph de Cammoys [no. 1713], and Martin de Fisshacre [no. 1711], John de Haudlo [no. 1717], Thomas de Staunton, clerk, Hugh Dengayn, William Brak, John Mauduyt, Ingram Berenger [no. 1706], Richard de Luches, John Russel, John de Benham, Thomas Chaunterel, Walter de Orewell, Richard de Treen, Ralph Wace, William de Spersholte, William de Tracy, Richard de Everley, Richard Chastilon, Robert de Wauton, John de Stutevill, Robert de Boloigne, Robert de Torkesey, John de Bryanzon [no. 1719], John de Leycester, Richard de Radeweye, Reginald de Sancto Claro, William de Wauton, John Joce, John de Ralegh, John de Sudbury [no. 1716], Nicholas Daunay, Thomas le Botiller, William de Henle, John de Chalouns; Giles de Chaunceus and Thomas de Brokhill, both with Ralph de Camoys in company of Hugh [Dispenser]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 3].

1314

2970 April 29

John le Mareschal in company of Queen Isabella, Thomas de Corbrigge, William de Sygham, Hugh de Wyghton, Matthew de Osgodeby [no. 1716], Herbert de Borhunte [no. 1719], John Filliol junior [no. 1716], Ralph Radespray, William Brideport, John de la Forde, Ralph de la Strete de Wendoure, Richard de Potesgrave, chaplain, John Fillol, Hugh de Lyncestre, Robert Whythered, William de la Putte, Ida de Clynton, John le Treour, William le Parker, Robert de Snodhill, William de Boudon, Nicholas de Chilham, William Gerard, Thomas de Chetyndon, Richard de Wyford, Hugh de Hoperton, John de Freyn, Alicia de Leygrave, Henry de Guldeford, John de Flete, clerk, Richard de Loutryngton, John Giffard, Richard de Wildemor, Isambert de Sancto Blemundo, Richard de Redynges, Peter de Hertfeld, Robert de Hurle, clerk, Simon le Lardiner. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 1].

2971 May 6

Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John Bluet, Thomas de Coudre, Robert Bluet, John Lovel, John de Stapelton, Nicholas de Rysby, Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, Philip de Aylesbury, Peter Basole, Richard Foliot, knight, Richard Foliot, Thomas de Stonhale, Thomas de Wedon, John de la Roche, William de Raseles, Thomas de Ponynges, David de Pembroke, John de Roches, Gilbert Pecche, Ralph Sauvage, Nicholas de Asteley, Augustine de Waleys, clerk, John Blaket, Thomas de Sancto Leodegario, John Mautravers, Roger Tyrel, Gilbert de Sancto Audoeno, Rolland de Deddingleseles, Michael de Ponyngges, Thomas de Mauduyt [no. 1716], John de Grey; John Mautravers, and Robert Mautravers with him; Robert de Edingham. [C 71/6, m. 5].

Maurice de Berkele and Simon le Chamberlayn, Roger Pykard, Thomas de Gurnay, William de Wauton, John de Welweton, Roger le Parkere, all going with him to Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke. [C 71/6, m. 1].

Bartholomew de Badelesmere [no. 1719], and Walter de Pavely, Henry de Leyburn, Francis de Aldtoun, Richard de Echyngham, Henry de Gosehale, Edward Burnel [no. 1716], William de Saumford, Henry Bisshop, William Burnel, Hugh de Styveton, John de Ingelsthorp, William Baret, Malculm de Harle, Roger de Escales, Hugh de Kynsedeleye, William de Styventon, Adam de Preston, Robert de Botemleyn, John de Chetewynd, all with Badelesmere in company of the earl of Gloucester; James son of John de

1314

2971 May 6 Contd.

Peysterno of Abedon, John de Sancto Amando, Robert de Fulstowe, parson of Alkerinton, Roger de Moeles, William de Maryny, Roger de Stalham, John de Perpoint, John de Tendring, Robert Turvill, Philip de Aylesbury, Nicholas de Esteleye and William de la Mote with him, Henry de Egebaston, John Lovel of Tychemersh, Henry de Charneles, Walter Oclyn, Giles de Estelegh, John Tyrei, William Harald, John de la Roche, John de la Porte, John de Harecurt [no. 1720], John de Botterton, John de Gatewayk, Edmund de Ayete, John de Penebrugge, John de Wodenorton, William Botemlayn, Thomas de Norfolk, Walter de Gloucester, Simon de Whylton, John de Glatton, Robert de Botemleyn, Mr Richard de Clare, clerk, Robert le Botiller, John Waryn, Stephen le Mareschal, Robert Alwyn, Walter le Hare, John de Blebury, clerk, Philip de Aylesbury, Robert Moryn [no. 1719], Otto de Bodrigan [no. 1719], Adam de Markwell [no. 1719], Adam le Galeys, Mr Adam de Suthwyk, Robert le Botiller [*sic*] and Thomas de Wedon, all with the earl of Gloucester. [C 71/6, m. 5].

Roger de Sauvage with Bartholomew de Badelesmere, in company of the earl of Gloucester; William Baud, Nicholas Gentyl, Robert de Hugham, Roger de Senaunz, Robert de Watervill, William de Creye, John de Northwode, John de Markyse, John de Heyham, William de Kemesynge, William le Mareschal, Thomas de Chidecroft, John Tolomer, Stephen de Cobham, William de Ore, Thomas de Aylesbury, Walter de Pavely, William de Calch, John de Sandale, Richard de Chidecroft, Hugh Pycard, Walter Colepeper, John de Cobham, John de Walssehe, William Seward, clerk, William de Senaunz, John de Kynardesle, Robert de Echyngham; Edmund de Morton with John de Cherleton; John son of Peter de Buttrecromb; Roger Pycard with Walter Hakelut; Robert de Nevill in company of Hugh de Audele; Henry de Ernesfast with John de Monte Forti; George de Brightmerston with John de Kyngeston; Thomas Gentilcors with John de Sudbury; Simon de Beresford with Nicholas de Audele; Poncius de Tholose; Robert son of Richard de Hokele of London, defending Berwick; Nicholas de Mevill, and John de Borton of Oswaldkirk, John de Malbys, Robert de Gouton, Robert de Bordesdene, Thomas de Salcok, William de Sweynesby, John de Eggesclive, John de Bolemere, John de Botewyk and John Gaver of Sexho, all with Nicholas; John son of John de Vaus with John de Sudbury; Nicholas Chinal. [C 71/6, m. 1] [All Michaelmas].

1314

2972 May 8

Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Michaelmas. [C 71/6, m. 3].

2973 May 12

John de Saint Maunus with Mr John de Weston; Robert Tilliof, Robert de Cantilupe. [All Michaelmas].

William de Hamsted; All Saints. Stephen del Kerre of Hull, Ralph de Bulmere, John de Barton, all with Ralph fitz William; Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk and John Cam with him; Nicholas de Redinges; Thomas Huscarle with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; William de Vallibus, and Stephen de Roseles, Robert de Erpyngnam, Robert de Weston, all with William; Walter de Redleye with John de Aggeworth; Walter Gras, Richard de Cave; Theobald and Philip de Gayton [no. 1719]; Roger de Upton, and William de Bokeswerth, William Trenchaut, Dionisius Aleyn, all with John de Sancto Johanne; John de Plumpton; Hugh de Kirkeby and Robert de Berlyngnam, both with Robert de Felton, 'because it was declared on oath that they were setting out'; John de Corbrigg, parson of Grove church [no. 1722], Nicholas de Renay; William son of John le Butiller with William de Bello Campo; Matthew de Redmane with Robert de Clifford; Nicholas de Leyburn, Robert de Leyburn, Miles de Stapelton, Mr Geoffrey de Saleby, Thomas de Mounteny, William de Penyngton, Richard de Hedeleston, John de Mauleverer, William Tailleboys, John Powel, Robert de Styveton, William son of Pigot de Sturveton, Roger de Wyngefeld, clerk, William de Bovill junior, Robert de Fisyngefeld, William le Parker, Nicholas le Vel, William de Hou, Thomas de Hardringham, Reginald de Warle, Henry of Newcastle, John de Mereworth; John Tyes; Nicholas de Huntercombe, Roger Wodelok, Roger de Burfeld, John son of John Marmyon, Richard son of Richard Neubaud, William Wodelok, Ralph Marscot, all with Henry Tyes; Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wygemor, and William Boter, William de Penebrugg, Richard de Harleye, Hugh de Crofts, Richard de Ideshale, Roger de Sapy, Robert son of Eli de Waterpirie and Edmund de Hakelut, all with Roger; William de Sautreour and Herbert de Sancto Quintino 'because it was declared on oath that they were gone'; Thomas de Wynnesbury with John de Cherleton. [All Michaelmas]. [C 71/6, m. 1].

2974 May 30

Richard de Burgo, earl of Ulster, ready to come from Ireland to Scotland; Christmas. Richard de Stapelton and William Hereward with him [no. 1720]; Nicholas

1314

2974 May 30 Contd.

Neubaud with Henry de Tyes; Thomas Cokerel; Constantine de Mortuo Mari, and Martin de Thorp, Edward le Leche, Walter de Suthfeld, all with Constantine; Robert de Monte Alto [no. 1722]; Edward de Sancto Johanne [no. 1720], and Robert Romeyn, Richard de Len, Edward de Blount, all with the earl of Gloucester; Richard de Cornubia, clerk, and Robert Durant, John Longecoc, Henry Fybet and William de Thorp, all with Richard; Richard de Messyng. (Note) 'It was declared on oath that they are setting out'. John de Loudham, Bartholomew Danylers, both with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Thomas Arundel de Felquardeby, John de Basyng; William de Cokeryngton with William de Kyme; Ralph le Butiller with Hugh de Audele; Robert de Reymes with the earl of Pembroke; William de Kyme, John de Jarum, parson of Stoklond church; Ralph de Wedon with John de Grey; William de Bayouse, John de Elaunde, Gilbert Salveyn, John de Kenyngton, John Pecche; Hugh de Hephham with Hugh le Despenser. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/6, m. 1].

2975 June 13

The prior of Tilloby, parson of Stanford church, John de Jargman, parson of Rupton church, Bouchard de Vernoun, parson of Wardeloys church, Mr Theobald le Fisicien, parson of Saham church; Ralph de Brok with John Fillol, in the queen's company. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

2976 June 26

Simon de Whitacre, John de Whitacre, Richard de Whiteacre, Walter de Wynterton; Nicholas de Seyton with John Pecche; Roger Fillol; Thomas de Ufford with Nicholas de Alditheleye [Audley]; William Mager with Robert Botenybryn. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

[End of Roll C 71/6]

2977 July 12

Roger son of Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk; Michaelmas. Roger de Riffayn, Andrew de Hartcla, Miles Pychard, Geoffrey Clement, Ingram de Frene, Hugh Godard, John de Mortuo Mari, John de Atye, John de Lancaster of Holgill, Roger de Belmere; Whitsun. [C 71/7, m. 9].

2978 August 9

John Page of Durham, defending Berwick; Michaelmas, to be invalid if he leaves before then. [ibid].

1314

2979 August 12

William de Monte Acuto; Michaelmas. Jevan ap Richard, Oliver de Ingham, John de Bures, Thomas le Latymer, John de Rothing, Nicholas de la Beche, John de Weston, Hugh Daudele junior, John de Rysom, Laurence de Cornubia, Humfrey de Lutlebury, Ralph Fauvel de Scotre, Richard Vernoun; Christmas. [ibid].

2980 September 16

Henry fitz Hugh; Whitson. Henry de Hirst, defending Berwick; Easter. [C 71/7, m. 8]. Nicholas de Seyton; Easter. [C 71/7, m. 9].

2981 September 20

Simon Gylemyn, defending Berwick; All Saints. Roger son of Roger de Clayport, Roger son of Lucian de Clayport; Christmas. [C 71/7, m. 9].

2982 September 25

John de Clay; Easter. Nicholas de Whitton; Christmas. William Portebref, going to Scotland to free Walter de Bello Campo, imprisoned there; Bartholomew Peryn, defending Berwick. Easter. [C 71/7, m. 7].

2983 September 26

John Russel with Richard fitz Marmaduke; William de Monte Acuto, Oliver de Ingham. [All Easter.] [ibid].

2984 September 29

Walter de Paxton, sent to defend Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

2985 October 4

Henry de Bereford, in service of John de Warena, earl of Surrey; Easter. [ibid].

2986 October 6

William Colle of Derby; one year. [ibid].

2987 October 8

Simon de Denton of Herdeley, going to defend Werk castle; Easter. [ibid].

2988 October 10

Richard son of Ralph de Hangelton; Christmas. [ibid].

2989 October 16

Ralph Fauvell of Scotre; Easter. [ibid].

1314

2990 October 24

John son of Robert de Lancaster of Holegill with Andrew de Harcla; William le Latymer. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

2991 November 16

Robert de London with Mr John de Weston, chamberlain of Scotland; Michaelmas. John de Segrave junior; 2 Feb. [C 71/7, m. 6].

2992 November 18

Richard de Halton with Andrew de Hertcla; Easter. William le Latymer; 2 Feb. [ibid].

2993 November 20

William Inge; 2 Feb. [C 71/7, m. 7].

2994 November 21

Walter de Bello Campo, John de Penbrigge, Richard Lovel. [All 2 Feb.]. John de Castre; one year. [C 71/7, m. 6].

2995 December 10

Richard de Hangelton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1315

2996 January 3

John de Felton; 24 June. [ibid].

2997 January 5

Robert de Weston defending Berwick with Simon Warde; Henry de Bosco. [Both Easter.] [C 71/7, m. 6].

2998 January 10

Nicholas de Whitton; Christmas. [ibid].

2999 January 14

Philip de Monte Gomeri, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/7, m. 5].

3000 January 16

Peter de Dovedale; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3001 January 23

John de Woume, merchant; Whitsun. [ibid].

3002 January 26

Alan de Beleford, chaplain, defending Berwick with Simon Warde; 24 June. [ibid].

3003 February 5

Andrew de Harcla; 24 June. John de Segrave junior; quindene of Easter. [ibid].

1315

3004 February 18

Robert de Grinesdale in company of Andrew de Artcla; Michaelmas. [Repeated on 20 Feb.] [ibid].

3005 February 24

Nicholas de Seyton; 24 June. [ibid].

3006 March 23

John de Benstede; Trinity [no. 1727]. [ibid].

3007 April 6

Aunger Frere of Ripton, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3008 April 16

Richard de Warwick of Nottingham; 24 June. John de Felton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3009 April 21

Ralph fitz William; Christmas. [C 71/7, m. 3].

3010 April 27

Bertram de Monbouchers; Christmas. John Danyel of Lokynton with Maurice de Berkele; Whitsun. [ibid].

3011 May 1

Robert son of Robert of Stretton and Thomas de Bray of Stretton with John [?Botetourt]; one year. Robert Lewer; Michaelmas. Robert de Swyneburn and Robert de Whitefield with him, both with John Botetourt; one year. John Mautravers [no. 1729], Herbert fitz John, William de Wauton, Robert Mautravers, Laurence de Sancto Mauro [no. 1728], Rolland de Doddyngeles, John de Baa, John de Swonhung[r sic], Raymond de Clevedon, all with Maurice de Berkele; one year. [ibid].

3012 May 2

Edward de Balliolo; Robert de Stangrave and John Pyk, both with him; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3013 May 3

Hugh de Quappelade, Robert le Moigne, Robert de Holand, Thomas de Fencote, Ralph le Convers, Adam de Staneye, Roger Mayel, Roger de Rameseye, Robert Olyver, Bertrand de la More, John de Ingham, Thomas de Corbrigg, William de Wolaston of Stafford, Simon Frisshenade; all Whitsun, then for one year. [C 71/7, m. 3].

3014 May 5

Philip de Leghton, defending Berwick; one year. Percival Symeon, ready to come to the Scottish marches to make provision for Aymer de Valencia,

1315

3014 May 5 Contd.earl of Pembroke [with writs *de intendendo* for him to all bailiffs, etc]; Michaelmas. [ibid].**3015** May 14

John de Parys with John Butetourte, and Geoffrey le Mareschal de Rasen, Henry de Sutton, parson of Alfhameston church, Thomas son of William Bigot, John de Crickelade, all with John [Butetourte]; Christmas. [ibid].

3016 May 20

Henry fitz Hugh [no. 1730], and William Tayleboys, Thomas de Maundeby, John Coigners, John de Stapelton, all with Henry; All Saints. [ibid].

3017 May 22

Thomas Bateman of Chepyng Aungre, Adam Chesse of Shelleybe, both with John Botetourt, captain and admiral of the fleet; All Saints. [C 71/8, m. 6].

3018 May 24

Nicholas de Seyton; Michaelmas. [C 71/7, m. 3].

3019 May 27

William de Briseworth with John Botetourt; Christmas. [ibid].

3020 May 30

Richard son of Peter de Pecton, going to John de Felton, keeper of the king's castle of Alnwick, to defend that castle; Christmas. [C 71/7, m. 3].

3021 June 2

John de Crek with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Richard de West Wycumbe, Richard de Halstede. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

3022 June 4

Stephen le Blound, chamberlain of Scotland; one year. Adam son of Thomas de Brauncestre with John Botetourt, captain and admiral of the fleet; Michaelmas. Hugh, vicar of Lydeneye church, William de Hatheny le Juvene, William Joco le Juvene, Nicholas de Long; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3023 June 10

Philip la Zousche, William de Tyngewyk, Henry de Staunton, all with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Christmas. [ibid].

3024 June 12

William Fox of Harwich, mariner, with John Botetourt,

1315

3024 June 12 Contd.

captain and admiral of the fleet; All Saints.
[C 71/7, m. 2].

3025 June 13

Robert de Monte Alto [no. 1732], and William Ovyngg, Roger de Watevile, William Criketoft, John de Verdoun, Robert de Foul, Roger de Bilney, John de Cokefeld, John de Bracebrigge, Geoffrey Pecche, Robert de Gissingg, William de Argeteym, all with him; Christmas. [C 71/7, m. 3].

3026 June 18

John de Eure; All Saints. John de Felton, defending Alnwick castle; Christmas. Richard de Grey, and John de Marines, Robert de Shireland, John de Steynesby, William de Ufton, Richard de Warewyk, Robert de Hellebek, Walter de Escote, Robert de Joneby, Adam de Somervile, John de Appelby, Simon Gauge, Thomas de Verdon, Richard de Salewyk, Roger de Somervile, Richard de Grey, Roger de Maryns, Simon de Wellewyk, Richard Abbe, Walter de Beynton, John de Donaponwys, Thomas Heryng, Ralph Basset, William Brigham, Robert de Horsleye, Amaury de Boukland, Robert de Henoure, Ernald de Mountey, John de Shirefeld, all with Richard; All Saints. [ibid].

3027 June 20

John de Briauazon with Bartholomew de Badelesmere; William de Wauton, Thomas de Lovaigne, Edmund de Dureme; John de Thorp, Ralph his brother and John de Stratton of Harwich, mariners, all with John Botetourte, admiral of the fleet. [C 71/7, m. 2]. Robert de Wauton, William de Cobham, John de Kauntun, John de Berewyco, chaplain, Ralph Bagot, John Paignel, all with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Martin de Thorp with Constantine de Mortuo Mari, in company of the earl of Pembroke. [C 71/7, m. 3] [All until All Saints]

3028 June 30

Bartholomew de Badlesmere [no. 1733], and Robert Hastang. John Pecche, Robert de Watevill, William de Septuanz, Robert de Hausted, William de Ertalewe, Hugh de Croft, Robert Dardern, Ralph de Skeyton, Thomas Roscelyn, John de Sancto Johanne of Lageham junior, John de Breanzon, Thomas de Preyers, William de Bereford junior, Thomas de Colevill, John de Penreth, and John de Cauntun, knights, William Seward, clerk, Richard de la Lee, clerk, Thomas de Esshe, William de Wauton,

1315

3028 June 30 Contd.

Richard de Karente, Walter Hare, William Justice, John Bykele, Ralph de Skeyton, William le Baud, Robert de Hugham, John de Hegham, Walter de Pavyli junior, Walter Colpeper, John de Drayton, Henry Waleys, John Waleys, and Roger de Septuanz, valets, John de Wyk, chaplain, John de Lyre, clerk, Richard de Peblesham, Robert de Wauton, William Watevill, William Howard, John son of Henry Tebbe of Appelby, John Banet, Geoffrey son of Walden de Bereford, Nicholas de Huntercoumbe, John de Sancto Johanne of Lageham, Richard de Newebaud, Henry de Lascy, Geoffrey Benet of Bereford, John de Pabeham, Richard de Sankevill, John son of John de Pabeham of Hertford, John de Chamberleyn, William Waryn of Ashby la Zouche, Henry de Playford, John de Maunte, Stephen Sampson, John Mischet and William his brother, Philip de Hastang, Ralph de Bello Campo with the said Philip, in company of the said earl [sic], and Robert de Hastang with the said Philip, all with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; All Saints.
[C 71/7, m. 2].

3029 July 1

John de Hastyng in company of Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke; Stephen Creuquoer, John Pychard, John de Hardreshulle, William Rydel, Thomas Moidak, Walter le Brom, John de Waldegrave, Amaury la Sousche, Philip Peletot, Reginald de Pavely, John de Wolaston, Robert son of Robert de Veer, Andrew Heryng of St Neots, William Lovel, John de Argentein, John Paignel, John Darcy, John Moriz, Baldwyn de Insula, Thomas de Chaumbre, James Minican, Walter de Calverle, Walter de Nevill, Edmund Gascelyn, John Merlyn, John de Gras, John la Zousche, Robert Beudyn, John de Glyn, John Minican, Richard de Penle. [All until All Saints]. [ibid].

3030 July 3

John Buttetourte, admiral of the fleet; William de Graye, captain and admiral of the fleet towards East England [no. 1734]. [Both until All Saints.] [ibid].

3031 July 4

Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke [no. 1735]; All Saints. Dionisius de Wath with Ralph fitz William; William de Craystok. [Both Christmas]. John de Felton, defending Alnwick castle; All Saints.
[C 71/7, m. 2].

1315

3032 July 5

John de Felton, defending Alnwick castle; All Saints. John de Wysham; one year. [ibid].

3033 July 6

Nicholas de Grey; All Saints. [ibid].

3034 July 8

John de Sancte Johanne of Lageham [no. 1736] with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; All Saints. Matthew Redman with Ralph fitz William; Michaelmas. [C 71/8, m. 6].

3035 July 11

John Peper of Subbirs, Robert de Ellyngham of Griston, Alan Dureward of Stowe, all with John Botetourt, admiral of the fleet; All Saints. [ibid].

3036 July 12

John de Salisbury defending Berwick; one year. [C 71/8, m. 6].

3037 July 13

Robert son of Ralph Turgys of Bifeld, defending Warkwork castle; John de Athi, captain of 11 of the king's ships from Bristol and adjacent parts, going with these ships to Scotland, and Thomas Latimer, Ralph Wedecote, John Smyth, William fitz Reginald, Richard de Cornubia, Thomas de Wendlesworth, all with John; Adam Knout, in company of Ivo de Aldeburgh, going to defend Berwick. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

3038 July 15

John de Seinte Maume, Thomas de Rokke, both in company of Mr John de Weston, chamberlain of Scotland, going to Berwick; All Saints. [ibid].

3039 August 1

John de Creppyng with Ralph fitz William; John de Hoton, Henry de Thirelkeld, Walter del Holme, Thomas de Wyvill, Hugh de Louthre, John de Pykeryng, Nicholas de Sutton, Henry de Redman, John Lengleys, Robert de Stirkeland, Bartholomew Benet, Hugh Bottencumbe, Robert de Sancto Paulo, Robert fitz Ralph, Walter de Twynham, Baldwyn de Grenefeld, John de Kirkesewald, John de Oogle, John de Cauncefeld, Walter de Boketon, Ralph de Bulmere, Thomas de Bechum, William Basset, Thomas de Bolton, Thomas Ughtred, John de Stirkeland, Matthew le Redman. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

1315

3040 August 19

Henry de Bosco; Nicholas de Huntercombe, and Richard de Neubold, Patrick de Chesewyk, all in company of Bartholomew de Badlesmere. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

3041 August 30

Walter de Nevill in company of Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke; All Saints. John de Magna Cotes defending Berwick with Maurice de Berkele; Easter. [C 71/8, m. 6].

3042 September 18

John Daniel of Lokynton with Maurice de Berkele; Whitsun. [ibid].

3043 October 1

Guy Ferre, and William son of Robert de Fen of Carleton with him; Easter. [ibid].

3044 October 4

Robert le Sauser of London defending Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

3045 October 6

Gilbert le Flemeng, defending Berwick; Whitsun. Bartholomew de Badlesmere; All Saints. Constantine de Mortuo Mari with Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke; All Saints. Richard de Salkyle with Andrew de Hercla, defending the precincts of Carlisle; 24 June. Thomas de Verley; Whitsun. [ibid].

3046 October 12

Robert de Echingham [no. 1739], Stephen de Sancto Leodegario, John Osbern, all in company of John de Britannia, earl of Richmond; Easter. [ibid].

3047 October 14

Philip Darcy, Norman Darcy, Hugh Darcy, John Charterey, Hugh Barderore, William le Wylde, John de la Launde; Edmund de Illey, and John de Illey, John de Lymbury, Edmund de Lymbury, John de Caynes, all with Philip Darcy. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3048 October 16

John de Gloucester with Henry de Bello Monte; Whitsun. Walter de Gloucester [no. 1741], Gilbert de Saleby, John de Hacunthorp, Peter de Hangleton, Walter le Poure, Richard de Hangleton, John de Overton, Thomas de Palynton, John de Esselyngton, William de Welleby, Walter de Trikyngham, William Marmyon, Peter de Salso Marisco, Henry de Newton; Whitsun. Richard de Haulghton and Gilbert de

1315

3048 October 16 Contd.

Haltclo with Andrew de Hartcla, going to the marches of Carlisle; 24 June. John de Insula; Whitsun. Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex [no. 1740], and Henry Chamberleyn, Edmund de Lenham, Andrew atte Esshe, John de Mereworth, all with the earl; Easter. (Note) 'They all had one letter nisi'. Robert de Walkefare, Robert Banyard; Easter. Henry de Bello Monte; Whitsun [no. 1741]. Robert de London, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/8, m. 5].

3049 October 21

Andrew de Hartcla, defending the marches at Carlisle; 24 June. William Inge; Easter. [ibid].

3050 October 24

William de Craye, captain and admiral of the fleet towards the West of England; Christmas [no. 1742]. [ibid].

3051 November 23

Robert Breton of Aylesham, Gilbert de Askhull, and Ralph de Butterthwayt, all with Henry de Bello Monte; Whitsun. Robert Rose, Ralph de Birton [sic], and Ralph de Crumbwell, all with Henry, until 24 June; Henry de Wynkeburn with Henry; John Salveyn by himself; George Salveyn and Gerard his brother, both with Henry. [ibid].

3052 December 7

Thomas de Fissheburn; 24 June. Ralph de Bulemere; Whitsun. [ibid].

3053 December 16

Robert de Leyburn; Whitsun. [C 71/8, m. 4].

1316

3054 January 4

Hugh de Gales with Adam de Swynburn; 24 June. [ibid].

3055 January 12

William de Skidemor, defending Berwick in company of Maurice de Berkele; 24 June. [ibid].

3056 January 20

Roger le Porter with Adam de Swynburn; Whitsun. [ibid].

3057 January 28

Alexander de la Chaumbre, defending Berwick; John de Castre. [Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

1316

3058 February 6

John de Glenton; Whitsun. [ibid].

3059 February 18

Ralph fitz William, and Mr Henry le Waleys, Thomas de Boulton, William de Craystok, all with Ralph; 24 June. [ibid].

3060 February 20

Henry fitz Hugh, defending Castle Bernard against Scots and rebels; John de Wyneston. [Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

3061 February 22

Andrew de Harcla; 24 June. [ibid].

3062 May 8

John de Rampton, clerk, going to Berwick; one year. Geoffrey le Keu of Roxby, defending Norham castle; All Saints. [C 71/8, m. 3].

3063 May 9

John de Felton; Michaelmas. [Repeated 18 May.] [ibid].

3064 May 18

John de Wysham, going to the Scottish marches to defend Berwick; one year. John de Seyntemaunne, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3065 May 30

Thomas de Fissheburne; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3066 June 16

Sir John de Penreth; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3067 June 18

Andrew de Berneham, the king's valet; Michaelmas. William de Sapy, Roger Pychard and Philip Joce, all defending Berwick with John de Wysham, keeper of the town; one year. [ibid].

3068 July 13

Thomas de Fissheburn; one year. [C 71/9, m. 11].

3069 August 17

Sir Thomas de Beysin and Sir William Kertalewe, both with John de Cherleton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3070 August 22

John de Warrenne, earl of Surrey [no. 1746]; John de Kensington, William de Baiocis, Ralph de Skeyton, Robert de Reppes, William fitz Audoem [sic], John de Cleseby, Simon son of Thomas Freend, John de Chetewynde, Vivian de Chettewynde, Thomas de

1316

3070 August 22 Contd.

Tytulegh, Richard Eland, James de Bosevill, John Sauvage, Roger Pedewardyn, John de Eland, James de Eland, Alexander de Mounteford, John Flemmynge; Roger de Okovere, and Roger Corbet, Thomas de Roshale, William Tachet, Adam de Wanervill, John de Cretyng, William Crul of Swynflet, Henry de Caumbes of Keleby and Geoffrey Serkon of Wilmersleye, all with Thomas, earl of Lancaster. [C 71/9, m. 9]. Henry fitz Hugh, and Geoffrey de Upsale, Thomas de Mauneby, John le Wansaunt, Robert de Wyclif, Randolph de Mauneby, William Tailleboys, John Nowel, Richard de Crosthwayt, Thomas de Hilton, John de Hunton senior and John de Sutton, all with Henry; Henry de Bosco and Robert le Conestable of Holderness, both with William de Ros of Ingmanthorp; Andrew de Bernham in company of John de la Beche. [C 71/9, m. 11] [All Christmas].

3071 August 23

Laurence de Elmham; Walter de Graas, Roger de Felton, Walter de Appelby, Robert de Waltham, John Sewy, Mr John de Hildersle, parson of Pateneye church, Stephen le Blound, clerk, David, earl of Athelore [sic], Thomas de Mellehale, William de Mellehale, William de Rampton, Geoffrey de Cornubia, Madoc Vagham of Tyrialghe and Owen his son, Ralph de Adderleye, Thomas Pyllican, William de Piry, John de Wyneston, Alan de Cherleton, Thomas de Verlay, John de Carleford, John de Mereworth, John Gubaud, Gilbert le Rous, William de Ercalewe, Thomas Beysyn, Mr Richard de Clebury, William de Righthorn, Richard de Wollaston, John de Sutton, Peter de Sutton, Peter de Smytheton, Peter de Ekton, George de Percy, Robert le Polter, John de Somery, Roger de Acton, Peter de Pirye, William de Scothowe, John de Weston, William Bacoun, Richard de Staunton, Richard le Saucer, John de Cornubia, Robert Romeyn, John de Segrave, John de Felton, John de Haclut, Edmund de Kendale, William de Tourny, Robert de Hurle, Edmund de Wyndes', Richard de Gerseye, Geoffrey de Mildenhale, William de Rampton, Nicholas de Menill, Adam de Huntingfeld, Robert Rose, Robert Moigne, Robert le Ewer, Richard son of Robert de Salkeld, Adam Wy, John Jolif, William de London, Walter de Wroxhale, John Powys, Robert Clarel, Peter de Eketon, George de Percy, Thomas Holebode, John de Bures, Adam de Preston, Edward de Morton, William de Charles, William de Santford, John de Baa, Ralph de Crumbwell, William de Sengham, Thomas de Moreham, Geoffrey de la

1316

3071 August 23 Contd.

Naperie; Richard de Cornubia, clerk, and William de la Lee, Simon Orlingbery, Robert Durant, Richard de Kymberle, John Lungetot, Hugh de Chelmersford and William Lungetot, all with Richard; Richard de Pille, John de Kaynill; John de Bikeley, and Guy de Mounpuizon, William de Burford, John de Heggham, Robert fitz Pagan, John Trygel of Ivelcestre, Thomas Bygod, Walter Colpeper, Thomas Colpeper, Walter de Pavely, Thomas de Lovaygne, Robert de Watevill, Thomas Wake of Bleseworth, Gilbert de Cokeryngton and Henry de Lekeburn, all with Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Nicholas de Hewyk with John de Moubray. [All Christmas.] [C 71/9, m. 9].

3072 August 27

Edmund Bacoun, and John de Gorleston, John son of Philip de Patemere, Edmund de Catefeld, John de Corton, Simon de Hormede, all with him; Christmas. [ibid].

3073 August 28

John de Mereworth, and John de Trumpour of Coupford, Alexander Wyndesore, Robert Tiliol, William Wynne, Robert de Walkefare, Walter de Shorne, John de Waleys, William de Kaynes, Simon de Northwod, William de Skelton, Geoffrey Rydel, Roger de Chaundos [sic], Richard de Leghton, Thomas de Eylesford, Roger de Solariis junior and Henry de Chaundos, all with Humfrey Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; Christmas. [ibid].

3074 September 7

Thomas, earl of Lancaster; Christmas. [ibid].

3075 September 8

William Trenchant and John de Dene, Ralph Basset of Drayton, John de Flaundres, William de Wrottesley, Richard de Whiteacre, Thomas le Rous, Walter de Pavely and John de Olesby, all with the earl of Surrey; Christmas. [C 71/9, m. 6].

3076 September 21

Thomas de Veer, and John le Bray, Adam Bloy, Henry Chaumberleyn, Ralph Peyure, Robert de Swynebourne, John fitz Simon, John de Swynebourne, Robert de Lacy, John Gernoun and Thomas de Swynebourne, all with Thomas; Philip de Nevill and John de Trihampton with him; Adam de Everyngham of Lexynton and Robert de Dyggeby, Adam de Lonnethwayt, both with him; Richard de Thorp and Richard de Lugthburgh, both with Ralph de Monte Hermerii;

1316

3076 September 21 Contd.

John de Hastyngges; Simon de Kynardesleye, John de Hardushull, Thomas de Beaumont, William Garet, John de Waldegrave, William le Brom, Adam de Comberhale, William de Bello Campo; Hugh de Despenser minor, and Thomas Spriggehus, clerk, Edmund Gacelyn, Roger de Hegham. Henry de la Ree, John Cobham, Robert de Stanegrave, John Gacelyn and Edmund Gascelyn, all with Hugh; John de Gyse with John de Sancto Johanne; Alan de Bokeshull, Thomas de Bokeshull; John Mous [vacated because given back and cancelled], John Bel, Nicholas fitz Matthew, William Bat and Nicholas fitz Alice, on one protection; Walter de Heselarton [vacated because given back and cancelled], Thomas de Welyngton, Thomas de Heselarton, Henry de Welyngton, John de Sulle, Hugh Cole of Sutton, William son of Alan de Hadynghon, Richard de Aremyne, Richard son of Robert de Pontefract, William le Keu of Ecton, Robert Dampot of Pontefract; Reginald le Botreaux and Walter Talebot with him; William Druel, Richard de Feryby, John de Tynton, Ralph Raspray, Gerard Salveyn, Richard Lovel, William de Wyvill, William le Ferar, Walter de Wedon, Roger de Northburgh, William de Braytoft, Walter de Huford, Nicholas de Wellebourn, William de Tikhill, Richard de Campo Arnulphi, John de Stutevill, William de Welleby, William son of William de Cressy, Henry de Hale, Thomas Ughtred, Robert de Chaumpaign, Henry de Shireokes, William Northwell, Robert de Wodehous, Roger de Astleye, Robert de Ashhou, John de Pelham, John de Escures, Thomas de Wedon, Robert de Rissheton, William Scryveyn, Robert de Melton, William le Scrivayn of Pontefract, Ralph de Gorges, William de Sondford; Robert de Nevill and John de Hamerton, both on one protection. [C 71/9, m. 7]. Marmaduke de Thweng and Robert le Conestable of Flaynburgh with him. [C 71/9, m. 9] [All Christmas].

3077 September 23

John de Walkingham with Roger Dammori; Henry de Rothewell, Benedict de Rothewell and William de Snawedon, all with John de Moubay. [All Christmas.] [C 71/9, m. 9].

3078 September 24

Robert de Insula, and William de Ryston, William Dargentein, Thomas Dengayne, John le Rous, Thomas le Botiller, parson of Heyford church, and Edward Danvers, all with him; Christmas. [ibid].

1316

3079 September 28

John de Sancto Johanne, John son of Robert Hikeman of Bloxham 'who is here in his own person at court', Robert de Sapy, Hamon de Illeye; Ralph le Botiller with Fulk Lestraunge; James Daudele and Roger de Godlisford with him; Baldwyn de Fryull with John de Crumbwell; John Sapy; Thomas de Nevill, clerk, with John de Segrave; Henry de Bello Monte, John de Segrave junior; Guy de Bello Campo, and Adam ap David and Henry de Hambury, both with him; Thomas Burdoun, John de Cantilupe, John de Boreghdon; John de Curceon and William de Wygenhale, both with the earl of Hereford; Richard de Bosco with Henry de Bosco; Thomas de Raby with Nicholas de Menil; Thomas de Flaxton; John de Wolverton; Thomas de Neusom and Anketin Salveyn; Walter de Trokesford; Warin de Bassyngburn, duplicate; Robert and William de Maners, both with Nicholas de Menill; John de Sancto Johanne of Lagham; John de Peneryth; Robert Sneleslond with Warin de Bassyngburne; Mr Thomas de Cherelton; Walter son of James de Holm with Ralph fitz William; William de Rudstayn with Gilbert de Aton; William son of Adam de Belassise, William son of William de Belassise, Robert son of William de Belassise and John son of Margery de Belassise; Gerard Salveyn; Oliver de Ingham; Ralph de Bulmer, and Stephen del Ker, John de Faucumberge and Hugh de Bulmere, all with Ralph; John Moryn with Ralph de Monte Hermerii; John Sturmy, John Giffard, John de Ros, John de Baskervill, Adam de Staneye and Henry de Meryngton; Nicholas de Huntrecombe; John de Somery; William de Ros of Ingmanthorp; Stephen de Segrave; Mr Richard de Chisbury, Thomas Cokerel, John Peverel, Humphrey de Litlebury, Edmund de Cornubia, and Roger Bavent; John de Gatewayk, William le Tailliour, William de Gatewayk and John atte Claye, all with Roger [Bavent]. [All Christmas.] [C 71/9, m. 8].

3080 October 1

Thomas de Percy, Gerard de Usflet, Richard Lovel. [C 71/9, m. 7]. Herbert de Sancto Quintino, and Amandus de Routh, John de Okeham, John de Toucotes, William de Rous, John de Colevill, Guy de Chauncey and John de Faucomberge, all with Herbert; Robert Hastang, and John son of John de Bordeton, Peter de Aclum, Geoffrey son of Hugh of Kingston on Hull, Henry de Lascy, William de Appelby, Richard Hastang, Randolph fitz Ralph and

1316

3080 October 1 Contd.

Henry de Holtby, all with Robert. [C 71/9, m. 8]
[All Christmas].

3081 October 2

John de Ask, Walter de Twynham and Robert le Clerk, all with the earl of Pembroke; John de Pabenharn junior, Walter de Calverley, John de Hastyngges, William Milkesop, John Morice, Alan de Leaume, Richard de Sakevill, John Merlyn, Roger le Loryng, William de Poten, John de Bassyngburn minor, Richard de Monte Caniso, William Scorlebek, Robert Blunt, Hubert de Bavant, Amaury la Suche, John Paignel, John Darcy, Percival Simeon, Stephen Creuger, William le Fowel, John de Stapelton, Gilbert de Sepelton, Nicholas de Stradeseles, Constantine de Mortuo Mari, Henry de Valencia, Baldwin de Insula, Thomas Latimer Bouchard, William Lovel, Nicholas de Gimeinle, John de Penebrugge, John de Woltenham. [All Christmas.] [C 71/9, m. 8].

3082 October 3

Peter de Malo Lacu [no. 1748]; John de Menill; Robert de Colevill and Robert fitz Ralph on one protection; William de Moubray. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3083 October 4

Robert de Monte Alto, and John le Hastang, Robert de Watevill, Warin de Bassyngburn, Robert de Echingham, Malusprivatus de France, Robert de Morlee, William de Criketot, Roger de Bilneye, Roger Dubbel, John de Hynton, John de Tendryng and Malculm de Harlee, all with him; Christmas. [C 71/9, m. 7].

3084 October 6

Peter de Hertford in company of Queen Isabella, John de Frene, Gilbert de Sonynghull, William atte Putte, Adam le Ferour, John Giffard, John de Oxendon, Robert de Snodhull, John le Parker, Henry de Guldeford, John de la Marche, William de Gloucester, chaundeley, Ralph Bordet, Ralph de la Strete of Wendoure, William de Balsham le Keu, Richard de Redyngg, Thomas de Chetyndon, William de Hylyngdon Squillyer, John atte Re. [C 71/9, m. 7]. Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke; Ilamo fitz Richard with Robert fitz Pagan; John Chidyok, Hugh de Bello Campo, Robert Beaupel, John Wake, Stephen de Chidiok, Matthew de Clyvedon, Laurence de Sancto Martino, John de Sancto Quintino, John Fychet, John de Rale. [C 71/9, m. 8] [All Christmas].

1316

3085 October 7

Henry Cobham minor, and Ralph de Borstalle, John de Cobham, both with him; William de Ros of Hamelak and George de Ros with him; Robert de Colevill of Knapton, William de Brakenholm, Thomas de Tylneye, John de Ros of Tydde, Thomas de Mounteny, Robert Capun, Robert le Conestable of Holdernessee, Geoffrey de Sancto Quintino, John de Heselarton; William Perthay, Robert de Aymunderby and Thomas de Buttrewyk, all on one protection; Edmund Darel; Henry Sampson, William Darel, Ingram Knout; Bernard de Brux, John Giffard of Chilyngton, Roger Loryng, all with Stephen de Segrave; John son of William Howard with Roger [Loryng]; William Harald and John de Waltham, both with John [Howard]; John de Cherleton, and Richard de Carswell, William de Bremesgrave, both with him; Roger de Mortuo Mari of Wygemore, and John Cam, Roger Trumwyn, John de Lile, Emericus Pauncefot, William de Rademor of Hampton Wafre, Geoffrey Clement, Miles Pichard, John de Mortuo Mari, Reginald Corbet, John Wele de Maurdyn, Roger fitz Elias, Richard Russeyn, Henry de Ribbeford, William de Penbrugge, Roger Russeyn, all with Roger; John son of John de Segrave with John de Segrave. [All Christmas.] [C 71/9, m. 8].

3086 October 10

John de Sumery, and John de Swynenerton, William Bagot, Henry de Gisshebury, Richard Talebot, John de Bromleye of Coveley, Walter de Beauchamp, Thomas de Bradestan and Guy Davenbury, all going with him; Christmas. [C 71/9, m. 7].

3087 October 12

John atte Hull with Thomas de Loveyn, Ralph Gernet, Hugh son of Robert le Bercher and Henry le Vineter of Middleton, all with Ralph Basset of Drayton, on one protection; John de Haleton with David, earl of Atheles; Adam de Swylington with Robert de Holand; Henry de Vavassur with Humphrey de Littelbury; William de Mulcastre, defending Carlisle; William de Stoke with William le Ferrariis; William de Ilketon with Robert de Insula; John de Driby and William Marmyon, Robert Breton, Robert de Clothiers, Thomas de Cotes, Peter de Salso Marisco, Robert son of William de Keleseey, all with Henry de Bello Monte, John de Crumbwell, Henry Basset, Thomas de Cheworth, John Daubeney, Pagan de Villers, Thomas de Lathum, Simon de Meryng, John de Escures, Peter de Roches, John de Assheby, Edward de Sancto Johanne. [All Christmas]. Thomas de Newmarket,

1316

3087 October 12 Contd.

and James Bland, Edmund de Ry, John de Waure, Robert de Kirketon and John de Burton, all with Thomas, on one protection; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3088 October 20

John de Wathsand, and Nicholas Daune, William Corbet, Peter son of William fitz Warin, Thomas son of Warin Maudit [no. 1750?] and Thomas le Crouther with him, Ebulo de Montibus, Fulk fitz Warin, Hugh de Cokeseye and William fitz Warin, all with John de Moubray; Christmas. [ibid].

3089 November 1

Benedict de Sevenhowes in company of Robert de Leyburn; Christmas. [ibid].

3090 November 2

Geoffrey de Harleford with John de la Beche; Christmas. [C 71/9, m. 6].

3091 November 3

John fitz Julian, Walter son of John de Heslarton, Walter de Louthorp, John Burnet, Thomas fitz Nicholas, Nicholas fitz Matthew, William Batte and William Drakynholm, all on one protection; Fulk fitz Warin, and Peter son of William fitz Warin, Hugh de Cokesey, Walter de Gloucester, William fitz Warin, William Corbet and Richard Dansey, all going with him; Whitsun. [C 71/9, m. 7].

3092 November 6

Robert de Veer in company of Nicholas de Segrave; Robert de Morby in company of John de Segrave; Robert de Leyburn. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3093 November 8

Hugh de Monceby, and Thomas de Ireby, Thomas de Hethweyt, William de Plomland, Robert de Sevenhowes, Benedict de Sevenhowes, Robert de Ireby, Thomas de Pardishegh, Robert de Bromfeld and Walter de Redhode, all with Robert de Leyburn; Christmas. [C 71/9, m. 6].

3094 November 16

David, earl of Asceles, and Thomas de Fencote, John de Halton, Walter de Kirkebride, all with him; 24 June. [C 71/9, m. 5].

3095 November 18

Edmund, earl of Arundel, with a clause *volumus*, and John de Somery, John Pecche, Emericus Pauncefot, Ralph de Gorges, Thomas de Hastings.

1316

3095 November 18 Contd.

John Giffard of Chylinton, Thomas de Clynton, Thomas de Wynnesbury, William de Erkelewe, Theobald le Keu, Thomas Tregoz, John de Kyneleye, clerk, John de Clanefeld, Roger de Cheyneye, John de Blankmouster, Thomas de Jaye, Philip de Hirste, William Bagot, Walter Haket, Robert le Mareschal, William Dar[gl]enteyn, Robert de Sheldon, Roger le Botiller, William de Wassington, John de Waltam, John de Sutton, John Boterel, John de Swinenerton, Simon de Whytacre, Ralph de Grendon and Roger Bavent, all in the earl's company; 24 June. [ibid].

3096 November 20

William de Ros of Hamelak, and William Covell, John Darcy, William de Glumvill, Walter de Cavele, John Moriz, Walter de Heselarton, Robert Colevill, Nicholas Bard, William de Claye, John de Heselarton and John de Overton, all with him; Nicholas de Huntircombe defending Alnwick castle with John de Felton; Robert Constable of Holderness with William de Ros of Hamelak [no duration stated]; Hugh Daudele, and Thomas de Boxhull, Richard de Chaunyn, Edward de Sancto Johanne, William Cheigny, Walter de Huggefurd, James de Audele, Thomas de Menile and Roger de Gondelesford with James, John de Vaus, Nicholas de la Marche, Thomas le Gramaire, Reginald de Brynkeburn, Thomas de Menyle, Roger de Gundelesford [*sic*, see above], Robert de Impyngham, Hugh de Werreby, Adam le Wafre, Robert de Hoton, Richard de Walsingham, and William de Hokelton, all with Hugh [Daudele]; 24 June. [ibid].

3097 November 23

John de Ros; 24 June. [ibid].

3098 November 25

Robert de Dampfort of Pontefract, going to Scotland and Ireland, and William le Keu of Ecton, Richard son of Robert de Pontefract, Robert de Melton and William le Scriveyn of Pontefract, all with him; Whitsun. Edmund Darel, going to Berwick, and Simon Luvel of Overton, William de Lykhale, both with him; 24 June. [ibid].

3099 December 15

Guy de Chaunceux with Herbert de Sancto Quintino [no. 1752]; Whitsun. John Ragoun and Thomas Maudit, both with the earl of Arundel; 24 June. [C 71/9, m. 3].

3100 December 28

Robert de Leyburn; Whitsun. [C 71/9, m. 3].

1317

3101 January 7

John de Felton, constable of Alnwick castle; John de Ros, John son of Philip de Patemere, John de Leyburn, Nicholas de Worteleye. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

3102 January 8

John de Cretyng, Ralph de Gorges, Henry de Suthill, Nicholas de Latmer, William Avenel, Rolland de Cokyn, Brian de Goniz, John de Cobham, Simon de Cenevill and Nicholas le Bacheler, all with the earl of Arundel; 24 June. [ibid].

3103 January 20

William de Bevercote; one year. [C 71/9, m. 3].

3104 January 23

Henry fitz Hugh, and William Tailleboys, John de Hinton senior, both with him; 24 June. Roger Chauntcler with William Baker; Easter. [ibid].

3105 January 28

John Paternoster of Lincoln, Peter de Salso Marisco, William de Welleby, Philip Darcy, Edmund, parson of Wrauby church, William le Venur, parson of Hynksteworth church, Thomas de Ganely, Adam le Clerk, William Wade and Stephen le Chaundeler of Lincoln, all staying with Henry de Bello Monte; Easter. [ibid].

3106 January 29

James Bosevill with William de Ros of Hamelak; 24 June. [ibid].

3107 February 24

Robert de Burgh, and Thomas de Coton, John Wodman, Geoffrey Leuwyn, John de Brettevill, Robert Heryng, Adam de Cougate, Thomas Thorald, Thomas Scot, Samson Peytevyne, Hugh Hauquyn, Peter Hauquyn, Henry Hauquyn, Thomas de Snap, William Peytevyne, Roger le Porter, Walter de la Doune, Robert de Shelvynton, Patrick le Taillour, Elias de Kelsough, Hugh de Heccham, William Dalnemuth, William de Castre, Hugh Sadelbough, John Puy, John atte Halle, William de Blith and Richard Norman, all in company of Edmund, earl of Arundel; 24 June. [ibid].

3108 March 3

Sir John de Ros in company of William de Ros of Hamelak; 24 June. [ibid].

1317

3109 March 9

Simon son of Thomas Friend, John de Chetewynd, both in company of the earl of Arundel; 24 June. [C 71/9, m. 3].

3110 March 14

Edward de Sancto Johanne, Thomas de Boxhull, both with Hugh de Audele; 24 June. [ibid].

3111 March 28

John Danyel of Lakyngton, defending Carlisle; 14 Oct. [ibid].

3112 April 3

Walter de Gloucester in company of Henry de Bello Monte; 24 June. [ibid].

3113 April 19

Henry de Boys and Richard le Boys with him; Andrew de Bernham with William de Ros of Hamelak. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

3114 April 20

Sir Ralph Bagot, Sir Ralph de Grendon, both in company of the earl of Arundel; 24 June. [ibid].

3115 April 21

John fitz Juliane, Walter son of John de Heslarton, Walter de Louthorp, John Burnet, Thomas fitz Nicholas, Nicholas fitz Matthew, William Bate and Henry de Cokefeld, all with the earl of Arundel; 24 June. Stephen de Ampton with Thomas Maudit in the earl's company; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3116 May 1

Stephen Houel; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3117 May 2

Walter de Wessington with William de Ros of Hamelak. [C 71/9, m. 2]. Edmund Daunvers with William Dargentein in company of the earl of Arundel. [C 71/9, m. 3] [Both 24 June].

3118 May 4

Guy de Eyvill, William de Wederhall of Northallerton, both with the earl of Arundel; 24 June. [C 71/9, m. 3].

3119 May 18

Thomas de Mounceaux with Robert de Leyburn; 7 July. [C 71/9, m. 2].

3120 June 1

Thomas de Halg[ton], Peter Shouke of Pelham, both with the earl of Arundel; 1 Aug. [ibid].

1317

3121 June 13

Simon de Creppyng, Thomas Roscelyn; Michaelmas.
[C 71/9, m. 3].

3122 June 20

Anketinus Salveyn, John de Malton, Thomas de
Neusum and John Mynot, all with the earl of
Arundel; 10 July. [C 71/9, m. 2].

3123 June 26

Thomas de la Haye with the earl of Arundel;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

3124 July 5

Thomas de Fissheburn, John de Conyngham, John
Short of Ilderton, John de Hert, John Malerbe,
Thomas Fox, Richard de Twyneham; 15 Aug.
[C 71/9, m. 1].

3125 July 26

Hugh Daudeleye senior, and James de Audele,
William de Acton, Reginald de Brynkeburn, Richard
de Richemund, William de Hekelton, Hugh de
Wetherby, Roger de Godelesford, Nicholas de la
Marche and John son of Robert le Keu of Halton,
all staying with him; Michaelmas. Richard
Chaunteclere of London, defending Berwick; one
year. [C 71/10, m. 17].

3126 August 1

Walter de Gosewyk, defending Berwick; Christmas.
Richard le Brun, defending Berwick with Anthony de
Lucy; All Saints. Robert de Welles; Christmas.
William de Dacre, Anthony de Lucy; All Saints. [ibid].

3127 August 8

Richard de Haulton with Anthony de Lucy; All
Saints. [ibid].

3128 August 9

John de Haulton; All Saints. [ibid].

3129 August 10

Henry de Bosco, Richard son of Henry de Bosco;
All Saints. [C 71/10, m. 17 d.].

3130 August 17

Thomas de Nichole of Stanesby, defending Norham
castle; All Saints. John de Castre, defending
Carlisle; Christmas. [C 71/10, m. 17].

3131 September 12

John de Bretvill, and Geoffrey Lewyn, Sampson
Paytevyn, Hugh Haukyn, Peter Haukyn, Henry

1317

3131 September 12 Contd.

Haukyn, Thomas de Snape, Roger Noreys le Porter,
Walter de Doun, Robert de Shilvyngton, Elias de
Helsouth, Hugh de Hetham, John Puy, John de la
Sale, Walter de Blithe, John Wodman, Walter de
Alnemuth, William Peytevyn, Thomas Lescot,
Patrick le Taillour, Thomas Thorald, John le
Tayneturer, John de la Gore, Richard de Dalton,
William de Aketon, Richard de Aketon, Robert de
Musgrave, Robert de Stanhope, William de Borne
and William Emme of Neubiggyng, all defending
Newcastle upon Tyne; Bartholomew de Badlesmere,
and Thomas Boteturte, William de Swathyngg, Robert
de Watevill, Henry Waleys, John de Sancto Johanne
of Lageham, John de Northwode, Francis de Aldham,
Bartholomew de Bourghash, Robert de Ardern, Walter
Colpeper, Robert fitz Payn, William de Septem
Vallibus, Thomas de Lovayn, Matthew de Clivedon,
John de Chideok, Thomas Roscelyn, Henry de
Leikeburn, Robert Beaupel, William Baude, Thomas
Meignill, John de Drayton, Alan Franceys, Walter de
Pavele, Ralph Payure, John de Heycham, John de
Asshebergham, William Boreford, John atte Hull,
Robert de Waulton, Thomas Chidetrese, Thomas de
Sancto Andrea and Richard de la Lee, all with
Bartholomew. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3132 September 25

John Burdoun in company of John de Felton; Easter.
John de Castre, defending Alnwick castle; John de
Leyburn. [Both 24 June]. Robert de Craneford with
Hugh de Audele junior; Christmas. John de Belthorp,
Thomas Larcher, William de Breseworth, Ralph de
Nevill, Philip de Nevill junior, Gilbert de Ellesfeld,
Philip son of Thomas de Norreys of Edyndon, all
attested by Hugh de Audele; Christmas. [C 71/10,
m. 15].

3133 September 26

Walter Escudemore; Easter. [ibid].

3134 September 28

John de Wysham, one year, and Roger Pychard, John
de Hardreshull, Eustace de Hardreshull and William
le Mareschal of Coventry, all with John, until Easter.
Robert Hastang; Easter. William son of William de
Cressy with John de Moubray; Easter. Maria Comyn
going to Scotland; 2 Feb., attested by the steward.
[ibid].

1317

3135 October 5Roger de Levynghon, going to defend Alnwick castle;
2 Feb. [ibid].**3136** October 18

Roger de Bavent; one year. [ibid].

3137 October 24Robert de Askeby with Anthony de Lucy; Easter.
[ibid].**3138** November 1

John de Lancastre; 24 June. [ibid].

3139 November 2Henry fitz Hugh, and William Tailleboys with him;
Easter. [ibid].**3140** November 6William Lengleys with Andrew de Hartcla; Easter.
[ibid].**3141** November 8Richard de Acton, defending Newcastle upon Tyne;
Easter. [ibid].

1318

3142 January 4

Nicholas de Meignill; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 15 d.].

3143 January 9Safeconduct for John de Kyndeleghe, going to Scotland
to ransom John de Ferar, captured and imprisoned;
Easter. [ibid].**3144** January 10

Stephen le Blound; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 15].

3145 February 6Walter de Gosewyk, defending Berwick; one year.
[ibid].**3146** March 20

John de Bensted {no. 1758}; Whitsun. [ibid].

3147 April 4John Danyel with John de Castre, defending
Carlisle castle; Michaelmas. [ibid].**3148** May 3Roger de Bronollisheved with John de Castre,
defending Carlisle; Whitsun. [C 71/10, m. 14].**3149** May 4

John de Haustede; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 15].

1318

3150 May 6

[As no. 3139 above]; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 14].

3151 May 12Ralph de Skegeton [with a clause that he may be
quit of all pleas], and John de Caunton, both with
John de Haustede; Michaelmas. [ibid].**3152** May 15William Colle of Derby with John de Haustede;
John Sturmy. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].**3153** May 17John de Aulton with John Sturmy; Michaelmas.
[ibid].**3154** May 18John Paunflet, Henry Randolf, Bartholomew Lewyn,
John le Clerk of Ormesby, Robert de Capton, William
le Waus, John del Horne, John de Ely, Adam de
Cestre, Alexander le Fisser, Andrew de Fery,
Richard de Fery, Ralph Wade of Oxfordshire and
Gilbert Gale of Hardele, all going to the parts of
Berwick; Michaelmas. (Memorandum) 'Richard
Randolf, Farinanus Alberd, William de Fewell,
Bartholomew de Ocle, Alexander Tailefer and
Thomas de Rollesby are mainpernors for the
above that they will set out for the town, on pain
of £100'. William de Felton; Easter. [ibid].**3155** May 22John de Meignyll 'to be quit of all pleas';
Michaelmas. William le Jettour; Christmas. [ibid].**3156** May 23Simon le Creppyng, defending Warkworth castle;
Easter. [ibid].**3157** May 24

John de Felton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3158 June 2

Richard fitz Marmaduke; one year. [C 71/10, m. 14].

3159 June 3

William de Suthmere; one year. [ibid].

3160 June 8Jordan de Workeslegh with John de Moubray;
Michaelmas. Roger Heron; Christmas. [ibid].**3161** June 11

John de Moubray; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1318

3162 June 16

John de Felton, going to Alnwick castle;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

3163 July 3

John Danyel with John de Penreth, defending
Appelby castle, [with a clause that he may be quit
of all pleas]; Christmas. John de Graas; Michaelmas.
[ibid].

3164 July 8

Stephen le Blound; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 13].

3165 July 13

Richard Bret; Christmas. [ibid].

3166 August 1

William Ridel, defending the castle of Newcastle
upon Tyne; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3167 August 11

John de Felton; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 13].

3168 September 12

Richard de Halton with Andrew de Hartcla;
Christmas. [ibid].

3169 September 21

Robert de Perepount with J., bishop of Ely,
chancellor, and James de Bosevill, John de
Tillebury, Richard de Perers, Robert de Bilkenore,
Roger le Harpou of Bourton, Hugh de Foston,
Richard de Cave, Warin de Bassyngburn, Bartholomew
de Flittewyk, John de Bogheles, Richard Byset of
Esthorp, Walter son of John de Carleton, Henry de
Musters, Ralph de Rye and John de Annesle, all
with Robert in the chancellor's company; Easter.
[ibid].

3170 September 22

Robert son of Laurence de Boutham with William le
Latymer. [C 71/10, m. 11]. Richard atte Wose of
Graveshende, the king's mariner; William Ridel,
defending the castle of Newcastle upon Tyne; Robert
de Hurle, clerk; Peter de Pirye, John Goldenegh,
Edmund de Wyndesore, Roger de la Beche, Robert
Romain, William de Rampton, John Sperman, William
Porthwell, Geoffrey de Mildelhale, all attested by
Robert de Hausted; John de Weston junior, Thomas
son of William le Latimer, John de Carleford, Alan de
Cherleton, Robert de Ufford, Richard de Grey [no.
1761], Stephen de Abyndon, Henry de Valencia,
Thomas de Noff, William de Rochford, and Walter de

1318

3170 September 22 Contd.

Beauchamp, Walter de Gloucester, John de Breanzon,
William Bacon, Simon de la Ponde, William de
Rikethorn, John Pecok, Richard de Staunton, Henry
de Canterbury, Geoffrey de Mildenhale [sic, see
above], Thomas Verley, Robert de Hemelhamsted,
John de Mereworth, Roger de Acton, John de Wy,
John de Aula, Henry de Staunton, Adam de Wy and
William de Mocleston, all attested by John de
Halsted. Peter de Eketon, John son of George de
Percy, George Selyman, George de Percy, John
son of Philip de Patemere. John de Hastingses, and
Nicholas de Clare, Roger de Grey [no. 1761], Peter
de Grandisone, William de Brome, John de
Sweltenham, clerk, Robert de Weston, clerk, Thomas
Coudre [no. 1765], Richard de Burcheston, William
son of Richard de Warrewyk and John de Waldegrave,
all with John. [C 71/10, m. 13] [All Easter].

3171 September 24

John de Claveryng, and Ralph de Vernoun, Stephen
Houel, Nicholas de Huntercombe, William de Wauncy,
all with him; Walter de Sapy and John de Sutton,
William de Burghbrigge, Hamo Dibbeye, all with him;
Robert fitz Payn, and John de Chydeok, Richard de
Merton, Robert de Westwode, Edward de Stradelinge,
John de Dovere, all with him. [C 71/10, m. 12].
William de Bevercotes, clerk. [C 71/10, m. 13].
William la Zousch, and Gilbert Talebot, John Mountey,
Thomas de Berkeley, William de Staunton, Guy la
Zousche, William de Lynderthorp, Philip de Clannow,
Richard Cifrewas, and Thomas de Radberewe, all with
William; John Giffard of Brymmesfeld, and John de
Bisshopesdon, Nicholas de Haveryng, Richard Pyk,
John de Wrokesale, Robert de Ruyton of Coventry,
John Kyng, Peter de la Mare and John Strog, all with
him. [C 71/10, m. 12]. Roger de Antyngham, Peter
Gernegan, both with Thomas le Latymer. [C 71/10,
m. 10]. Walter le Gras, and Nicholas de Tunstall
with him; Henry fitz Hugh, and Thomas de Mauneby
with him; William de Kyme in company of Robert
Umfravill, earl of Angus. [C 71/10, m. 11] [Easter].

3172 September 25

William de Brakenbury and Peter his son, with John
de Penreth. [C 71/10, m. 11]. Stephen de Bassyngburn
with Robert de Watevill; Guy de Mancestre, William
de Grandisone and John de Lenham, all with Fulke
fitz Warin, in company of Thomas, earl of Lancaster;
John Tallemache, Walter de Hormede, John de
Saundon, John de Cretyng, Edward de Cretyng, John

1318

3172 September 25 Contd.

de Clif, all in the earl's company; Thomas de Hawevill with William Touchet, in the earl's company; Fulk Lestraunge [no. 1761], and Thomas de Rossale, William fitz Warin, Roger Corbet, Roger de Beek, Richard Hord, John de Warenne, John de Leybourne, Richard de Leghton and John du Lee, all with Fulke in the earl's company. [C 71/10, m. 13] [All Easter].

3173 September 26

Nicholas of the Spense; Roger and Edmund de Cressy, in company of John de Grey. [All Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 10].

3174 September 30

Thomas Ughtred, Robert de Wynelesthorp, William de la Twyere. [C 71/10, m. 10]. Gilbert le Mareschal of Guldeford, Thomas de Helperthorpe, William de Chauncy; Roger Geryn with John de Weston. [C 71/10, m. 11] [All Easter].

3175 October 1

John Sturmy, John Astenthwayte, John de Stirkeland, Richard de Pennebrigg, Henry de Pennebrigg, Thomas le Petit; Easter. [ibid].

3176 October 2

Gilbert de Risssheton, Hugh de Percy, William le Scryveyn of Pontefract, Gilbert de Taunton Seler; John de Crumbwell, and John de la Launde, Thomas de Berdewell, Robert de Mucheldore, Ralph de Adderleye, John de Ingaldesthorpe, Baldwin de Fryvill, Richard de Mundevill, Richard de Crumbwell, Pagan de Vylers, Roger de Bredwordyn, John de Lyscurs, Simon de Everdon, Thomas de Jernemuth and Matthew de Ringstede, all with John; John de Somery, and William de Bermyngeham, Henry de Bissebury, Hugh de Hoppeham, Stephen Dunneheved, John de Sutton, Roger de Aylesbury, John Giffard, John de Swynnerton, William de Wrotesle, John de Boynton and Richard de Egebaston, all with him; Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke, and John de Pabenhame, John de Dodyngseles, John Darcy, John de Stapelton, John de Wolaston, Roger de Watevill, Auncelin le Mareschal, Michael de Bassynghurne, Richard le Plactz, John Montz, John Paynel, Roger de la Rivere, Walter de Holowell, Richard le Mouchenesy, John Gascelyn, John de Olney, Baldwin de Lilde, Thomas de Humfravill, Simon de Drayton, John de Dene, Henry de Dene, William de Cleydon, William de la Cressover, John Merly, John la Zousche, William Milksop, John Peyure, Percival

1318

3176 October 2 Contd.

Simeon, Thomas West, Thomas Priour, William Ergum, John de Pabenhame of Hereford, Roger Causton, John de Acre, Simon Barbe, Hugh de Marche, Henry de Osvill, Alan le Leaume, William de Hewell, Richard de Glen, Walter de Calverley, Robert Jorz, Gilbert Baillof, Manculin Slomondesey, Robert Basset de Rossenden, Walter Ward, Walter le Keu, Henry de Drayton, Henry Cavenard, John de Bassingburn, David Cohan, John de Bikiswell, Michael de Whitton, William Beltoft, Simon Beltoft, Thomas de Beltoft junior and William Bondeman of Laun [the last 4 on one protection], all with Aymer. Humfrey de Bohune, earl of Hereford and Essex, and Ralph Sesul, Thomas de Veer, Roger de Chaundos, Anthony de Lucy, Robert Baygnard, Edmund de Bohun, Robert de Walkefare, Walter de Shorne, Richard le Mareschal, Jordan de Dalden, John de Mereworth, Thomas de Boulton, John de Curscon, John de Pateshull, John Peverel, Gilbert de Keleshull, clerk, Robert de Bretyn, William le Wyne, Thomas de Tounley, Robert atte Lee of Reyndon, Walter de Fynchefeld, John Ragon, Walter le Seller, Richard de Pertenhale, clerk, Walter de Brugge, Thomas son of William le Nicole, Richard son of William de Rippis, John Marchaunt of Berwick, Walter de Ludworth, Ralph de Empyngham, Walter de Seton, Thomas de Langeford, Simon de Croketoft, William de Skelton, Walter de Orewell, Adam de Rothyng, John Chamberleynt, John le Trompour, William Haward, Robert Belencombe, Ralph de Peyvere, William de Criketot, Simon de Northwode, Adam de Bloy and Alfonsus de Veer, all with Humfrey. John de Weston, William Pesson, Guy Perthe, John de Sancto Maume, Robert de Haghham, Walter de Clyve, parson of Angreham church; Henry fitz Hugh and Walter le Gras [both deleted]; John Haward; William de Dounton and Thomas Pecche with John Haward; William Giffard, John de Cramavill, Walter de Glemesford, John de Haukelond, John de Tendryng, Thomas de Comerth and Nicholas de Ruly; Richard de Averenges in company of William de Ros of Hamelak; Bartholomew de Badlesmere, and John de Buttetourte, Robert fitz Pagan, Thomas Botetourte, Robert de Watevill, Thomas de Lovayn, John de Cobeham, Bartholomew de Burghasshe, William de Septem Vallibus, Thomas de Mounteny, Richard Weylaund, Robert de Ardern, Henry de Leybourne, Francis de Aldham, Robert de Stangrave, Ralph de Buttetourte, John de Drayton, Robert de Swynbourne, William Botetourte, John Chidyok, John atte Welle, John atte Penrith, Matthew de Clyvedon, Robert

1318

3176 October 2 Contd.

Beaupel, Andrew de Hartcla, Walter de Crek, Ralph de Arderne of Pedimore, Robert Danyel, John de Heytham, Bartholomew de Asshbornham, William Pavely, John Buttetourte, George de Ros, Thomas de Chidicrofte, Richard de Chidicroft, Henry le Ferour, John de Merton, John de Seham, Robert son of Lucie Danyel of Besewik, Thomas de Sancto Andrea, William de Snathyngge, Edmund de Duciolin, Thomas de Aldone, John del Hay, John de Blebury, clerk, Alan de Lughton, chaplain, Richard de la Lee, clerk, John de Bourne, Robert de Walton, Bartholomew de Walton, Henry de Leykeborne, all with Badlesmere. [C 71/10, m. 12].

William Tochet in company of Thomas, earl of Lancaster; Nicholas de Stapelton. [C 71/10, m. 11]. John de Cherleton, and John de Morteyn, William Broun junior, William Broun senior, Edmund de Morton and Mr Thomas de Cherleton, all with him; John Jolif, Henry de Grundesburgh, John Gilemyn, William de Millehale, Edmund de Wyndesore, Thomas de Jay, Robert de Langehull, William de Ditton, William de London, Thomas Prest, Robert le Husche, Thomas de Colyngham, John de Norbourn, Richard de Horsley, Richard de Wolaston, Guy de Goldeburgh, Thomas de Milhale, Geoffrey Dode, Malcolm de Sheynton, Thomas de Langhull, John Parys, Roger de Sancto Albano, Thomas Holbot, Hugh de Bungay, Richard de Brom, William de la Beche [no. 1765], John de Stutevill, Randolph de Charoun; Gilbert de Stapelton and Robert le Constable, both in company of John de Segrave; John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, and Gilbert Pollard, Richard de Echyngham, Thomas, parson of Croft church, Lucas de Colevill, Bertram de Mounboucher, Hugh de Pikworth, Robert de Echyngham, Richard de Hasteng, John de Sancto Leodegaro and Robert de Hasteng, all with John; Maurice de Berkeley senior, Maurice de Berkeley junior and Thomas de Berkeley, all with Roger de Mortuo Mari; Geoffrey de Cornubia, and John Biron, John de Sadyngton, Reginald Filet, all with him. [C 71/10, m. 12]. John de Heselarton, John de Hothum; Robert de Harpham, Robert de Louthorp and John de Heselarton, all in company of J., bishop of Ely, chancellor. [C 71/10, m. 13] [All Easter].

3177 October 3

John Fauconbergh, and Walter Percehaie, William Percehaie, Robert le Constable of Holderness,

1318

3177 October 3 Contd.

William Playce, John de Lascels, Robert de Cohull and Walter son of John de Heselarton, all with William de Ros of Hamelak; John Pecok, senior, Robert de Hemenhale. [All Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 10].

3178 October 4

Ralph de Tendryng with Thomas Botetourte, in company of Bartholomew de Badelesmere; Ralph Byron. [C 71/10, m. 10]. Simon de Eycote, master of St Giles hospital of Kipyer outside Durham; Roger de Antyngham and Peter Gernegan, both with Thomas le Latymer. [C 71/10, m. 11] [All Easter].

3179 October 5

John de Moungomery, Hugh de Woderoue, Hubert de Sutton, Robert de Waltham, Thomas de Lahaye, Richard Lovel; Benedict de Papecastre with Anthony de Lucy, in company of Humfrey Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex. [All Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 10].

3180 October 7

Richard Danesy with Fulk Extraneus in company of Thomas, earl of Lancaster; John de Moubray, and John Marmyon le fiuz, Gilbert Burdon, John Deyvill of Anstan, Nicholas de Heuwyk, Robert de Styveton, Stephen Baret, John Wayand, Roger de Nunnewyk, Randolph fitz Ralph, Richard Byron, John de Stiveton, John Hert, William Moigne, John Carleton, Roger de Beltoft, John de Scotre, Roger de Newmarche, William Malebys, William Sampson, John de la Rivere, John de Trehampton, John Sampson, Philip de Nevill, Walter Bavent, John Moigne, Henry Fyliol, Thomas de Beltoft, John Rumsare, Thomas Fairfax, William de Kesteven, Conan de Ask, John de Hunterden, Robert Carleton, John de Wathsand, Peter Bokard, Ralph de Normanvill, Richard Marmyon, Walter de Loudham, Walter Gelle, Adam Hustrith, Peter Hachun, John de Holtby, Robert Musters, William Langespan of Apilton, John fitz John, John de Burgh, Ralph Takel, Robert de Clayton, Richard de Ormesby, William Belasise, Robert de Farnham, Thomas Gray, William de Kelbrok, William de Skipton, Robert Crokebayn, Alan de Belasise, Richard fitz German, Richard de Creton, Philip le Keu, Michael le Mareschal, John de Therneton and William de Cloth, all with John de Moubray. [All Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 11].

3181 October 8

Adam de Swylinton with the earl of Lancaster.

1318

3181 October 8 Contd.

[*ibid.*]. Peter de Duvedale with the earl of Hereford.
[C 71/10, m. 12] [Both Easter].

3182 October 20

Stephen de Segrave, Gilbert Oweyn, John de Lynton,
William de Leycestre, clerk, parson of the chapel of
St John of Colneye; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 10].

3183 October 21

John Osbern in company of the earl of Norfolk;
Easter. [C 71/10, m. 11].

3184 October 22

Walter de Hored in company of Ralph de Monte
Hermerii; John Meu. [Both Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 10].

3185 October 23

Henry de Bello Monte, Henry Menill; Easter.
[C 71/10, m. 11].

3186 October 24

Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk. [C 71/10, m. 10].
Robert Denveur, John Rumsare of Grynesburgh,
both with John de Moubray; Alexander de Ledes in
company of Ralph de Monte Hermerii; Thomas
Cokerel, the king's sergeant; Gerard de Salveyn,
and Roger de Grymston, George Salveyn, Gerard
fitz Gerard, William le Latymer, Richard, son of
William Wetewang, Thomas de Metham, Richard
son of Richard de Lascy and William son of William
Matheu, all with Gerard [Salveyn] in company of the
earl of Lancaster; Ralph de Bulmere with William le
Latymer, in that earl's company; Richard de Grey,
and Robert de Shirlaund, Robert de Somervill,
William Flemyngg, John de Sherfeld, Adam de
Somervill, Edmund de Appelby, Robert de Henore,
Henry Filucien, Ralph Basset senior, Roger de
Marynes, Peter de Wokingdon, Thomas de Thirnoun,
John de Staynesby, Robert Sprengchuse, John de
Appelby, Walter de Estcote, John Denapowys,
Laurence de Stodehawe, Richard de Saltwyk,
Richard de Warrewyk, Robert de Horsle, Robert de
Joneby, John de Maundevill, Richard de Shirfeld,
Hugh de Shirfeld, Thomas de Langele, John de
Wodehall and John de Chirynggham, all with Richard.
[C 71/10, m. 11]. Peter de Duvedale with the earl of
Hereford. [C 71/10, m. 12] [All Easter].

3187 October 25

John Moryn with William le Latymer; Easter.
[C 71/10, m. 11].

1318

3188 October 27

John de Insula of Sampford with Nicholas de
Segrave, in company of the earl of Lancaster;
Easter. [C 71/10, m. 10].

3189 October 28

William Dautre in company of William Touchet
[no. 1769]; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 11].

3190 October 30

John de Marlebergh, and William Neuport, parson of
Teberton church, Richard de Burghstede, parson of
Tychesey church, Peter Burdet, William de Baa,
parson of Aldebergh church, Ralph de Brok, John
Haghevan, John Moy, William Ferthing, John de
Waltham, Robert de Mildenhale, Richard de Thurston,
Osbert de Clynton, William de Hemenhale, John
Trenchant, Richard atte More, Roger de Derby,
Richard de Larder, Robert de Sare and William de
Denyses, all in company of Thomas, earl of Norfolk
and marshal of England; John de Boyland in company
of John de Claveryng; Robert de Geddyng, William
Botemlayn, both in company of William le Latymer;
Stephen de Eure, Geoffrey de Heuknoll, both with
John de Eure in company of the earl of Lancaster;
John de Hoton Ros with Anthony de Lucy. [All
Easter.] [*ibid.*].

3191 November 1

Nicholas Charneles in company of William Tuchet;
John de Tryple. [Both Easter.] [C 71/10, m. 10].

3192 November 2

Thomas de Colevill with John de Britannia, earl of
Richmond; Easter. [*ibid.*].

3193 November 8

John de Cravene, with a clause respiting pleas;
John Lang, Robert de Etton, Adam de Shefeld,
Edmund Darel, Richard Darel, John de Thormoteby,
William de Holteby, John Darel junior, Robert del
Lee, John Touk, Thomas Darel, Thomas de Roteland,
John de Rottese and John Baret, all with the earl
of Pembroke, [all with respite of pleas]. [All
Easter.] [*ibid.*].

3194 November 10

Richard de Haugelton with the earl of Hereford;
Easter. [C 71/10, m. 11].

3195 November 16

Thomas Owayn with Stephen de Segrave; Easter.
[C 71/10, m. 10].

1318

3196 November 18

Roger le Porter of Newcastle upon Tyne; one year. [ibid].

3197 November 23

Geoffrey de Driffeld in company of William Tuchet; Easter. [ibid].

1319

3198 January 3

Peter de Malo Lacu; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 10].

3199 January 7

Marmaduke de Twenge, and Thomas Ward, John de Wessyngon, both with him, [all with a clause respiting pleas]; Easter. [ibid].

3200 January 8

William de Ros of Hamelak, going to defend Carlisle; 24 June. [ibid].

3201 January 9

Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, and John de Castre with him; Easter.

[C 71/10, m. 8].

3202 January 10

Walter de Stirkeland in company of Anthony de Lucy; Whitsun. [C 71/10, m. 10].

3203 January 12

John Iryng. defending Carlisle; 24 June. [ibid].

3204 January 13

John de Emeldon, Philip de Davyntre, both with the earl of Norfolk; Whitsun. [C 71/10, m. 8].

3205 January 20

Richard, son of Simon de Bourton; Whitsun. [ibid].

3206 March 13

William atte Halleyate of Multon with Bartholomew de Badelesmere; 1 Aug. [C 71/10, m. 9].

3207 March 16

Peter de Salso Mariso; 24 June. [ibid].

3208 March 24

George son of William de Roos of Hamelak, in company of Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Edmund de Dureamo. [Both 1 Aug.] [ibid].

1319

3209 March 31

John de Bures; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3210 April 1

William de London, William de Watford, Henry de Grymesburgh, Peter Piry, Roger del Picherhous, Peter le Keu, Richard Lovel, William de Pury, Roger de Sancto Albano, John Jolyf, Laurence le Porter; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3211 April 3

Henry fitz Hugh, staying as keeper of Bernard castle, and William Tailboys with him; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3212 April 8

Robert son of Lucie Danyel of Besewyk, in company of John de Penreth; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3213 April 10

Henry de Shirokes, clerk, Walter de Fynchynghfeld, Walter le Gras, William de Rigethorn, Adam de Merton, chaundeler; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3214 April 16

Nicholas de Meignill; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3215 April 17

William son of William le Latymer; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3216 April 24

Ralph de Wyteleye, mariner, Henry Sampson, mariner, Edmund de Draycot; All Saints. [C 71/10, m. 8].

3217 April 25

Simon de Eycote, keeper of Kypiere hospital; Michaelmas. Robert de Morby; 24 June. [ibid].

3218 April 26

Walter de Bello Campo, Henry de Brocworthe, John son of Philip de Patemere; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3219 April 28

John de Curzoun and Roger de Curzoun of Bernyngham in his company; William de Ropes. [All 24 June.] [C 71/10, m. 7].

3220 April 29

John de Mereworth; John de Vaus and John de Furneus in his company; Robert de Herpyngham, Reginald de Beskele. [All 24 June.] [ibid].

1319

3221 May 18

Peter Bard of Sandwich, with John Loverik and 93 [named] men in his company; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3222 May 20

Edmund de Plessy with Roger Dammory; Richard de Wolaston. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3223 May 22

Ralph del Conduyt, making provision for Humfrey Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3224 May 24

Roger de Akton, John de Mereworth, Robert de Hurle, clerk, Geoffrey de Mildenhale, Alan de Leeks, William de Northwell; John de Paunton with Henry fitz Hugh, defending Bernard castle; John de Watsand with John de Moubray. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3225 May 28

Thomas de Vertlay, John Sperman, Roger atte Beche, Peter de Eketon, Geoffrey Dode, Edmund le Panter, Thomas Cokerel; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3226 June 1

William de Hewelle, admiral of the fleet going south; Robert Asshman, admiral of the fleet. [Both until All Saints]. William son of William Bard of Butterwyk with Hugh de Audele junior; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3227 June 5

Robert de Staunton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3228 June 7

Roger de Bronnolfesheved in company of Andrew de Hartcla. [C 71/10, m. 6]. William de Heton, going to the Scottish marches to make provision for Ralph Basset of Drayton, who is ready to come there. [C 71/10, m. 7] [Both Christmas].

3229 June 8

John de Radewell, defending Carlisle; All Saints. [C 71/10, m. 6]. John de Weston junior; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 7].

3230 June 10

Robert Oliver; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 7].

3231 June 12

Richard Lovel; John de Eure, Stephen de Eure, Nicholas de Eland, Geoffrey de Hencuel, John Sturmy, William de Eton [the last 5 all on one

1319

3231 June 12 Contd.

protection], all defending the earl of Pembroke's castle of Mitford. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3232 June 21

Thomas de Staunton, John de Rasen, Thomas Hayward, Peter de Salso Marisco, all with Robert de Staunton; Michaelmas. [C 71/10, m. 6].

3233 June 24

John Hert, Thomas Fox, Richard de Twynam; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3234 June 28

William Ridel; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3235 July 4

Hugh de Audeleye senior; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3236 July 6

Nicholas de Putfra, master of the *Nicholas* of Hull, with Robert de Gyseburgh, Henry de Noeue Hithe and John de Bedeford as ship's constables, and 56 mariners [named], sailing to Scotland; Martinmas. [C 71/10, m. 5] [See no. 652 above].

3237 July 11

William de Bermengeham with John de Somery; Michaelmas. Thomas de Gray, and Robert de Oggel with him, defending Norham castle; All Saints; same for Thomas Horyng, Richard de Grey, and Robert de Shirland, Nicholas de Grey, Robert de Shirland [*sic*], Roger de Somervill, William Flemyng, John Shirfeld, Ralph de Crumbwell, Roger de Maryns, John de Wodehalle, Thomas de Chirnum, Robert Rose, Robert de Shaltwike, Robert de Horsle, Robert de Joneby, Robert Spryngehose, John de Maryns, Henry de Hauvill, William Dautre, William de Eland, Richard de Lascy, Peter de Wogyndone, Adam de Somervill, Peter de Belgrave, Richard de Sherfeld, Edward de Appelby, Robert de Henore, John de Steynesby, Simon Gauge, Robert Mossy, Richard de Warrewyk, John de Shiringham, Henry Collumbel, Ralph Basset, and John Denapowys, all with Richard de Grey, in company of the earl of Norfolk; Christmas. [ibid].

3238 July 12

Philip Dewyas, the king's valet, William de Glemesford, Hugh de Wales; John de Britannia, earl of Richmond [no. 1772], and Marmaduke de Thweng, Robert de Hastang, Bertram de Monboucher, Robert de Eschyngnam, Thomas de Colevill, Eudo, parson of Thrybers church, John Bourdon, Robert le

1319

3238 July 12 Contd.

Conestable, Geoffrey de Sancto Quintino, Richard de Hastang, Robert fitz Nigel, Mr William Poulard, parson of Wassyngbourne church, and Mr Guilles de Bourlee, all with the earl of Richmond; John de la Beche. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3239 July 14

William de Kyngeston, parson of Albotesleye church; Robert Beushef, John Waleys, both with John de la Beche; Aymer de Valencia, earl of Pembroke. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3240 July 16

Robert Beudyn, and Alan de Leaume, John Merlyn [no. 1774], John de Bekeryng, William de Bayhous, John Elys, Michael de Whitton, John de Carleton, Henry de Garshale, John Peyure, Gilbert Baillol, James Tromyn, William la Zousche, John Moriz, John de Hastynges [no. 1774], William Melksop, Geoffrey Stacy of Henneham, John la Zouche, Robert Loryng, Roger Ruand, John Payn, Malcolm de Slomundesley, John son of John de Hastingses, Adam de Strode, Roger de Watevill, Thomas de Stakepol, William Gery, John de Wolaston, William de Twenge, Thomas West, Ralph Bagot, Amaury la Zouche, John de Walkryngham, John Mymmiecan, Thomas Basset, John de Hasthorp, John de Stapelton, Henry de Osevill, Richard de Gleu, John de Pabham, Richard Plaiz, William Lovel, Richard de Monte Caniso, Percival Simeon, John Darcy, Baldwin de Insula, Constantine de Mortuo Mari, Henry de Valencia, and William de Ergum, all with the earl of Pembroke; Christmas. [ibid].

3241 July 17

Robert de Sapy, and Roger de Gudelesford, Hamo de Illey, both with him; William atte Halleyate of Mutton with Bartholomew de Badelesmere. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3242 July 18

Edmund de Wodestok, the king's brother, and John de Percy, Ralph de Weston, Roger Loryng, William Martel, Robert de Daventry, John Golde of Waltham, Walter Meriaut, John de Langeford, Henry le Ferroure, George de Percy, John le Barber, Alan de Clifton, Thomas de Acton, William de Acton, and John de Bures, all with Edmund; John de Bures [sic], and Roger de Grymston, Reginald son of Reginald de Houton [no. 1774], Thomas Lovel, Roger Gascelyn, John de Cretyng, John de Somery of Bygrove, John

1319

3242 July 18 Contd.

Talemache, John de Clif, Alan de Hornyngton, John Segree, Fulk Lestraunge and William le fiuz Waryn, Ralph le Botiller, Laurence de Lodelowe, and Richard Dansy all with Fulk, Stephen Segrave, William de Gayton, taborer, Adam de Holdeston, Nicholas de Stapelton, Adam de Everyngham, Dionisius de Mareis, William son of William le Latymer, Gerard Salvayn, and George Salvayn, all with the earl of Lancaster; William de Salford, Robert de Moreby, John de Orefeld, Thomas Holbode, John de Carleford, Richard de Wyngefeld, Bernard de Kyrkeby, almoner, Robert atte Beche, Roger de Acton, Henry Basset, Hugh de Foston, Peter de Pyrie, Maurice Draghsward, John Pecok junior, John Pynnok, Thomas de Colynggham, Bertram de la More, Thomas de Garton, John son of Walter de Garton, Richard de Feriby, John de Houton, William de Laxton, William de Tikhill, John de Feriby, Henry de Hale, Geoffrey Roille, William de Watford, Richard de Hale, Robert de Hemelhampsted, John Goldenegh, Peter de Smytheton, Roger de Clisseby, Robert de Hemelhampste [sic], parson of Kerkelston church, Nicholas de la Beche, John de Sancto Albano, Roger de Northburgh, Thomas de Melhale, Walter Druwell, Robert de Haustede junior, Robert Romayn, Hugh de Eland, John Griffoun, Thomas de Wedon, Richard de Benyngton, John de Tikesore, John de Thurkelby, John de Cornewayll, parson of Quicham church. [All Christmas.] [C 71/10, m. 4].

3243 July 20

John de Ravele, and John de Beaumont, Gilbert de Umfraville, Philip de la Beche, Richard de Beauchamp, Thomas de Bradestone, John de Thornhulle, Henry de Monte Forti, Robert Druese, Roger de Bernefeld, Roger de Wodelok, Walter de Bello Campo, William de Diseworth, Nicholas de Percy, John Loterel, Henry de Tyays, John Mauduit, George de Brightmerston and John son of Philip de Patemere, all with Roger Damory; Richard atte Wose of Gravesende, William atte Wose of Gravesende; and William le Fisser of Gravesende, all on one letter of protection; Laurence Wynter of Northfleet; William Baud, and Adam le Bloy, John le Blake, both with him; Nicholas de Wortelewe with Roger de Felton. Simon Ward, and Adam de Kidale of Barton, Robert de Weston, John de Woume, John de Rouclyf, William Gramary, John Ward, Robert Ward, William de la Twyere, Robert de Weston, John de Folifayt, and Thomas Gramary, all with Simon; John de

1319

3243 July 20 Contd.

Crombwell, and Ralph de Crumbwell, Richard de Crumbwell, Richard de Mundevill, Simon de Eversdon, Geoffrey de Eton, Baldwin de Fryvill, and Richard de Thorp, all with John; Geoffrey de Cornubia [no. 1774], William de Brustwyk, John Bryan, John de Sadyngton, Reginald Fulet; Thomas Botetourte, and Robert de Thorp, Ralph de Tendryng, Ralph Byroun, all with Thomas; William Maryot of Wytheryngton, and Robert de Aslakby, John de Mortuo Mari, John de Northburgh, and Richard de Wetewang, clerk, all with Roger de Northburgh; Hugh de Audele senior, and William de Weston, John de Toneford, Nicholas de la Marche, all with Hugh; Roger Damory [no. 1775]; Gilbert de Aton, John Touny. [C 71/10, m. 4].

Nicholas de Segrave, and Simon de Segrave, John de Tendryng, William Gyffard, Bernard de Brus, Simon de Drayton, John de Insula of Essex, Thomas de Flore, clerk, Walter de Suthmere, Benedict de Braham, Thomas de Tendryng, Walter Moriz, William de Suthmere, Simon Poun, John de Littlebury, and John de Bermyngeham, all with Nicholas; Ralph de Greystok, and Walter de Bucton, Saierus de Rocheford, Robert de Warrewyk, Peter de Lymesy, John de Hardeshill, and Thomas de Rous, all with Hugh Daudele junior; John de Rithre, Edmund de Wyndsore, Hugh de Pitchford, Walter Faucomberge, John Powys, Thomas Cokerel, John de Faucomberge, [no. 1776], Edmund de London, John de Sturmy, John de Brimynghill, William de la Leye, Ralph de Warsop; Richard de Potesgrove, parson of Hekinton church, and Ralph de Cubblington, John de Hadham, both with him; Simon de Eycote, master of St Giles hospital outside Durham, Hugh de Tatehill, John de Rede, William de Weldon, Richard de Ayremynne, clerk [no. 1774], Philip de Beaumays, Henry de Penburgg, Richard de Middelton, Oliver de Burdegala, Hugh son of Hugh de Hercy, Adam de Milward and Badetocuin de Derth, John de Alneto junior, Richard de Cerzeaus, Adam de Strode and John de Alneto senior, Nicholas de Alneto; John de Mildenhale, Henry de Stanton, Gilbert de Ellesfeld; John de Chaucombe, John de Freiz; Warin de Insula, Robert de Insula, John de Rechford; Richard Talebot, Alan de Lexden, John de Insula, John le Rous, William Waldeboef; John le Irish, William de Bello Campo; John de Somery, and William de Burmyngham, Thomas de Pipe, John de Sutton, John Giffard of Chylynton, Richard de Egebaston, William de Wrockesley, Thomas de la Heyde, Henry de Bisshebury, Roger

1319

3243 July 20 Contd.

de Aylesbury, William Deverous, John de Stotevill, Patrick de Barton, Richard Paynel, John de Swynenerton, and Henry Makelyn, all with John; Edmund Bacun, and Simon de Lamnar, John de Corton, John de Goreleston, all with Edmund; John de Cherleton, and Alan de Cherleton, Edmund de Moreton, Malcolm de Sheynton, Robert de Trillowe, Hugh de Cokeseye, William de Mokeleston, Walter Fouke, Peter Giffard, Roger de Trumwyn, Henry de Cressewalle, and Edmund de Shireford, all with John; Ralph de Bulmere, and William de Haukesgarth, Gervase de Lofthouse, Anketin Salvayn, all with him; [Donald de Mar and 3 others, as in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 201 b]; John de Sancto Philiberto [no. 1774], and Hugh de Sancto Philiberto with him; Robert de Kendale and John de Boweles, Thomas fitz Geoffrey, both with him; Walter de Gras, and Nicholas de Tunstall with him; Thomas Ughtred, and John Waleys, Elias de Holgate, John de Munketon, Robert de Bosevill, Ralph le Chaumbrelayn, William de Tockewith, Hugh de Styveton, John Froys, John Bailiffesson of Populton, and Thomas de London of Populton, all with Thomas; Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, and John de Castre, Edmund de Gasteneys, Robert de Helpeston, parson of Houton church, William de Neuport, Richard de Burstede, William de Bathonia, Roger Dale, William de Touceestre, Richard de Therston, Osbert de Clynton, William Trenchaut, Ralph de Seymour, John de Hagheman, John Moy, William Ferthyng, Richard de la More, Richard de Lardaria, Thomas Candelarius, Michael Janitor, Richard de Hertelpol, John de Stenhalle, and Gerard Orum, all with the earl. [C 71/10, m. 3].

[m. 4]. John Giffard of Brymesfeld, William de Wauton, John, son and heir of William de Bysshopesdon, John, son and heir of John de Acton, Peter de la Mare, Roger le Parker, Richard le Keu, Thomas de Berkeleye senior, Richard de Bozong; Humfrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford [no. 1774], Roger de Clifford, John de Clifford, Robert Walkefare, Robert de Nowers, William de Kaynes, Gilbert de Keleshull, Richard de Pertenhale, Robert de la Lec, Richard de Reppes, Adam de Rothyng, Walter Sewar of Dunmawe, Reginald del Conduyt, William le Wyne, Walter de Finchingfeld, Anthony de Lucy, Mr John Walewyn, master of St Leonards's hospital, York, Mr John Walewyn, clerk [no. 1774]; Richard Dammory,

1319

3243 July 20 Contd.

and Gilbert Fichet, Geoffrey de Haucevill, Maurice de Bampton, John de Louches, Edmund Fichet, Robert fitz Elias, John de Palton, John Fichet, and Walter son of Reginald de Pavely, all with Richard; Henry de Bello Monte, and Walter de Insula, William de Bokeminstre, Thomas de Genely, Robert Breton, Richard fitz Ralph, Thomas de Neumarche, Thomas de Ros, William de Marisco, Norman son of Philip Darci, Walter de Trikyngham, Nicholas de Sutton, John de Lymbery, Philip Darcy, Thomas Grey, Peter de Salso Marisco, William de Paris, and Walter de Gloucestre, all with Henry; Thomas de Novo Mercato, Thomas his son, William de Cressy, James de Eland, Robert de Lyndeby, and Adam de Berlay, all on one letter of protection; Hamo de Routhe, in company of William Ros. [C 71/10, m. 4] [All Christmas].

3244 July 29

Edmund, earl of Arundel, and Thomas de Jay, John de Skures, Thomas de Wynesbury, Edward de Sancto Johanne, William Haket, Thomas de Roshale, Roger Cheyny, John de Warblynton, William de Erkalwe, and Roger son of Thomas de Leukenore, all with the earl; Thomas Loveygrove in company of Bartholomew de Badelesmere, and Edmund Bourgyoun, Edmund de Derham, John de Hecogham, all with Thomas; Robert de Stapilton with Thomas, earl of Lancaster. [All Christmas.] [C 71/10, m. 4].

3245 July 30

John de Hausted; Christmas. [ibid].

3246 August 1

Ralph Basset of Drayton [no. 1774], and John de Dane with him. [C 71/10, m. 3]. Roger de Grandisone with the earl of Lancaster; Fulk fitz Warin, Bertin Bakon, Robert de Colevill; William de Ruysston and Thomas son of William le Latymer with him. [C 71/10, m. 4] [All Christmas].

3247 August 3

Roger de Mortuo Mari of Chirk, and Aymer Pauncefot, Walter de Huggefod, Hugh Godard, Roger Corbet, John Cam, Roger Picard, Thomas de Hauleye, John de Orleton, Roger de Ruffyn, John de Hynkeleye, Philip de la Munede, William Porcel, and Richard Foliot, all with Roger; Christmas. [C 71/10, m. 3].

3248 August 4

William Boydel with James Daudele; Gilbert de Aton, and John de Sutton, John Darcy de Parco [sic],

1319

3248 August 4 Contd.

Halilandus de Hakres, William Playce, William de Ruddestan, Richard de Par, and Richard de Ros, all with Gilbert; Nicholas de Metham with Robert de Holand in company of Thomas, earl of Lancaster. [C 71/10, m. 4]. Edmund Gacelyn with Hugh le Despenser junior, and John Gacelyn, Nicholas de Stonham, John de Rusteleye, Nicholas Dauney, John Baldewyne of Barlyng, and Henry Touke, all with Edmund; Oliver de Ingham, and John Haward, Warin de Insula, Mr Thomas de Cherleton, Robert de Erpyngham, Robert de Berford, John de Fornewes, Robert de Wyrksope, Adam de Preston, Ralph de Buterthwayt, and Hugh le Barker, all with Oliver; Richard de Chynham with Edmund de Kendale; William de Waley and John de Hodenet, both with Roger de Trumwyne; John de Insula and John de la Ryvere, both with Warin de Insula; William de Daunton with John Haward. [C 71/10, m. 3].

[m. 2]. Thomas Wake [no. 1776], and Richard de Normanby, parson of Elton church, Reginald de Boby, Adam le Keu and Thomas le Chamberleyn, Herbert de Sancto Quintino, John and Thomas de Heselarton, Edmund Bard and Nicholas del Clay, William Chauncy, Robert de Louthorp and Robert de Harpham, Peter Bekard, William de Bruys, John Wake, William fitz Alayn, John and Stephen Houell, Walter de Sewarby and Peter de Crauncewyk, Gilbert Pecche, Thomas Wake of Depyng and Thomas de Suthorp, and John and Henry Pygot, all with Thomas Wake. [C 71/10, m. 2]. Ralph de Monte Hermerii, and John de Sutton, Thomas de Shirugge, Reginald de Pavely, John Filiol, and Robert Aschard, all with Ralph. [C 71/10, m. 3] [All Christmas].

3249 August 6

William de Ros of Hamelak [no. 1777]. [C 71/10, m. 3]. William, Henry, and Richard de Hertlyngton, Thomas Stayneford, and Nicholas de Gyselay, all with Simon de Ward. [C 71/10, m. 4] [All Christmas].

3250 August 8

James de Aldithele [Audley], and Oliver de Stretton, Richard del Wodehouses of Monkescepenhale, John de Stodleye, and Peter de Thornton, all with James; John Hakelut, and Robert de la Beche, William Michel, John de Normanton, all with John; John de Segrave senior, and Gilbert de Stapelton, Reginald son of John Maulore, John de Segrave junior, Thomas de Nevill, Thomas de Tolthorp, and Edmund de Percy, all with John. [C 71/10, m. 2]. John Nugum with the

1319

3250 August 8 Contd.

earl of Pembroke. [C 71/10, m. 5]. Robert Jorce 'except for pleas of dower', and Walter de Calverle, Nicholas de Cantilup, John de Walkyngham, William de Parys, Ralph de la More, John de Deen, William de Bayouse, Robert Bryan, John de Hasthorp, Roger Terry, Nicholas de Sutton, Henry de Burton, John de Colevill, Roger Rohaut, John de Sweltenham, and John de Pabenham junior, all with the earl of Pembroke; Nicholas de Heuwyk, and John Deyvill of Wistan, Richard de Hudleston, John de Kirkby, John Waxand, Roger Nunewyk, and John Marmyon le Fiuz, all with John de Moubray in that earl's company. [C 71/10, m. 2]. Richard Chaumbre. [C 71/10, m. 4]. Robert fiuz Payn in company of Bartholomew de Badlesmere, and John Mautravers, Walter de Whitefeld, John de Chideok, John Gerberd, John de Sancto Quintino, Hugh de Beauchaump, Robert Syfrewast, Henry de Lambroc, and John de Wanetynge, all with Robert; William de Braytoft; John de Sapy, and John Maunsel with him; Hugh de Neville, and John de Chauncens, William de Barowe, William de Mepeshale, Adam Fannel, Richard de la Rivere, John de Langewode, Thomas de Mounpelers, parson of Wygebergh church, Robert de Boydun, Simon de Driby, and Richard de Cornubia, clerk, all with Hugh in company of Hugh le Despenser junior; Robert de Rocheford, and Adam de Everyngham, William de Bukton, Richard de Cornubia, Thomas de Kynewardeston, Thomas Quatresoldz, Alan de Lek, Henry de Cantebrigge, John Siffrewast, Robert de Sancto Johanne, Peter de Malo Lacu, John de Riggeton, William son of William de Exon, Nicholas de Redinge, Richard Lovel, Edmund de Kendale, Thomas de Fournivall junior, William de Red, Richard son of Gregory Croyde, and Henry de Oxon, all with Robert. [C 71/10, m. 2] [All Christmas].

3251 August 11

John de Carron in company of the earl of Pembroke; one year. [C 71/10, m. 2].

3252 August 14

Roger de Weston with John de Weston; John de Seynmanyne with John de Dene; John de Lustreshull, keeper of the hospital of St Katherine without the Tower of London. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3253 August 18

Thomas Mauduit, and John de Olney with him; Henry

1319

3253 August 18 Contd.

de Asphull with Roger de Northburgh; Patrick de Culwenne with Andrew de Hartcla. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3254 August 21

John de Warenn, earl of Surrey, and Simon de Bereford, Peter de Middleton, Ralph Bagot, all with the earl; Christmas. [ibid].

3255 August 29

John son of John de Pabenham junior, Roger de Wyly, both with John de Pabenham junior. [C 71/10, m. 2]. Richard de Okoure. [C 71/10, m. 4] [All Christmas].

3256 September 20

William de Gilden; Christmas. [C 71/10, m. 2].

3257 October 10

William de Gra, captured and detained by the Scots; Christmas. Humfrey de Littleburgh; Easter. Adam son of Matthew del Brigg of New Malton, captured and detained by the Scots; Easter. [ibid].

3258 November 2

John de Crumbwell, defending Newcastle upon Tyne; Easter. [C 71/10, m. 1].

3259 November 8

Richard de Crombwell, Baldwin de Frivyll, Ralph de Crombwell, Robert Carpenter and William Ridel, all defending Newcastle with John de Crumbwell; Walter de Hormede, defending Carlisle in company of Roger de Clifford. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3260 December 1

Robert de Umfravill, earl of Angus, keeper of Newcastle and adjacent parts of Northumberland; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3261 December 15

Philip de Patemere with John de Crumbwelle, defending Newcastle; Easter. [ibid].

1320

3262 January 24

Andrew de Hartcla, [with a clause that he may be quit of pleas], and Patrick de Culwen, Hugh de Moresby, John de Hartcla, John de Langeplegh, Thomas de Ireby, Stephen de Dunheved, Ralph de Baggeley, Norman de Redemane, Roger son of Gilbert de Bronnolfesheved, Robert de Askeby,

1320

3262 January 24 Contd.

Gilbert de Lancastre, Walter de Stirkland, John de Rosegill, William de Veteri Ponte, John de Hurteworth, John de Stapleton, Robert le Brun, and Thomas de Hethwait, all with Andrew; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3263 January 26

Thomas Grey; Whitsun. [ibid].

[End of roll C 71/10].

1327

3264 June 3

Richard de Perers; Thomas de Marlebergh, and Nicholas Daune [no. 1793], John de Hardeshull, Saerus de Rocheford, [no. 1790], Henry Hillary, Walter de Bello Campo, William de Wauton, Ralph de Birton, Alexander de Cobeldik [no. 1794], Thomas de Woure, Thomas de Muskham, Pagan de Vilers, Roger le Harpou of Bourton, Walter de Ebor of Tyngeston, Thomas de Baa, Nicholas Gamage, Thomas de Berkele, Hugh le fitz Simond, Adam de Swylyngton, Edmund de Rye, Thomas Ouwayn, John son of Alexander de Hiptoft, Edmund de Geddyng, Bartholomew de Wauton, Alarius de Norton, Richard de la Wodehall, Thomas de Fenton, William Trussebut, Henry de Hertlyngton, Thomas de Boulton, John Cort, Edmund de Nevill, William de Newburgh, and William de Heton, all in company of J., bishop of Ely, chancellor. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/11, m. 6].

3265 June 4

Henry le Bret, and Roger Rugebraz, John de Wylynton, Roger Parkere, Ralph le Botiller of Codynton, Thomas de Wylinton, Adam de Mere, Roger de Grey, Thomas Spigurnel, Philip Saltmareys, John de Haudlo, John le Walshe of Pagenhull, John de Horton, Jordan Bisshop, Thomas de Hertford, Robert de Horton, Hugh de Walsued, Roger de Hoghton, William de Wauton, John de Flete, Alexander Harcas, Roger de Okere, John Mauduyt, Richard Bene, Henry de Bello Monte, Thomas de Harpath, John le Botiller of Northbury, John Frankeleyn, Thomas de Ferariis, Roger de Blount, Ralph de Wylynton, Andrew de Wauton, John de Haudlo [no. 1790], Thomas de Lathum, William Pellison, Robert de Fornham, Thomas le Blount [no. 1805], John de Turvyll, Thomas de Menyll, John Giffard de Weston, William Bisshop, Edmund Burdet, Ralph de Ferariis, Henry de Ferariis, and Simon de Kynardesle, all with Henry,

1327

3265 June 4 Contd.

earl of Lancaster. Peter Corbet, and Roger Corbet de Caus, Roger de Nowers [no. 1795], Nicholas de Turvyll, Sir John de Walkyngham, Robert de Assheton, Gerard de Menyll, John de Chetewynde, Roger Lestraunge, William Deveros, John Hormede, William Gerard, James de Biron, Roger de Nunwyk, Adam de Staynlay, Richard Biron, Robert de Ashton, Robert de Moslee, Ebulo Lestraunge [no. 1806], Nicholas Jurdan, Roger Pichard, Peter de Baa, John le Rous, Robert de Bracy, John de Walkyngham, John de Liseaux, John Marmyon, Ralph de Normanvill, Richard de Hilton, John Sesoul, Thomas de Halgton, Robert Clement, William de Bello Campo, John de Beyrford, John Bret, William de Kerdestone, Robert de Thorp, and Oto de Botrigan, all with Roger de Mortuo Mari. Roger de Grey in company of Henry, earl of Lancaster, and Hervicus de Caumbes, Robert Gymys, John de Seint Piere, John de Moubray, William Broun, Robert de Macy, John de Stodleye, John de Pabenham of Hertford, Richard de Hampton, John Dardres, John Dakeney, John de Wolaston [no. 1791], and Thomas de Menyll, 'vacated because above', all with Roger in the earl's company. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3266 June 5

John de Kyngeston, John Pecche of Hampton, Ralph Basset of Draiton [no. 1792], John de Chaucombe, John de Croft, Henry de Gray and Ralph fitz Richard with him, Hugh Bousey, Richard de Havefeld, John Griffyn of Weston, Nicholas Knight of Helmeswell, Jakinet de Mareyngny, Richard de Ayremynne, parson of Elvele church [no. 1803], Richard de Grey of Codenonere, Thomas ap Adam, John Moryce, John de Gatewayk, Alan de Lek, Thomas de Copham, armourer, William de Monte Acuto, John de Gay, Richard Lovel, John de Caunton, Gawyn Corder, Hugh de Audele, Amauri la Zousche, John de Grey of Retherfeld, Thomas de Hastang, John de Quappelade, Peter Barde of Sandwich, the king's mariner, Richard Wytot, Nicholas de Cantilupo, and Thomas de Goushil, Thomas son of John Doget, William de Thorp, John Griffyn [no. 1807], John de Stirchesleye, Thomas de Ros, John Wyt of Ravenesere, Robert de Stangrave, William Deyncourt, Simon de Beltoft, Richard Totesam, Walter de Thorp, and Thomas de Ros of Douseby, all with Hugh de Audele; Thomas de Brewosa, and Ralph Bigot, John de Breaux, Adam Talbot, Geoffrey de Say, and Ralph de Radmell, all with the earl of Surrey; Edmund, earl of Kent, and

1327

3266 June 5 Contd.

Edmund Furneux, Thomas de Kynnynton, John de Haukedon, Robert Buskelere, Hillard de Welle, Andrew de Heydon, Edmund Dacre, William de Ros of Hamelak, John Howard, James de Ilketshall, Thomas de Ponyong, John de Flete, John Howard, George Percy, Elias de Paley, Robert de Compton, John Sturmy, Thomas Latymer, Richard Beneyt, Robert de Rochford, Henry Fuller, Robert Cheyne, Robert de Hilpeston, clerk, John de Cury, John Talbot, Robert de Kendale, Robert Erpingham, John Golde of Waltham, Robert de Insula, Henry de Berham, Edmund de Durem, Robert de Colevyll, William Malebis, Edmund Bacon, John de Aspale, William Cheyne, William de Derham, clerk, Theobald Russell, John Symple, John Malore, John de Wilton, William de Domiton, all with the earl of Kent. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/11, m. 6].

3267 June 6

John de Walkefare and Richard de Whitacre, Reginald de Biskele, Robert de Daventre, all with William de Clynton; John de Crumbewell, and Humfrey de Hastang, Henry de Kercwell, Sir John de Mounteneye, Baldwyn de Fryvyll, Henry de Stonhall, John de Igelesthorp, Richard de Stafford, and Thomas de Belhous, all with him. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3268 June 7

Walter de Weston, clerk, parson of Clyve church, going to Gascony [sic]. [ibid].

3269 June 8

Robert de Stokesle, and Robert son of Lucie Danyel of Beswyk, John de Toucotes, William de Brus, Robert de Veer, and Peter de Mauley, all with Henry de Percy; Thomas de Veer, and William de Wauncy, John le Rous, both with him. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3270 June 10

Sir Roger de Somervyll, and Andrew de Merkyngfeld, William de Wystowe, Vincent Bavent, William Lovel [no. 1792], John de Ratlesdene, and Richard Bavent, all with Thomas Wake, lord of Lidel; Michaelmas. [C 71/11, m. 5].

3271 June 12

John de Warennia, earl of Surrey; Michaelmas. [C 71/11, m. 6].

1327

3272 June 15

Edward Gerberge, and John de Ormesby, John de Caston, Richard de Belous, John de Atheles, all with Robert de Morle; Michaelmas. [C 71/11, m. 5].

3273 June 16

H., bishop of Lincoln, and Thomas Blaket, John Blaket, Richard de Peplesham, John son of John de Sancto Johanne, William de Roches, John de Sancto Johanne of Basing, John de Bown, Walter de Woubourn, Robert de Popham, William Avenel, John de Alresford, John de Asshebournham, John de Sancto Johanne of Haunake, Adam le Fader of Wy, and John de Bourn, all with the bishop; Brian de Herdeby with John de Castello, both with Walter de Bello Campo. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3274 June 18

John le Gest with William de Monte Acuto; Thomas Lodelawe with Edward de Bohun. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/11, m. 6].

3275 June 20

William le Chaumberleyn with J., bishop of Ely; Edmund Trussel, Richard de Richemund, both with John de Moubray; Walter Dardern, Thomas Dardern, both with John de Grey of Retherfeld. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/11, m. 5].

3276 June 22

Henry de Percy; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3277 June 26

Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, and William Giffard, Richard de la Ryvere, Walter Bigod, Richard de Burghsted, Robert Dofford, Roger Bakoun of Baconesthorp, Hugh Trussebut, Reginald de Mooun, Richard Froisel, Roger le Norreis of Oteryngton, Martin Chamberlang, John Bavent, William Howard, William Jeremye, Thomas de Hegham, Robert de Watevill, Thomas de Loveigne, William Gernoun, Peter de Uvedale, John de Felton, John de Watevill, Henry de Longechamp, Robert Bottourt, Robert de Dalton, Simon Ferre, William Cricetot, Bartholomew Davillers, Nicholas de Catton, and John Raale, all in the earl's company; David de Fletwyk with Richard de Grey. All Michaelmas. [ibid].

3278 June 29

John de Bohoun, earl of Hereford and Essex, and Roger Royaut, John de Sancto Philiberto [no. 1804], Robert le fiuz Wautier, John de Sutton [no. 1804],

1327

3278 June 29 Contd.

Stephen de Kreuker, John de Wauton, William de Bohun, Walter de Hopton, John de Bibbesworth, John le Botillier, and William de Ercalewe, all with the earl; Philip Aubyn junior with Fulk fitz Warin. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3279 June 30

John de Walton with Thomas Aplldam; Michaelmas. [C 71/11, m. 6].

3280 July 1

John de Roos, steward of the household, and George de Ros, Nicholas Daudele, and William son of John Peyvere of Thorp Market, all with him; Alan de Cherleton with John de Cherleton; John de Moeles with Richard Lovel; Ralph de Hastyng with William le Latymer; Thomas de Furnivall junior with John de Marmyon; Thomas de Grymeston with William de Roos of Hamelak. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/11, m. 5].

3281 July 2

Richard Fromund of Bruggewater, marshal, with the bishop of Ely; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3282 July 3

Robert de Bouthum with Geoffrey de Huspale; Michaelmas. [ibid].

[End of roll C 71/11].

1328

3283 February 28

[For details of letters of protection of this date in C 71/12, a roll not printed in *Rotuli Scotiae* because then missing, see E.L.G. Stones, 'An addition to the "Rotuli Scotiae"', *S.H.R.*, xxix (1950), 35-6].

1333

3284 April 1

William de Derby, John Potun, Thomas le Sauvage, Ralph de Seyntleger, Edmund le Sauvage, Henry de Dounham, Thomas de Seyntleger, John Jeryn, clerk; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 28].

3285 April 2

Sir John de Grey, 'of no validity after John leaves the king's service'; Sir Ralph de Grey, Sir John Murdak, Thomas de Verdon, William Sperner; Richard Jones 'messenger de Grey' [sic] and John de Solyhull of Rotherfeld Parker, jointly. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 31].

1333

3286 April 3

Robert de Shrevele of Arderne; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 28].

3287 April 5

John de Ros [no. 1811], and John de Rithre, Sir Thomas de Bekeryng, John de Merle, John de Mepersale, William de Stopham, Ralph Lespicer, Robert de Donygton, Nicholas de la Marche, Thomas de Lenne of St Botulph, John de Ros with John son of William de Ros [sic], and Alan Ryngolf, all with John de Ros; Gerald Salvayn of Brunneby; John de Ros; Waryn de Bassyngbourne; William de Roos of Hamelak. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 31].

3288 April 6

Robert le Breton and Robert de Lekeburn with him; William Lovel with Ebulo Lestraunge; Ralph Basset of Drayton; Hugh de Sancto Johanne; Thomas Wake of Lidell and William Saint Quyntyn with him, Robert le Conestable of Flaynburgh; Ebulo le Straunge; William Lenglys; John de Hothum of Scorburch younger, and Walter de Heselarton, John de Hothum of Neven, and Thomas de Heselarton, all with Henry de Percy. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3289 April 7

Walter de Insula; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3290 April 8

Roger de Somervill; George Salvayn; William Gramary; John Brocas. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3291 April 9

Thomas de Bradestan; Hugh Daudele, 'of no validity if Hugh leaves the king's service'; Hugh de Garton. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3292 April 10

John de Moubray and Roger de Novo Mercato with him; John de Rithre, Nicholas de Hewyk, Thomas de Laton, John Myngot, John de Laton, Thomas de Hertford, Reginald de Stirchelse, Richard de Richemund; John de Clyve, parson of Epworth church, William de Wolde, parson of Fyndon church, William de Glenton, Robert de Saxton and William Barber, all on one protection; William Playz, Richard Martyn, Roger de Somervill; George Salveyn, Thomas Salveyn, Nicholas de Canti Lupo, 'of no validity if Nicholas leaves the king's service'. [C 71/13, m. 28]. Pagan de Vylers, and John de Ardern and John de Lye, knights, Richard de Shulton, James Tromyn, Adam Basset, Richard de Whitacre, Edmund de

1333

3292 April 10 Contd.

Cressy, Simon de Bosewarth, William de Whitacre, Robert de Roshale, John Maureward, John de Sutton, Richard de Stafford, John de Stafford, Laurence de Ayete senior, Thomas de Vaux, William de la Lee, Roger de Verdon, John de Turvill, Walter de Derleston, Ralph de Brasebrigg, Richard de Merton, John le Archer, and Edmund de Ayete, all with Ralph Basset; John de Crumbwell [no. 1814]; Thomas de Berewyk. [C 71/13, m. 31] [All Michaelmas].

3293 April 12

Sir Henry fitz Hugh, Henry fitz Hugh of Raveneswath. [C 71/13, m. 24]. Gawyn Corder, Owan Corder, Adam de Welle. [C 71/13, m. 28]. Robert de Furneaux; Mr John de Yakesle, tentmaker (*pavillonarius*). [C 71/13, m. 31] [All Michaelmas].

3294 April 13

Sir Thomas West with William de Monte Acuto. [C 71/13, m. 28]. John son of David Rouclif. [C 71/13, m. 31] [Both Michaelmas].

3295 April 14

Roger de Nowers [no. 1814]; Henry de Percy, William son of Henry de Percy, Gerard son of John Salvayn of Herswell, Gerard de Woderyngton; Richard, earl of Arundel and Thomas de Brewes with him; Walter de Percehay. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 31].

3296 April 15

Henry de Moubray with William Ros of Hamelak; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 31].

3297 April 18

Richard Calware; Edmund Bacoun with John, earl of Cornwall. [C 71/13, m. 28]. William Saint Quyntyn, and Thomas Saint Quyntyn, Edmund Saint Quyntyn, John Toly, and John de Wylughby, all with Thomas de Wake of Lidell. [C 71/13, m. 31.] [All Michaelmas].

3298 April 20

Edward de Kendale with William de Monte Acuto; Thomas de Furnyvall [no. 1815], and Nicholas de Wortelay, Adam de Reresby, Peter de Yarewell, James de Stykelowe and Richard Foliot jointly, William de Furneaux younger and William Mark jointly, Ralph son of Adam de Reresby, John de Reresby and Robert de Reresby jointly, William Linet and John de Waldon jointly, William de

1333

3298 April 20 Contd.

Wytherleye, Thomas de Eton and Robert de Morton jointly, all with Thomas; Thomas Peper with John de Warena, earl of Surrey. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 28].

3299 April 21

John de Faucumberge, and William Malbys, Saier de Rocheford, Thomas de Multon of Kirketon, John son of William Martel of Querndon, Randolph de Parys, Gerard de Meynill, all with Ebulo [Lestrangle]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 31].

3300 April 22

Bartholomew de Burgherssh [no. 1816], and Thomas Pecche, Richard de Puplesham, William Setuantz, John Haclut, Nicholas de Tindenham, William Gerberge, John Doverton, Robert Rotier, Thomas de Brenchesle, Roger Broun, Peter de Gildesburgh, clerk, Richard Talbot, Henry de Langeton, and John Gascelyn, all with Bartholomew. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 28].

3301 April 25

William de Careswell with the earl of Arundel; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3302 April 26

Simon son of Alexander de Kelk; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3303 April 28

John de Weston; William de Sutton with Fulk fitz Waryn. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3304 May 1

John de Leybourn. [C 71/13, m. 24]. John de Mildenhale. [C 71/13, m. 28] [Both Michaelmas].

3305 May 3

John de Serleby; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 28].

3306 May 4

Robert Albyn. [C 71/13, m. 24]. Robert son of John Tewyngg of Hatfield Peverel, with Bartholomew [de Burgherssh]; John de Warena, earl of Surrey, and Sir John de Breouse, Sir William de Bayouse, John de Bayouse, and Richard Pyk, all with him. [C 71/13, m. 28] [All Michaelmas].

3307 May 6

Gilbert Talebot, Robert de Sapy. [C 71/13, m. 24].

1333

3307 May 6 Contd.

Thomas de Kigheley with Robert de Clifford.
[C 71/13, m. 28] [All Michaelmas].

3308 May 8

Gerard de Useflet; John Gymmynges [no. 1818], and William Waleys, Peter de Poterne, all with Roger Huse; John de la Mare with Gerard de Insula; Peter Achard, William de Wystowe, Hugh de Eland, John le Chaumberleyn. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 24].

3309 May 10

William de Bohun; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3310 May 11

Hugh de Paunton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3311 May 12

John Bagot; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3312 May 14

Thomas de Novo Mercato senior, John de Lymbury and Thomas Cause, separately, all with Bartholomew [de Burghersshel]; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 28].

3313 May 15

Robert de Morby. [C 71/13, m. 20]. Nicholas de Topclif. [C 71/13, m. 24] [Both Michaelmas].

3314 May 16

John de Parys; Gerard de Insula [no. 1819]; Roger Huse [no. 1819]; Hugh de Courteneye junior; Richard Benet. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 24].

3315 May 18

John de Rotse, Peter de Nevill; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3316 May 20

William de Wylughby, John de Tachewell, Thomas de Toutheby, all with John de Wylughby; Robert de Walkefare; William de Clynton; Thomas [blank] in company of William de Monte Acuto. [C 71/13, m. 20]. Richard de Cave, Walter Daulard of Sandwich; Thomas de Seynt Quyntyn, William de Seynt Quyntyn; John de Colvill; John de Toucestre; Robert Cardoile. [C 71/13, m. 24]. Robert de Veer, and John de Stokisle, Robert de Hornclif, Robert de Southsey, Walter de Creyk, John de Sigiston, Ivo le Hoser, Robert de Stokisle, all with Henry de Percy. [C 71/13, m. 31] [All Michaelmas].

3317 May 21

Edward de Monte Hermerii [no. 1820], and Peter de la Mare with him; Oliver de Servyngton, John de

1333

3317 May 21 Contd.

Eketon. [C 71/13, m. 24]. John de Liston, and Sir Thomas de Burgh, Robert de Wauton, William Crocheman, Sir Andrew de Bures, Edmund de Duresme, all with the earl of Surrey. [C 71/13, m. 28] [All Michaelmas].

3318 May 23

John Pecche, Richard de Croupes, Nicholas Pecche; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 24].

3319 May 24

John de Langeford, Robert de Neburgh, both with William de Monte Acuto; Ralph de Camoys; Sir Robert de Byncestre; Roger de Grey [no. 1821], and Thomas de Astele with him; John Amary [no. 1821], Henry de Birmyngham, John Turvyll, John de Lyons [no. 1821], William Lynford, Robert Henries of Weston, Richard Blundell [no. 1821]. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 24].

3320 May 26

John Corbet with Gilbert Talbot; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3321 May 27

Gilbert Talebot; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3322 May 28

John Botiller, Arnald Sauvage and Peter de Ovedale, Thomas Ughtred, Henry de Sothull, John de Rouclif, Alan de Tesedale [no. 1825], William de Santon, Simon de Rouclif; Hugh le Despencer. [C 71/13, m. 20]. Robert Seintmor. [C 71/13, m. 24] [All Michaelmas].

3323 May 30

Ivo son of John de Thornton. [C 71/13, m. 20]. Thomas de Yafford, Robert de Bereward, John de Godeyere. [C 71/13, m. 24] [All Michaelmas].

3324 June 1

William de Wardhou, parson of Lyth church; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 24].

3325 June 2

Ralph de Bloyou and Robert Poer with him; Richard Randolph of Killum with Peter de Malo Lacu; John Myngot. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 20].

3326 June 3

Henry Husee [no. 1823]; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 20].

1333

3327 June 4

Simon de Echyngham in company of William de Monte Acuto; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3328 June 6

Thomas Kene of East Henreth, John de Mauneby, Simon le Forester of Dale, Richard de Kymberley, Oliver de Servyngton, John de Sully, John de Dryby, clerk, Sir Thomas Rothri. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3329 June 7

John de Clopton, William Talemache; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3330 June 8

Roger Mauduyt in company of Ralph de Nevill; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 20].

3331 June 10

Thomas, earl of Norfolk, marshal of England [no. 1826], and Sir Roger de Watevill, John de Hales, John Cursoun, John Jermie, Gassot de la Reule, William Howard of Gertome, Roger Borhunt, Mr Roger le Leche of Sulbirs, William brother of Richard atte See, Bartholomew Bateman, John de Mortymer, Robert de Benhale, William de Well, Richard de Berkyng, John de Borwell, William Giffard, Edmund Seymor, John Furneaux, Randolph de Hales, Robert Brusteler, John Wafre, Sir Richard fitz Simon, Sir John de Nevyl, Nicholas de Belhous, John de Segne, William de Stormere, Edmund Tilney, John de Witham, Robert Hauker, Richard de Goldynggham, Robert de la Rokele, Ralph Molyns, John de Herwardstok, parson of Thurston church, and William son of Gregory de Lund, all with the earl. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3332 June 12

Thomas le Botiller [no. 1827]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3333 June 15

John Wyard [no. 1828], Philip de Engelfeld [no. 1828]; Robert de Fokerham, Robert Harley, Thomas Houscarl [no. 1828]. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3334 June 16

Thomas de Saunford; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3335 June 19

Sir Alexander de Hylton, Simon de Lylllyng, both with Ralph de Nevill; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1333

3336 June 20

John del Nesse of Neuland, John le Copper, William de Clynton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3337 June 24

Roger de Okevore. [C 71/13, m. 1]. Ralph de Sancto Laudo [no. 1830]. [C 71/13, m. 20] [Both Michaelmas].

3338 June 26

John de Billyngham; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 1].

3339 June 28

Thomas de Stodham with Peter de Malo Lacu, Geoffrey de Marlebergh, Sir Thomas de Multon of Franketon, Thomas son of William fitz Thomas of Kirketon. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/13, m. 1].

3340 July 1

John Trymenel; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3341 July 2

Augustin de Woxebrigg; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3342 July 4

Thomas de Sancto Leodegario; William Peyure with Fulk le fiutz Waryn. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3343 July 5

William de Houton; John de Wyke, parson of Northluffenham church, with Hugh de Audele. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3344 July 6

Alan son of Ralph Scotrath with Adam de Welle; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3345 July 10

John de Fissheburn; Michaelmas. [C 71/13, m. 1].

3346 July 12

John de Podenhale; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3347 July 16

Robert de Clyfford; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3348 July 17

Gilbert Pecche; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3349 July 20

John de Moeles; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1333

3350 August 14

Henry de Bello Monte; Thomas Ughtred, Peter de Nevill, John de Strovelin, Simon de Beltoft, William de Wystowe, John de Rottesey, knights; Alan de Thesdale. [All Christmas.] [ibid].

3351 October 3

William de Wardhowe, parson of Lyth church; Easter. [ibid].

3352 October 20

Henry de Percy; octave of St Hillary next [20 Jan. 1334]. [ibid].

3353 November 6

William de Bevercote, parson of the church of St Peter, Northampton [no. 1837]; one year. [ibid].

1334

3354 January 22

Sir Thomas West; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3355 February 1

Geoffrey le Scrop; Easter. [ibid].

[End of Roll C 71/13].

3356 February 28

Henry de Percy, and William, parson of Lyth church, Ivo le Ussher of Skipton, William son of Henry de Percy, and Robert de Sussex, all defending the castle and town of Berwick with Henry; Michaelmas. [C 71/14, m. 26].

3357 March 1

Alice, widow of John de Loudon of Berwick. [No duration given.] [ibid].

3358 March 2

Peter de Kymbergeham of Berwick. [No duration given.] [ibid].

3359 March 22

Ambrose de Novo Burgo, clerk; Trinity. [ibid].

3360 September 23

Resus ap Griffith; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 14].

3361 September 26

Henry de Percy, and William de Percy, William de Acton, John le Parker, John Tempest, Walter de Creyk, and Richard Geround, all with Henry; Easter. [ibid].

1334

3362 October 8

Robert Darell, and William de Bruys, Sir Thomas de Heslarton, Sir Walter de Heslarton, all with Henry de Percy; Easter. [ibid].

3363 October 18

Sir William Brous with Henry de Percy; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 2].

3364 October 20

Giles de Bello Campo; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 14].

3365 October 21

Gerard son of John Salvayn of Hersewell, knight, with Ralph de Nevill. [C 71/14, m. 11]. Gerard de Woderynton with Ralph de Nevill; Hugh Tyrel. [C 71/14, m. 13] [All Easter. First 2 letters repeated on m. 14].

3366 October 22

Hugh, son and heir of John de Sancto Johanne of Halnak [C 71/14, m. 11]. William Deyncourt with Ebulo Lestraunge [no. 1841]; Hugh Peverel, and William Basset, John de Ralee, Richard de Campo Arnulphi, all with John, earl of Cornwall. [C 71/14, m. 13]. Robert le Mareschal of Aymunderby [no. 1841]. Hugh de Sancto Johanne [no. 1843], John de la Mare, Nicholas Couper, Sir Henry fitz Hugh, Henry son of Hugh de Raveneswath, knight, Sir Henry fitz Hugh; John le Venour of Edelucton with Robert de Tauton; John de Percy with Henry de Percy; Ebulo Lestraunge [no. 1841]. Henry fitz Hugh [no. 1855]; Edmund de Bonyngton [sic]; John de Grey of Rotherfeld; Robert Corbet of Hadleye with William de Bohun; Henry fitz Henry and Randolph Pygot, both with Henry fitz Hugh. [C 71/14, m. 14] [All Easter].

3367 October 23

Thomas son of Hugh Dardern, Hugh de Garton [no. 1842], Henry de Ferrariis, Thomas de Ferrariis, Richard de Shulton. [C 71/14, m. 13]. John le Duyn, Robert de Bradestone; John de Mohaut, and John de Wauton, William de Beauchamp, all with Thomas de Bradestone. [C 71/14, m. 14] [All Easter].

3368 October 24

Robert de Tauton [no. 1843]. [C 71/14, m. 13]. Robert de Maule, Ralph de Molyns. [C 71/14, m. 14] [All Easter].

1334

3369 October 25

Robert Danyel of Bosewyk with Henry de Percy. [C 71/14, m. 11]. William Gramary. [C 71/14, m. 13] [Both Easter].

3370 October 26

John de Hynkeleye with Roger de Swynnerton; Robert de Clifford; Thomas de Norton with John de Monte Gomeri; Roger de Swynnerton, John de Monte [?Gomeri]; Thomas Lercedeakne with John, earl of Cornwall; Richard Byroun, John Bernard, John de Melbourn, clerk, and Walter de Stalynburgh, all with Ebulo Lestraunge; John Lercedeakne and Ralph Bloyou, both with John, earl of Cornwall; Ralph de Bulmere, and John de Wylughby, Henry Hillary, Saier de Rochford, and Randolph de Parys, all with Ebulo Lestraunge; Nicholas de Belhous and William Crocheman both with John de Veer, earl of Oxford. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 13].

3371 October 27

Giles son of Bartholomew de Badlesmere; Richard, earl of Arundel; Easter. [ibid].

3372 October 28

John Bret with Thomas Ughtred; William Pygot and Robert de Sussex, Roland Daneys, David de Assheby, Thomas de Verdoun, Robert de Bury, all with Giles son of Bartholomew de Badelesmere; Thomas Ughtred. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3373 November 1

John son of David de Rouclif with Thomas Ughtred; John de Rouclyf, William de Skelton, John de Reynes, John Lesturmy. [C 71/14, m. 11]. John de Levere, and John le Waleys of Swythelond, John de Sutton, John Cuyby, and Robert, son of John son of Robert de Farnham of Querndon, all with Henry de Ferrariis. [C 71/14, m. 13] [All Easter].

3374 November 2

John de Tybetot [no. 1847], and John Wylde, Richard de Wetherfeld, William de Hilton, William Noteborn, Laurence Dugard, John Burwell, Stephen de Valeyns, and Alexander de Abenhale, all with John; John, son and heir of John Lovel of Tychemersh, knight [no. 1846], Mr Pancius de Coutrone, the king's doctor [no. 1846], William Lovel [no. 1846]; John de Tybetot and Ralph Spigurnel with him; Stephen Baker of Neuton, Thomas de Kent, Thomas de Nevill, John Fayrman. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 11].

1334

3375 November 3

Sir Ralph de Stafford, Sir Ralph Saunzavier; Easter. [ibid].

3376 November 4

John de Potenhale. [C 71/14, m. 10]. Nicholas de Portyngton, John de Hemenhale. [C 71/14, m. 11] [All Easter].

3377 November 5

Sir William Mauny [no. 1849]. [C 71/14, m. 6]. Maurice de Berkele [no. 1849]; Henry Baret; John de Lambron and Gaudinus de Albo Monasterio, in company of Randolph de Albo Monasterio [no. 1848]. [C 71/14, m. 11] [All Easter].

3378 November 6

John de Waynflet. [C 71/14, m. 10]. John de Burton, John de Weukefeld and William Banastre, all with Richard, earl of Warwick; William Hoyde. Edward de Kendale with John, earl of Cornwall. [C 71/14, m. 11] [All Easter].

3379 November 8

John de Stokesle, Robert de Stokesle and Henry son of Avicia de Stokesle, all in company of Henry de Percy; William de Northwell, Richard de Herthill, Francis Botiller, Thomas son of Walter de Stirkeland, Ralph Sefoul, William de Retford, John de Thorp, John Auneselle, William Sprynge, Simon Alfeye, Adam Ede, Thomas de Spryngat, Richard Cumcedieu, John de Litel, John Skinner, Adam Cumcedieu, William Mellere, William Proudfof, William Athelofe, Robert Salmane, Robert Jurdane, William Peirs, John Fisher, John Peshok, Robert Fulle, Alexander Spryngyt, Richard Goldeyng, Roger Goldstane, John Waremane, William Wodebrig, Hamo Stephene, Roger Robyn, John Hestmare, Henry Jurdane, Nicholas Hestemare, Stephen Sawekyne, Simon Fynsent, Elias Ede, Adam Stephene, William Bate, Stephen Frankise, William Kewerle, Robert Godezer; Sir John de la Dale. [C 71/14, m. 10]. John de Audele, chaplain, with Walter de Manne; Sir Richard de Kyghle in company of Randolph de Dacre. [C 71/14, m. 11.] [All Easter].

3380 November 9

Richard de Dyghton; William de Stransale. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3381 November 10

Thomas de Longespe of Brompton in company of

1334

3381 November 10 Contd.

Edward, king of Scotland; Nicholas du Mur in company of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3382 November 11

Robert de Mortey in company of Gilbert de Umframvyll, earl of Anegos; Easter. [ibid].

3383 November 12

Hugh Haukyn of Newcastle upon Tyne; Edward de Chaundos and Henry de Clyveton with him. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 9].

3384 November 14

John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and Robert de Hemenhale, Ralph de Merk, Robert de Wauton, William de Wauton, all with him; John Turnebul; Thomas de Careswall, Thomas de Sancto Mauro and William de Ercalwe, all with the earl of Arundel. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3385 November 15

John de Moubray; John, son and heir of John de Moubray and John, son of John de Moubray; Thomas de Pydynton. [C 71/14, m. 6]. Ralph Daubeney, William Daubeney. [C 71/14, m. 8]. Robert de Rypers, Robert de Furneux, William de Furneux, Geoffrey de Langholm of Mildenhale. Nicholas de Langford. [C 71/14, m. 9] [All Easter].

3386 November 18

John de Insula of Burle, and Henry de Insula, Walter de Thoresby, Stephen Tumby, Thomas de Thoresby, Theobald le Hunt and John de Bingham, all with John; Hugh Goudram, with Bartholomew de Burghersh. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 8].

3387 November 20

Sir John Myniyot with John de Moubray; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 6].

3388 November 23

Henry de Bokysworth; Thomas de Weston with John, earl of Cornwall. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3389 November 25

Augustine le Waleys of Woxebrigge; Easter. [ibid].

3390 December 6

Geoffrey de Stutevill; Easter [no. 1856]. [C 71/14, m. 5]. Edmund de Launarre; Easter [no. 1856]. [C 71/14, m. 9].

1334

3391 December 8

John son of Alan de Popelton; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 5].

3392 December 10

Thomas de Rothery; Robert de Okoure. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3393 December 12

Thomas de Kyngeston [no. 1857]; Nicholas le Gaunt of York, merchant. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3394 December 15

William de Hangham; John de Swanesheth; William Daumarle; Robert de Wyvill, William Dunfeyvill. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 4].

3395 December 20

Geoffrey de Upsale. [C 71/14, m. 3]. John de Upsale; Ralph de Waddesleye, Geoffrey de Upsale; Conan de Ask. [C 71/14, m. 4] [All Easter].

3396 December 24

William Malbys; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 2].

3397 December 26

Henry Prest; Howin ap Howeyn, William Benedicitte, Eynon ap Wybuyin ap Eynon, David le fitz Water Vaghan. [C 71/14, m. 2]. Roger de Elmerugge with John, earl of Cornwall. [C 71/14, m. 4] [All Easter].

3398 December 30

Hugh de Eland; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 3].

1335

3399 January 4

John de Shirwod with John de Moubray; Easter. [ibid].

3400 January 5

Nicholas de Hewyk, Thomas de Laton; Easter. [C 71/14, m. 2].

3401 January 6

Oliver de Servyngton, John Hay of Aghton; Easter. [ibid].

3402 January 7

William de Neweton, Hugh Basset; Easter. [ibid].

3403 January 10

John de Burgh; Easter. [ibid].

3404 January 11

Walter de Creyk; Easter. [ibid].

1335

3405 January 12

Richard Scot of Newcastle upon Tyne; Robert de Tanton, clerk; Sir William de Thweng; Richard son of John Scot of Newcastle upon Tyne. [All Easter.] [C 71/14, m. 2].

3406 January 14

John Brocas, Thomas son of Gilbert de Sengylton; Easter. [ibid].

3407 January 16

John son of George le Percy; Easter. [ibid].

3408 January 18

Henry de Wystowe; Easter. [ibid].

3409 January 20

John son and heir of John de Moubray of Insula de Haxtholm [Isle of Axholme]; Easter. [ibid].

3410 January 21

John de Multon of Frampton [no. 1860]; Easter. [ibid].

3411 January 23

John de Menyll; Easter. [ibid].

3412 January 26

Alexander son of Alexander de Walsham in company of Henry de Ferariis; Easter. [C 71/15, m. 46].

3413 January 28

John son of Elias de Fenton, Robert Leves, Stephen le Walays; Easter. [ibid].

3414 February 8

Robert de Ufford junior; William Sampson, John son of John de Grantham. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3415 February 15

William de Felton; Easter. [ibid].

3416 February 18

Nicholas Boklond, parson of Bassyngbourn, with John, earl of Cornwall; Easter. [ibid].

3417 March 8

Ivo de Karliolo with Henry de Percy; 24 June. [C 71/15, m. 43].

3418 March 28

William de Bevercote, parson of St Peter's church, Northampton; Sir Thomas de West in company of William de Monte Acuto. [Both Michaelmas.] [ibid].

1335

3419 April 1

Owan Corder, Gawin Corder; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3420 April 3

Nicholas de Cantelowe, to stay as keeper of Berwick, and William de Grey of Sandyacre, John Bussy, Thomas de Cokeryngton, William de Cossale, Robert Bernak, John de Barkeworth, John de Strelleye le fitz, John de Swaby, Nicholas de Nevill, Walter de Wylughby, Adam de Seintlowe, Ingelram Knout, Hugh de Cressy, William de Beaurepeyr, Richard de Grey of Landeford, John de Mawardyn, John de Grey of Codenore, John de Coveleye and William Danvers, all with him; 1 Aug. Ivo le Ussher of Skipton and Robert Darel, defending Berwick castle; Michaelmas. John son of Robert le Musters with William de Felton; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 42].

3421 April 21

John de Wormele in company of John de Warennia, earl of Surrey; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 37].

3422 May 1

William de Lyham defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3423 May 12

Geoffrey son of Thomas de Wrotham of London, defending Berwick castle; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 35].

3424 May 15

Hugh Basset [as no. 3422 above]; 24 June. [ibid].

3425 May 22

William Torald of Noef Chastel in company of Nicholas de Cauntelu; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 34].

3426 May 25

Resus ap Griffith; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3427 May 28

Sir Robert Ufford [no. 1863], and Robert son of Robert de Scales with him; [Michaelmas]. [C 71/15, m. 33].

3428 May 30

John, son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, John, son of Sir Thomas Bardolf [no. 1864], Sir John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 34].

1335

3429 June 1

Richard de Chaumbernoun in company of the earl of Cornwall; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 33].

3430 June 2

John de Grey of Codenoure with Hugh de Audeleye [no. 1870]; All Saints. Ralph de Bloyou in company of John de Eltham, earl of Cornwall; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 33]. Sir John Bardolf of Mapildurham in company of John son of Thomas Bardolf; Michaelmas. Sir John de Wylton, John Boylound, John Auntrous, Robert de Stratton, William de Wilton, Bartholomew Everard, John de Sefoul; Michaelmas. [C 71/15, m. 34].

3431 June 3

Richard atte Grene of Coventry; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 33].

3432 June 4

Thomas de Brokhull in company of William de Clynton [no. 1870]. [C 71/15, m. 29]. Hugh de Audele and Adam ap Davy, Edmund de Appelby, Walter Colpeper, Nicholas Cantelou, Thomas Passelewe, Ralph de Stafford, John de Brereleye, John de Keylemershe, clerk, Adam de Everyngham, Ralph de Gildesburgh, Robert de Bereford, Nicholas Colpeper, John Mauduyt, John de Barkworth, William de Detlyng, Robert de Barkworth, Peter de Lymesey, John Daunoye, Robert de Stanegrave, Thomas Chartrey, Roger de Berkroles, William de Thorp, Philip de Bathe, clerk, Thomas de Swynford, clerk, Nicholas de Leiburn, Hugh de Brereleye, John Chartre, and John de Bohun, all with Hugh. [C 71/15, m. 32] [All until All Saints].

3433 June 5

Sir Roger Husee with William de Monte Acuto [no. 1865]; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 32].

3434 June 6

Thomas Houscarl de Bedyngton of Magna Purle [nos. 1866, 1872], and John son of Matthew de Clyvedon of Alre, knight, and Sir Philip de Englefeld [nos. 1866, 1872], all with William de Monte Acuto; Sir Adam de Welle, and Ralph de Rideford, Walter de Bavent, John Barbour, Robert Sarson, William Goderede, John de Welle, Robert Darcy junior, Laurence de Mountfort, John Darcy le fitz, Peter Bavent, Simon Clathorp, William de Stayn, Patrick de Hagenby, William de Fetheryngheye, and Roger Dalford, all with Adam. [C 71/15, m. 32].

1335

3434 June 6 Contd.

Thomas de Bradestan [no. 1866]; Thomas le Rous; John de Wylughby [no. 1870], and John le Cokeryngton, John son of Florius de Tachewell, Stephen Tours, William de Wylughby, Hugh de Braytoft, all with Ebulo Lestraunge. [C 71/15, m. 30]. Thomas de Baa in company of Geoffrey de Say; Thomas Blaunkfrount in company of John Darcy le Cosyn, justiciar of Ireland, setting out for both Ireland and Scotland; Guy de Badelesmere, and Nicholas de Castello, David de Assheby, James Lovel, Robert Flemyng, parson of Berughby, Thomas de Verdon, Richard de Rothyng of London, all with Guy, Henry Wyssh; John de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex [no. 1867], and Peter Favelore, Arnald de Mounteny, John Dean, John de Gernon, Thomas de Eldeshalle, John de Legh, Thomas de Walmesford, Robert Bousser, Robert de Cheney, John son of Hugh de Lancaster of Parva Reynes, John Barentyn [no. 1866], John de Osevilla, David de Caunton, Hugh fitz Simon, and Robert Dartres, all with the earl; Geoffrey de Say and Stephen Coude, John Sprake, Edward Traycote, Walter Glowere, Nicholas Bossegre, Roger Botencombe, John de Breouse [no. 1874], John son of Elias de Neuton, Ralph de Wylyngton, John de Wyngefeld, Walter de la Lee, William de Wauton, Richard Mone, Roger Werkman, Robert Gaypin, Robert Pieleleure, Henry Bossegre, Henry Dodde, John son of Simon de Chamberleyn, Nicholas de Chamberleyn, Thomas Clarel, Robert le Rede, Hugh Hubert, William Coke, Roger Swayn, John Wyndelesore, Edward Corcheville and Andrew de Bures, all in company of John de Warennia, earl of Surrey. [C 71/15, m. 32] [All until All Saints].

3435 June 7

John son of Percevall Symeon with Roger de Swynnerton; Robert de Halgeton with William de Monte Acuto; William de Littlestote, William de Okhurst, Alexander de Stoppesley, Almaric de Sancto Amando [no. 1868], Robert de Hildersle, Robert de Neuburgh, Sir Thomas West, John Wyard, parson of Rodmarton, William le fitz Elys, John de Percy, Richard de Patishull, John Countevill, Thomas Warde, Philip Durdent, Gerard de Braybrok, Francis Bache, John de Molyns, Henry Estonore, William de Carleton, Robert de Burton, parson of Farlyngton, Thomas Wale, Thomas Houscarl of Bedyngton of Magna Porle, Philip de Inglefeld, John son and heir of Matthew de Clyvedon; Walter de

1335

3435 June 7 Contd.

Mauny, and Thomas Heron of London and Alan Isoude, both with him; Henry Huset [no. 1868] and William de Calverdale, Thomas de Wyntreshull [no. 1868], Nicholas Avenel, John de Gatewayk and John de Huntyngheld, all with Henry. [All until All Saints.] [C 71/15, m. 30].

3436 June 8

John Ryvet with John Lesturmy. [C 71/15, m. 27]. Owin ap Lewelyn ap Owin, William de Clynton, James de Audeleye, David ap Lewelyn ap Phelip, William atte Barre of Derby, Walter de Shobdon, Thomas Ughtred, Robert Albyn of Hemelhampstede, Augustin le Waleys, John de Melfas, John de Sanderwyk, William de Cornewaiill, William Luk, Richard de Faveresham, Richard de Halum, John de Bury, William Lewere, Alan Laurence, John la Zousche, Nicholas de la Despense; William de Hyntes, Richard Heryng, John de Thorpe, clerk, Hugh Norman, John de Cokham, clerk, Peter de Weston, parson of Stevenache; Peter de Aklum with Peter de Malo Lacu le quynt; Hugh de Eland, Richard de Bukton, Guy le Fusiciene, Mr Guy 'medicus'. [C 71/15, m. 30]. John, earl of Cornwall, and Sir John de Weston, Michael son of Thomas de Ponyng, Michael de Ponyng, Thomas de Ponyng, Arnald Sauvage, Richard de la Bere, Richard de Donyngton with Philip le Despenser, Sir Thomas de Weston, Hugh son of Hugh de Nevill, Nicholas de Boklond, parson of Bassingburn, Edmund son of Edmund Haklut, knight, Reginald le fitz Herbert, Humfrey Wace, John de Eynesford, Edward Kendale, Thomas le Chaumberleyn, Richard Daumpere, John de Hardreshull, Roger de la Ware and John de Breaunzoun, all with earl [John]. [C 71/15, m. 32] [All until All Saints].

3437 June 10

Nicholas de Portyngton, John de Monte Gomery [no. 1870], William de Coucy, Roger de Swynnerton; William Alcock of Hoveden with Thomas de Metham. [C 71/15, m. 29]. Henry fitz Henry, Robert son of Hugh de Hull, Robert de Ellerton, John de Laton, Randolph Pigote; Geoffrey son of Hugh de Hull with Henry fitz Hugh; John de Camoys and Thomas Noreys, both with Hugh de Hastynges. [C 71/15, m. 30]. [All until All Saints.] Thomas de Heton, knight; Christmas. [C 71/15, m. 28].

3438 June 12

Philip Aubyn [no. 1873]; John Pecche, Thomas de

1335

3438 June 12 Contd.

Norton, Thomas de Alta Ripa and Thomas Blaket, all with John de Monte Gomery. [C 71/15, m. 29]. Martin de lxnyng, keeper of the house of St John, Dorchester, and deacon of Bossmere, Suffolk; Conan de Ask in company of Henry de Percy; William de Percy, George de Naborne, Robert son of Robert Stiward of Louthorp, Thomas de Heslarton, Walter de Heslarton. [C 71/15, m. 30]. Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld in company of Robert de Clifford; William Carbonel [no. 1871] and Thomas Latymer, John le Harpour, Conan son of Henry Miles, Robert son of John le Latymer and John Latymer, all with William Latymer; Peter de la Mare, Oliver de Cernyngton and John son of John de Harnham, all with Edward de Monte Hermerii; Elias de Assheburn with John Darcy, justiciar of Ireland; Hugh, son and heir of John de Sancto Johanne of Halnaik, Thomas de Assheburn; John de Karliola. [C 71/15, m. 29] [All until All Saints].

3439 June 13

John de Verdoun [no. 1870], Thomas de Lodelowe, John fitz Richard and Robert Botetourt, all with John. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

3440 June 14

Nicholas de Burneby with Thomas, earl of Warwick; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 28].

3441 June 15

Thomas de Heton; Christmas, 'to be of no validity if Thomas goes back meanwhile'. [C 71/15, m. 29]. John de Grey of Retherfeld; All Saints. Hugh de Garton, Thomas de Ardern, Hugh de Sancto Johanne [no. 1871], Reyner de Coton, parson of the church of St George of Henton; Sir Hugh de Hastynges, John de Warena, earl of Surrey [no. 1874], William de Pole, Edward de Monte Hermerii, John son and heir of John Lovel of Tychemershe, knight, William le Latymer [no. 1885], Ebulo Lestraunge [no. 1866], Simon de Beltoft, Henry fitz Hugh, Ralph son of Ralph Saunzaver, knight. [C 71/15, m. 30]. Richard de Herthill, Alan de Athelyngflete, clerk, John de Waynflete, William de Northwell, clerk, Peter atte Halle of Cranewell. [C 71/15, m. 28]. John Howard senior, admiral of the fleet from the Thames northwards; Ralph de Grey of Retherfeld with John de Grey of Retherfeld; William de Clynton [no. 1870], Sir William de Tweng, John de Norwico, Thomas de Bourn, John son of William de Ros of Hamelak

1335

3441 June 15 Contd.

[no. 1876], Hugh le Despenser [no. 1869], Roger de Okoure, John de Moubray, Hugh Tirel [no. 1881], Warin le Latymer [no. 1881], Gilbert Talebot, Henry son of Conan de Kelkefeld, John Kyriel, Henry son of Hugh de Raveneswath, Nicholas de Menyll, John Lesturmy, Sir John de Lyouns. [C 71/15, m. 30] [All until All Saints].

3442 June 16

John le Waleys and Henry de Farnham with Henry de Ferariis. [C 71/15, m. 27]. Robert de Grisle with John de Norwico; Richard de Belhous, Richard son of Simon fitz Richard, Constantine de Mortuo Mari junior. [C 71/15, m. 28] [All until All Saints].

3443 June 18

Gerard son of John Salvayn in company of Ralph de Nevill. [C 71/15, m.27]. Ebulo Lestraunge [no. 1866], and Robert Darcy, Adam de Gilyngham, Edmund de Swyneford, William de Eyncourt, Robert de Littelbury, John de Soulers, John Bernard, clerk, Roger Lestraunge, Saer de Rocheford, John de Melborn, clerk, Walter de Hamby, William de Wylughby, John de Wylughby [no. 1870], Thomas Pecche, Brian de Thornhill, Thomas de Novo Mercato junior, Thomas de Hoo, John Lestraunge, Hugh de Braytof, William White, John de Cokryngton, Nicholas Deuros, Robert Crispyn, John de Eyncourt, Ralph de Bulmere, parson of Normanton, John de Tachewell, Randolph de Parys, John de Haryngton and Walter de Stalynburgh, all with Ebulo; Richard son of Geoffrey de Castreton, knight, Thomas Wake of Depyng, Thomas de Suthorp, Oto de Botetourte, Bartholomew de Burgherssh [no. 1884], Gerard son of John de Useflet; Richard Byroun with John son of William de Ros of Hamelak, knight; John de Rigges, Giles de Bassyngburn, John Clervaus of Croft senior. [C 71/15, m. 28]. William la Zouch Mortimer and Thomas Russelyn, Reginald de Norford, Robert de Bereford, William de Hales, William le Charneles of Bedeworth and Thomas Cammeys, all with William. [C 71/15, m. 29] [All until All Saints].

3444 June 20

Sir Henry fitz Hughe [C 71/15, m. 27]. John de Colevill, Ralph Spigurnel and John Rotsee, all with John Tibetot; John Lestraunge of Blaunkmonster [no. 1877] and John de Chetewynde, Griffin de Lee,

1335

3444 June 20 Contd.

both with John. [C 71/15, m. 28] [All until All Saints].

3445 June 21

William Lovel with Henry de Lancaster [no. 1879], Robert son of Thomas Barry; William son of William de Stephen with John son of William de Roos of Hamelak, knight; Adam de Clifton [no. 1878], Walter de Neirford, John de Godesfeld. [C 71/15, m. 28]. John de Drax, parson of Galeby, in company of John de Moubray; Thomas de la Ryvere, Nicholas de Hewyk, Robert de Saxton, Thomas de Longespy, William Moigne, parson of Siglesthorn, William Moigne, clerk. [C 71/15, m. 29] [All until All Saints].

3446 June 22

John de Kirketon [no. 1877]. [C 71/15, m. 27]. William de Harpedene with John de Gray of Retherfeld; John Mareschall, Richard son of John de la Porte of Northampton, Robert Darches, Richard Lemyng, Roger Stormy, Thomas de Verdon. [C 71/15, m. 28] [All until All Saints].

3447 June 23

Peter de Ovedale; Oliver de Denham and Robert de la Rokele with Peter; Gilbert de Bourghdon and Robert de Morteyn with Gilbert de Umfravill, earl of Angus. [C 71/15, m. 26]. Stephen de Eure and Eustace de Folevill, William Notebon, William son of John de Hacumby, William Wate, Thomas de Lacy, William Spigurnel, all with John Tibetot; Sir Thomas de Hertford in company of John de Moubray. [C 71/15, m. 27]. Sir Gilbert de Boroudon; John Tibetot [no. 1880]. [C 71/15, m. 28] [All until All Saints].

3448 June 24

Sir John Bacoun and Simon Perpount with William de Kerdeston; Robert de Bilkemore [no. 1882]; William Gramori and Thomas de Roclyf with Thomas Ughtred; Thomas de Halughton with William de Clynton; Peter de Scydemore [no. 1870], John de Cranle, Walter du Park, Robert son of Robert Cole, Robert de Bilkemore, John, son and heir of John de Moubray, John, son and heir of John de Moubray of the Isle of Axholme, John de Moeles, Conan son of Henry de Kelkefeld. [C 71/15, m. 27]. Robert son of John de Marmyoun of Wynteryngham, knight; Humfrey de Hastang, parson of Bradele, with Ralph de Stafford; Gerard de Insula with Richard, earl of Arundel. [C 71/15, m. 28] [All until All Saints].

1335

3449 June 26

John Burdoun with John de Lyouns; Hugh de Bokenham with Robert de Ufford; John de Musters, in company of Ralph de Nevill; Walter son of Adam de Cove with Sir William de Kerdeston; Thomas de Furneux of Carleton in Lyndrik, with Henry fitz Hugh; Walter son of Walter le Cove with Sir William de Kerdeston; William Trussel junior and Theobald Trussel with Henry de Lancaster; Oliver de Servyngton with Edward de Monte Hermerii; Roger de Saxlyngham, and Geoffrey atte Lee, John de Blounvyll, William Warde, Thomas de Welyngton, John de Colby, Hugh de Hastynges, Robert de Erpyngham, William Criketot, Sir William de Felton, John de Loudham, William de Braytoft, Thomas de Shelton, John de Breouse [no. 1874], John de Bavent, John de Caldetote, Robert de Scales, Peter de Ty, William de Langham, John de Shardelowe, Geoffrey Maloisel and Peter de Wendeleburgh, all with Robert de Ufford; Richard de Harthill, Thomas Malet, John de Houton, parson of Bovey, Thomas de Houton, Thomas de Newerk, Hugh de Normanton, Robert de Newerk, John de Seyton, Sir John de Sutton of Wyvenho [no. 1885]. [C 71/15, m. 27]. Nicholas Pecche; John de Freford with Ralph de Stafford; Robert de Styrkeland, James Douneluggyng and Gilbert de Daunay all with William de Coucy. [C 71/15, m. 28]. Ralph de Botiller with William de Clynton. [C 71/15, m. 29] [All until All Saints].

3450 June 27

Thomas de Berkele [no. 1885]. Thomas de Holbrok, Nicholas Shirlock [no. 1870], Robert de Ferariis, kinsman and heir of Robert de Ferariis, Robert de Ferariis [sic] [no. 1887]. [All until All Saints.] [C 71/15, m. 27].

3451 June 28

Richard le Poure. [C 71/15, m. 26]. John de Cave. [C 71/15, m. 27] [Both until All Saints].

3452 June 29

Thomas le Crouder in company of Henry de Percy; Richard le Vyntener. [Both until All Saints.] [C 71/15, m. 27].

3453 June 30

John de Notebem with Bartholomew de Burgherssh; Roger Newman, Peter de Gildesburgh, clerk, Robert Roter, John le Hunte, Thomas de Brencheleye,

1335

3453 June 30 Contd.

Richard de Peplesham, Nicholas del Castel; John de Shepeye with Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; John son of Hugh de Nevill, knight, with John de Veer, earl of Oxford. [All until All Saints.] [ibid].

3454 July 1

Maurice de Berkeleye in company of Thomas de Berkeleye; William de Ercalwe in company of Richard, earl of Arundel [no. 1885]; William Hord with James Daudele; Richard Blundel of Bradden and Robert son of Walter le Povere, both with Robert de Ferariis; William Daumarle with the king. [C 71/15, m. 26]. Henry Hillary. [C 71/15, m. 27] [All until All Saints].

3455 July 2

John Chaumberlayn with Thomas Ughtred; Edward le Despenser with Henry de Ferariis. [Both until All Saints.] [C 71/15, m. 26].

3456 July 3

William Deveros, Richard de Walden, Sir Roger Rohaut, Thomas de Siwardby, Thomas de Hastang, Robert de Mauley, John de Parys. [All until All Saints.] [C 71/15, m. 27].

3457 July 4

Peter de Nevill with Thomas de Ughtred; All Saints. [ibid].

3458 July 8

Anthony de Lucy. [C 71/15, m. 25]. Robert de Daventure with William de Clynton [no. 1887]; Gilbert de Umfraumvill, earl of Angus; Robert de Bracy and Philip de Chetewynd. [C 71/15, m. 27] [All until All Saints].

3459 July 10

Roger de Chetewynd with Roger de Swynnerton; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 25].

3460 July 12

Roger de Swynnerton, Nicholas de Bolevill, Thomas de Seint Leger, Thomas Corbet, John de Gouiz, William de Alba Marlia; Philip de Chetewynd with Roger de Swynnerton. [C 71/15, m. 25]. Thomas son of Thomas Corbet of Dedynton, John de Reymex. [C 71/15, m. 27] [All until All Saints].

3461 July 18

Thomas Sauvage, John Clerevaux. [C 71/15, m. 20].

1335

3461 July 18 Contd.

William Lacy of Dukesworth with Simon de Beltoft.
[C 71/15, m. 25] [All until All Saints].

3462 July 20

John de Bretteby, chaplain, Thomas Saunford;
Robert Darreis in company of Ralph de Nevill;
Thomas de Ros of Kendale; William de Sancto
Quintino in company of Ralph de Nevill. [C 71/15,
m. 25]. Thomas Gunnays junior. [C 71/15, m. 26]
[All until All Saints].

3463 July 22

Robert Malet; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 21].

3464 August 7

Peter de Brugges; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 20].
Stephen de Bassyngburn with William de Monte
Acuto [entry dated Aug., no day specified].
[C 71/15, m. 27].

3465 August 8

Walter de Crek; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 25].

3466 August 20

John son of John Talb' [*sic*]; All Saints. [ibid].

3467 August 25

Warin de Bassyngburn; All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 17].

3468 August 28

John de Lyouns with Hugh de Freyne, defending
the town of Berwick; Christmas. Hugh de Freyn,
defending the town of Berwick; Christmas. [C 71/15,
m. 17]. John son of William Russell of Wermouth;
All Saints. [C 71/15, m. 25].

3469 September 1

John de Vienna. [C 71/15, m. 17] [No duration given].

3470 September 3

Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Buchan [no. 1892];
All Saints. [ibid].

3471 September 14

Richard Talebot; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3472 October 1

Adam de Bastenthwayt with Anthony de Lucy; All
Saints. [C 71/15, m. 17].

3473 October 4

Robert de Kebu; Christmas. [C 71/15, m. 8].

1335

3474 October 9

John le Chaundeler of London in company of John de
Strivelyn, defending Edinburgh castle; William le
Spicer. [Both Easter.] [C 71/15, m. 9].

3475 October 10

William de Felton, defending Roxburgh castle;
Geoffrey son of Thomas de Wrotham of London in
company of John Cornubia [John, earl of Cornwall].
[Both Whitsun.] [ibid].

3476 October 11

Thomas West; Easter. [ibid].

3477 October 23

William fitz Waryn in company of William de Monte
Acuto; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3478 November 2

John de Gouiz; 2 Feb. [C 71/15, m. 8].

3479 November 15

Adam de Bastenthwait in company of Anthony de
Lucy; Whitsun. [C 71/15, m. 7].

3480 November 16

Sir Thomas de Heton; John son of William Russel of
Weremouth, defending Roxburgh castle. [Both
Whitsun.] [ibid].

3481 November 20

Thomas de Stirkland in company of Anthony de Lucy;
Whitsun. [ibid].

3482 December 4

Anthony de Lucy [no. 1901]; Whitsun. [C 71/15, m. 9].

3483 December 6

Robert de Ufford; Whitsun. [C 71/15, m. 3].

1336

3484 January 1

Thomas Ughtred; Whitsun. [ibid].

3485 January 11

Alan son of Alexander de Bastonthwait and Thomas
son of Walter de Stirkeland, Thomas de Ros, Robert
de Ros, Thomas de Levenes, John de Levenes,
Adam de la Solere, Patrick son of Patrick Brounson,
Hugh Gilquen, Nicholas Gilquen, Patrick de
Shepesheved, Roger Hoteway and Richard le Keu,
all with Anthony de Lucy, keeper and justiciar of
Berwick. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

1336

3486 January 22

Walter de Kirkebride in company of Anthony de Lucy, keeper of the town of Berwick and justiciar of Laudon' [Lothian]; Whitsun. [C 71/15, m. 4].

3487 January 23

Thomas de Burgh, clerk; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3488 March 16

John de Goniz; Stephen Waleys in company of Henry de Percy. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/16, m. 29].

3489 March 20

Sir John de Goniz; Nicholas de Burneby, John de Verdon. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/16, m. 28].

3490 April 7

Nicholas de Castello, David de Assheby and Robert de Sussex, all with Guy de Badelesmere; Henry de Percy, William de Percy. [C 71/16, m. 28]. Guy de Badlesmere [no. 1904]. [C 71/16, m. 29] [All Michaelmas].

3491 April 12

William de Bohun; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 29].

3492 April 18

Sir Nicholas de Burneby. [C 71/16, m. 21]. Sir John de Percy with Henry de Percy; John de Segrave and John Cursoun with him; Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and John de Bello Campo, Thomas de Boudon and Nicholas Pecchee, all with Thomas. [C 71/16, m. 27] [All Michaelmas].

3493 April 20

John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and John de Sutton of Wyvenho, William Crocheman, William de Tendring, William de Wauton, Robert de Wauton, Baldwin de Botetourt, John de Sencler and Stephen de Bernham, all with the earl. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3494 May 1

Thomas Roscelyn [no. 1906]; Henry de Hauvill in company of Thomas Roscelyn; Richard son of Simon fitz Richard. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/16, m. 22].

3495 May 4

John Donneur in company of Thomas Ughtred, Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 26].

3496 May 5

William de Holmeton with Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Buchan; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 27].

1336

3497 May 20

John de Trussel and Philip de Chedwynde with Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 27].

3498 May 23

Gerard son of John Salvayn, in company of Ralph de Nevill; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 22].

3499 May 24

Roger de Chedwynde with the earl of Warwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 27].

3500 May 25

Peter de Monte Forti with the earl of Warwick; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3501 May 26

John, son and heir of John son of Robert de Preston, in company of Henry de Bello Monte; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 22].

3502 June 3

Walter Peverel; Michaelmas. [C 71/16, m. 21].

3503 June 4

Anthony de Lucy [no. 1915]; Easter. [ibid].

3504 June 18

Henry de Gayton; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3505 July 3

John de Tibetoft; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3506 July 7

Hugh de Audele [no. 1910]; Roger de Nowers and Edmund de Appelby, both with Hugh. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 19].

3507 July 8

Nicholas son of John de Nevill; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 21].

3508 July 12

Richard de Ryveshale in company of John, earl of Cornwall; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 20].

3509 July 14

William de Clynton; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3510 July 15

Thomas de Stanton with John, earl of Cornwall, 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 19].

1336

3511 July 16

John de Potenhale. [C 71/16, m. 17]. Sir Robert Bousser with Hugh de Audele. [C 71/16, m. 19] [Both 2 Feb.].

3512 July 18

Nicholas de Cantilupo [no. 1913]; Christmas. [C 71/16, m. 18].

3513 July 20

John, earl of Cornwall; Christmas. [C 71/16, m. 16]. Ralph de Gildesburgh with him; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 19].

3514 July 30

Thomas le Chaumberlein with John, earl of Cornwall; 2 Feb. Simon Basset, Robert de Wadenho, Thomas de Seint Leger, all with the earl; Christmas. [C 71/16, m. 17].

3515 August 3

John de Molyns in company of William de Monte Acuto [no. 1914]; All Saints. [C 71/16, m. 18].

3516 August 10

William de Pulham of London in company of Henry de Ferariis; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 14].

3517 August 14

Thomas Roke, Peter son of Adam Walker, Adam son of Thomas Ward, Marmaduke de Tweng, Thomas son of Thomas de Levenes, Adam de la Celere, Roger Oteway, John son of Thomas de Levenes, Henry son of William son of William de Rispeton, Thomas son of William de Ros of Kendale, William son of William de Ros of Kendale, Robert, brother of the said William, Robert de Caplesheved, William son of John fitz Benedict, William son of Peter de Mire, Roger, brother of the said William son of Peter, Nicholas son of Baldwin fitz Gilbert, Robert Dounyson of Caplesheved, Robert Tilleson, Robert de Greteby, Richard Robtservant de Ros, William son of John fitz Patrick, Roger de Caplesheved, William son of Henry de Caplesheved, William son of Patrick son of William Mons, Adam son of Thomas del Holme, Alexander de Medilton, William son of Thomas del Holme, John de Eskebanck, Hugh Gyleqwene, Nicholas Gileqwene, Roger de Levenes, Ralph de Levenes, Gregory de Holme, Patrick de Bland, Adam son of Henry Shephird, Patrick de Shephisheved, William de Aldehargh, Richard le Keu, all with Anthony de Lucy; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 16].

1336

3518 August 18

Walter de Mauny; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3519 August 25

John Wade in company of the earl of Cornwall; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3520 August 26

John de Shirebourn in company of the earl of Cornwall; John de Ayllesford. [Both 2 Feb.] [ibid].

3521 September 8

Thomas Cok; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 14].

3522 September 10

John de Pirie in company of the earl of Cornwall; Walter Pedel, Owan Corder. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 16].

3523 September 21

Guy son of Bartholomew de Badlesmere [no. 1918]; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 13].

3524 September 22

John Lovel; Edmund Burdet, John Curson, John de Segrave, John Waleys and John de Goniz; Hugh de Frene [no. 1921], Walter de Mauny; Thomas de Breynton with John Trussel of Cubleston. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 14].

3525 September 23

Sir Henry de Percy, William son of Henry de Percy, Thomas de Grey senior; Thomas Wale with William de Monte Acuto [no. 1917]; Edmund de Bonyngton and William de Preston with William de Bohun. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 13].

3526 September 24

Peter de Monte Forti with Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; 24 June. Peter de Greote, clerk, citizen of Worcester; John Trussel of Cublesdon and William de Calverhale with him. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 16].

3527 September 26

Richard, earl of Arundel, [C 71/16, m. 12]. Nicholas de Portyngdon. [C 71/16, m. 16] [Both 2 Feb.].

3528 September 28

John de Welughby and Serlo de Rocheford, Stephen Tours, John de Tachewell, Thomas de Novo Mercato

1336

3528 September 28 Contd.

junior, John de Cokeryngton, ali with John. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 12].

3529 October 1

John de Rotse; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3530 October 2

Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Bogh[an] [Buchan] [no. 1919]; Easter. [ibid].

3531 October 3

Robert de Pavelly, John Pouger and Thomas de Pavelly, all with Hugh de Frene. [C 71/16, m. 11]. Robert son of Robert de Scales, John Brocas, John de Stryvelyn, William Stury. [C 71/16, m. 12] [All 2 Feb.].

3532 October 5

Gerard de Useflet; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 13].

3533 October 6

Richard Byroun and Nicholas Porter, Roger Suthiby and Hugh Sharpe, all with Richard; Robert son of John de Ferrariis; Robert de Ferrariis, kinsman and heir of Robert de Ferrariis [no. 1920], and Robert son of John de Ferrariis. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 9].

3534 October 10

Gerard de Woderyngton in company of William de Bohun; Stephen Maudeleyn of Teteneve. [Both 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 10].

3535 October 18

Stephen Waleys in company of Henry de Percy; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3536 October 20

John de Veer, earl of Oxford; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3537 October 21

Richard, earl of Arundel; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3538 October 26

Sir John de Leybourne and Robert de Leybourne, Thomas de Wynnesbury, William de Wynnesbury, David ap Cadweledre, Thomas le Mareschal, Hugh Burnel, Ririth ap Cadogan, all with John; Sir Thomas fitz Retherici, Sir James de Trumwyn, William Carbonel in company of Ralph de Nevill. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 6].

3539 October 27

Robert de Middelton; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 10].

1336

3540 October 28

Ralph de Stafford and Sir John de Stafford [no. 1923], Walter Culy of Haukeswell, Thomas Pecche, John Bagot, Robert de Ridware, Humfrey de Hastang, James de Pype, John Bosoun, John Hillary, James de Bromwyche, Thomas Mallesores, Thomas de Kynardeseye, Robert de Legh, Henry de Assewell, John Cressy, John le Bakere, Thomas de Sheyneton, Henry Pouser, John de Pertow and Richard de Merton, all with Ralph. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 6].

3541 November 1

Robert de Benhale; Robert Corbet with William de Bohun. [Both 2 Feb.] [C 71/16, m. 11].

3542 November 3

Hugh de Frene; Easter. [C 71/16, m. 5]. Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld with William de Bohun; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 13].

3543 November 10

Robert de Collevill [no. 1928] and William de Collevill, Gilbert de Pecche, Gerard de Barkeston of Wytham, John de Wasteneys, Thomas de Wasteneys, William Toly, Adam Seyntelowe, Stephen de Wiletesford, William son of Hugh Freman of Southikam, all with him. [All Easter]. William Lovel and Thomas le fitz Morice of Berkele; 2 Feb. [C 71/16, m. 5]. Peter Corbet; Easter. [C 71/16, m. 6].

3544 November 12

James son of Nicholas Daudele; Easter. [C 71/16, m. 5].

3545 November 22

John de Erlegh [no. 1930]; Sir John Murdak and Richard atte Welle of Compton Mordak with him. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3546 November 24

Robert de Morle [no. 1929], Richard de Bellehous, John le Mortemer, Geoffrey le Foun, William de Pateslet, Hamo de Feltone; William de Careswelle with Richard, earl of Arundel; Thomas de Sancto Mauro. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3547 November 26

Guy de Badlesmere; Easter. [ibid].

3548 November 28

Thomas le Breuse [no. 1931]; Easter. [ibid].

1336

3549 December 10

John son of John Langeton in company of John de Stryvelyn; Easter. William de Felton; Whitsun. [C 71/16, m. 4].

3550 December 16

William de Crathorn, kinsman and heir of Nicholas son of Gilbert de Luda, defending Edinburgh castle with John de Stryvelyn [no. 1932]; Easter. [ibid].

1337

3551 February 2

John de Goniz; 24 June. [C 71/17, m. 22].

3552 March 4

John de Ufford; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3553 March 6

Anthony de Lucy [no. 1933]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3554 March 10

Henry de Percy, William de Percy; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 21].

3555 March 11

Walter de Mauny; 24 June. [ibid].

3556 March 15

John de Mumby in company of the earl of Angus; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 22].

3557 March 16

Thomas de Ughtred; Gilbert de Umframvill, earl of Angus, and John Rottese with him [no. 1936]; Michaelmas. Sir John de Stafford in company of Ralph de Stafford; 24 June. [ibid].

3558 March 24

Thomas de Useflete, clerk [no. 1934]; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 20].

3559 March 25

Gerard de Wyderington; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 22].

3560 March 26

Hugh son of William de Cressy. [C 71/17, m. 20]. Thomas Wake of Lidel. [C 71/17, m. 21] [Both Michaelmas].

3561 April 1

John de Wylughby [no. 1935]; 24 June. [C 71/17, m. 20].

1337

3562 April 3

Ralph de Stafford and Thomas Pecche, John Bagot, Robert de Ridware, Humfrey de Hastang, James de Pye, John Bosoun, John Hillary, James de Bromwych, Thomas Mallesores, Thomas de Kynardeseye, Robert de Legh, John de Pertow, Richard de Merton, John le Bakere, Thomas de Sheynton, John Cressy and Henry Pouger, all with him; 24 June. [ibid].

3563 April 6

William de Lyham in company of Henry de Percy; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 18].

3564 April 10

Guy de Stodeham in company of John de Moubray; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3565 April 14

John de Potenhale [no. 1937]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3566 April 16

Thomas son of Gilbert de Sengilton, John de Brocas; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3567 April 22

Sir Thomas Ughtred; Thomas de Sywardby in company of William de Ros of Hamelak. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/17, m. 19].

3568 April 23

Sir Nicholas de Burneby in company of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick [no. 1939]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3569 May 1

Hugh le Despenser [no. 1938]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3570 May 5

John son of Martin de Nustede; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3571 May 12

Sir Peter de Nevyll staying in Stirling castle; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 18].

3572 May 18

Adam le Keu of Cotyngham in company of Thomas Wake of Lidel; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 19].

3573 May 28

Ralph de Nevyll; Richard, earl of Arundel; Peter Cok of Ravenesrod in company of Thomas de Useflete, clerk. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/17, m. 18].

1337

3574 May 29

John son and heir of John de Moubray; John de Moubray and Reginald Chuk, Thomas de Stokbrig, Robert de Saxton, and Thomas de Wyntrynham, all with him. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3575 May 30

Robert de Nevyl of Horneby. [ibid]. Robert de Hilton, John Torny, John de Mewes, William Dysny, William de Sancto Quintino, Gerard Salvayn of Brunneby, Hugh de Normanton junior, all with Thomas Wake of Lidel. [C 71/17, m. 19] [All Michaelmas].

3576 June 1

Sir William de Percy in company of Henry de Percy; Sir Robert Bousser in company of Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/17, m. 18] [Spaces left for addition of others in these companies, but no names entered].

3577 June 8

William de Crathorne in company of Ralph de Nevyl; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3578 June 10

Acrisius de Halnathby in company of Thomas Wake of Lidel; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 19].

3579 June 20

Sir John de Stafford with Ralph de Stafford [no. 1942]; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3580 June 23

John Marmyon with Thomas Ughtred; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 17].

3581 June 24

Thomas de Metham in company of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick; Christmas. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3582 June 27

Henry de Percy; Christmas. [ibid].

3583 July 6

Thomas Ughtred; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 18].

3584 July 13

John de Grey of Retherfeld and Ralph de Grey with him. [Both 2 Feb.] [C 71/17, m. 14] [Space left for more names, but none entered].

3585 July 16

Robert Marmyon; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 18].

1337

3586 July 18

Thomas, earl of Warwick; 2 Feb. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3587 July 20

John de Stryvelyn; Thomas de Rokeby. [Both no. 1943; both one year.] Nicholas Charnels in company of the earl of Warwick; Christmas. [ibid].

3588 July 23

Sir Roger Dakeney; Robert de Cheney with the earl of Warwick. [Both Christmas.] [ibid].

3589 July 24

John de Baillifman of Gaynsford in company of John de Stryvelyn; 2 Feb. Gerard Salvayn of Bruneby with Thomas Wake of Lidel; Michaelmas. [C 71/17, m. 21].

3590 July 26

Henry de Valoignes in company of Thomas, earl of Norfolk, marshal of England; Christmas. Henry de Valoignes; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3591 July 28

Hugh de Eland; Christmas. [ibid].

3592 August 6

Thomas Wake of Lidel; Roger de Hilton; William son of Peter de Anlagby. [All 2 Feb.] [C 71/17, m. 19].

3593 August 8

William de Kelleseye, parson of Navenby [no. 1945]. [C 71/17, m. 13]. John de Rither. [C 71/17, m. 18] [Both Christmas].

3594 August 16

Sir Henry de Percy, William de Percy; Christmas. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3595 August 20

Richard Talbot; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 12].

3596 August 27

Sir Nicholas de Menill of Wherelton; 2 Feb. [C 71/17, m. 14].

3597 September 6

Gilbert de Briddesal; Martinmas. [C 71/17, m. 12].

3598 September 10

Thomas Ughtred and John Turgys of London, surgeon (*cierger*), in his company; Easter. [ibid].

3599 September 20

Robert de Holm; one year. Thomas de Woure; William

1337

3599 September 20 Contd.

de Aune. [Both Easter.] [C 71/17, m. 11]. Nicholas Burneby; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 13].

3600 September 23

Anthony de Lucy [no. 1948]; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 11].

3601 September 24

Robert de Holm; Easter. [ibid].

3602 September 25

Sir Thomas Ughtred and Walter de Gerwardby with him; Easter. [ibid].

3603 September 26

Sir Peter de Nevill and William de Asshebourne, Sir John de Harles, John de Chaumpaigne, John Lorkyn, William de Radenhale, clerk, Sir John de Loudham [no. 1947], Edmund de Tylneye, Nicholas atte Berghe, clerk, Thomas de Knenyton, Ralph de Boylound, Richard de Goldyngham, John de Aldham, William de Welyngton, Richard de Lantony, Richard de la Penetrie, Sir Otto Botetourte, William de Conyngere, Roger de Estreford, clerk, John de Wyndesore, Robert Botiller, clerk, Geoffrey Asengwe, Robert Haukere, Henry atte Halle, Ivo de Kenytone, Robert de Dedham, John Saly, William Gyffard, John Herlyng, and Sir John de Furneux, all with Thomas, earl of Norfolk; 24 June. [ibid].

3604 October 1

Thomas, earl of Norfolk, marshal of England; Easter. [ibid].

3605 October 2

Adam de Shareshull in company of Richard Talebot; Easter. [ibid].

3606 October 5

Sir Robert Bertram in company of Henry de Percy; one year. [C 71/17, m. 12].

3607 October 6

Peter de Monte Forti; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 11].

3608 October 8

Richard de Hoton. [ibid]. Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld. [C 71/17, m. 12] [Both Easter].

3609 November 12

Hugh le Despenser [no. 1952]; John Russel in

1337

3609 November 12 Contd.

company of William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury; Roger de Stevenes of Wrottesleye, William son of Geoffrey atte Gatacre, Richard Kemp, John de Foulford, Richard de Quayhetteshaye, Adam de Hocley, Stephen atte Touneshende of Wrottesleye, Thomas Crey of Cumpton, Hugh de Wrottesleye, John Leg [sic], Ralph de Foulford, Thomas son of Thomas Crey, Thomas son of Richard de Quayhetteshaye, William son of Thomas Crey senior. [All Easter.] [C 71/17, m. 5].

3610 November 15

Gilbert de Say, Thomas de Ingmanthorpe, Hugh de Depedene, Philip Wichard, Thomas de Brewosa, all in company of Richard, earl of Arundel; Easter. [ibid].

3611 November 16

Henry de Percy; Whitsun. [C 71/17, m. 6].

3612 November 30

Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, Ralph de Stafford and Robert de Bilkemore with him; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 4].

3613 December 4

Guy de Badlesmere [no. 1953], and Thomas Lovet, Robert de Sussex, Thomas de Verdon, John Barri, Martin Durward, John Avenel, John fitz Bernard, William Pariz, Elias de Poule, William de Deen, William Pygot, John Boylound, Thomas de Apeltresfeld, Thomas Pecche, Otto de Grantston, Adam de Heghton, Robert Flemmyng, parson of Bernghby, Ralph Beauchamp and Emericus de Rokesle, all with him; William Chauntpernoun with Thomas de Berkele. [All Easter.] [C 71/17, m. 3].

3614 December 6

Richard, earl of Arundel [no. 1954]; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 5].

3615 December 10

William de Careswell [no. 1956]. [C 71/17, m. 3]. William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury [no. 1954]. [C 71/17, m. 5] [Both Easter].

3616 December 12

John de Wyncote with Hugh le Despenser; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 3].

3617 December 14

Hugh le Despenser, son and heir of Alianore le Despenser; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 5].

1337

3618 December 20

John Stretthe with Richard, earl of Arundel; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 2].

3619 December 27

Henry de Wylyngton; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 1].

1338

3620 January 1

John de Boulton in company of Guy de Badlesmere; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 2].

3621 January 3

John de Driby; Easter. [ibid].

3622 January 4

John Torny of Overwarston; Easter. [ibid]. John de Grey of Codenore in company of the earl of Gloucester [no. 1957]; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 4]. William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury; Whitsun. [C 71/17, m. 5].

3623 January 6

Sir Edmund de Appeby and Sir Robert Bourser, in company of the earl of Gloucester; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 4].

3624 January 8

Sir Thomas Heselarton in company of Henry de Percy; Whitsun. [C 71/17, m. 6].

3625 January 10

John de Mereworth in company of the earl of Arundel; Easter. [C 71/17, m. 5].

3626 January 26

Roger Husee in company of William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 23] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 556 b].

3627 February 6

Thomas de Bradestan; Easter. Robert, kinsman and heir of Robert de Ferers, Robert son of John de Ferariis, Sir Robert de Ferariis, Robert de Ferariis, son and heir of John de Ferariis, Robert de Ferariis, kinsman and heir of Robert de Ferariis, Sir Robert de Ferers. [All Michaelmas]. Guy de Badelesmere, Richard de la Port of Northampton; Thomas West and William Waleys, Ralph de Tanggelegh, Walter le fitz Waryn, Thomas de Swynteshull, Peter de Warrewyk, Henry Peverel, Richard de Penlegh and Thomas de Athelyngton, all with him. [All Whitsun.] [ibid].

1338

3628 February 7

Ralph son of Reginald Perot and John de Pentelowe, Amaury de Sancto Almando, Sir Roger Huse, John de la Ryver, all with the earl of Salisbury; Whitsun. [ibid].

3629 February 10

John de Luterel; Easter. Adam son of John le Clerc of Bererelay and Robert de Nevill; Michaelmas. [All with the earl of Salisbury.] [ibid].

3630 February 18

Bartholomew de Fanecourt, Robert de Fanecourt; 24 June. [ibid].

3631 February 28

Thomas de Brewes with Richard, earl of Arundel; Whitsun. [ibid].

3632 March 2

John Turgis of London surgeon (*cerger*), defending St John's town of Perth in company of Thomas Ughtred; Whitsun. [ibid].

3633 March 12

Thomas Ughtred and Thomas Ughtred, knight [*sic*]; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3634 March 13

Hugh le Despenser, son and heir of Alianore le Despenser; 1 Aug. Robert de Nevill of Hornby with William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 22].

3635 March 16

Robert de Cheney in company of Richard Talbot; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3636 March 30

Roger de Lynacre with Henry de Percy; Whitsun. [ibid].

3637 April 2

Richard Talbot [no. 1958]; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 23].

3638 April 7

Guy son of Bartholomew de Badelsmere [no. 1960]; 24 June. [C 71/18, m. 22].

3639 April 12

Roger Lestraunge in company of Richard, earl of Arundel; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1338

3640 April 15

Robert de Wilkemore in company of Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester. [C 71/18, m. 23]. Anthony de Lucy [no. 1961]. [C 71/18, m. 22] [Both Michaelmas].

3641 April 16

John de Leukenore of Harndon [incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 556b], John son of Ralph de Leukenore and John de Murdak, all in company of William de Monte Acuto, earl of Salisbury; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 22].

3642 April 20

Henry de Wilynton, staying at the siege of Dunbar castle; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3643 April 22

Guy de Badlesmere [no. 1959], Sir Thomas Ughtred; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3644 April 25

John son of John atte Up Halle of Little Carleton, in company of Thomas de Rokeby; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3645 April 26

Nicholas de Cantilupo; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3646 April 28

Alexander de Wyvelse of Qwaplade, staying in the town of Berwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 26].

3647 May 1

Gerard Salveyne in company of Richard Talbot [?]; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 23].

3648 May 5

John de Hothum le Neveu with Henry de Percy; Michaelmas. [C 71/18, m. 20].

3649 May 12

Sir Thomas de Rokeby [no. 1962]; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 16].

3650 May 19

John de Lilleburn [no. 1963]; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 14].

3651 May 20

John de Grey of Cadenore [Codnor] in company of Hugh Daudele, earl of Gloucester; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3652 June 1

William de Kellesleye, clerk, chancellor of Berwick,

1338

3652 June 1 Contd.

and Herbert de Gresseby, clerk, with him; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3653 June 8

Robert de la Forde and Ralph son of Ivette de Tonstede senior, both with Thomas de Rokeby; All Saints. [C 71/18, m. 12].

3654 June 16

Sir John de Goniz; All Saints. [ibid].

3655 June 24

John de Brigham defending Perth in company of Thomas Ughtred; Christmas. Richard Talebot, and Adam de Sharesull, Philip de Boketoft and Robert de Cheny [no. 1964], all with him; 2 Feb. [C 71/18, m. 13].

3656 July 10

Ralph Daubeney; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3657 July 27

John son of John atte Uphalle of Little Carleton, with Sir Thomas de Rokeby; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 8].

3658 August 1

Adam de Asshet, James de Brugges and Nicholas de Portyngton with John de Stryvelyn; 24 June. [C 71/18, m. 7].

3659 August 3

Walter de Pavely of Telesford; Christmas. [C 71/18, m. 3].

3660 August 4

Thomas Ughtred; also for Thomas under name of Thomas Ughtred, knight, and for John atte Fen of Lenne and Reginald de Walton in his company; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 8].

3661 August 5

John son of Thomas de Gloucester with Thomas de Rokeby; Easter. [ibid].

3662 September 28

Walter de Elyon defending Berwick in company of Richard de Talbot, keeper of the town; Easter. [C 71/18, m. 9].

3663 October 2

Edward son of John Salvayn defending Roxburgh castle with William de Felton; Gerard Salvayn of Hersewell. [Both Christmas.] [C 71/18, m. 6].

1338

3664 October 15

William Lyham, defending Berwick castle; Easter. [ibid].

3665 October 22

Thomas Ughtred; 24 June. [ibid].

3666 November 5

Sir Thomas de Rokeby [no. 1969]; one year. [C 71/18, m. 18].

3667 November 6

Roger Doget, clerk; 24 June. [C 71/18, m. 4].

3668 November 8

Aymer Burdet with Thomas de Rokeby; one year. [ibid].

3669 November 16

Alexander de Chesewyk with Richard Talbot; 24 June. [C 71/18, m. 3].

3670 December 6

Thomas Noreys in company of Richard, earl of Arundel; 1 Aug. [C 71/18, m. 22].

1339

3671 January 1

William son of John son of Olive de Yncslet, with Thomas Ughtred; 24 June. [C 71/18, m. 1].

3672 January 26

John de Thyngden, clerk [no. 1972], John son of Peter le Clerk de Thinden, parson of Outheby [see no. 3687]; 24 June. [C 71/19, m. 11].

3673 February 4

Walter son of Peter de Helioun; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3674 February 23John Turgys, surgeon (*cerger*) of London, defending Berwick in company of Richard Talebot; Michaelmas. [ibid].**3675** March 1

Robert de Cheney with Richard Talbot; John de Alveton. [Both 1 Aug.] [ibid].

3676 March 24

William de Thornton with Thomas de Rokeby; Michaelmas. [C 71/19, m. 9].

3677 March 28

Stephen Waleys; Michaelmas. [ibid].

1339

3678 April 12

Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld defending Stirling castle with Thomas de Rokeby; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3679 April 14

Alan de Heton in company of Thomas de Rokeby, 1 Aug. [ibid].

3680 April 20

Peter Godgrome, John de Apleton, Thomas son of Robert de Rokeby [no. 1973] and Thomas de Clisseby, all in company of Thomas de Rokeby; Thomas de Rokeby, Sir William Marmyon de Kyseby, Sir William Marmyon de Billyrigburgh. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3681 May 1

John de Clixeby, staying at Perth; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3682 May 2

John de Gerwardby; Michaelmas. [C 71/19, m. 8].

3683 May 8

John son of Thomas de la Ryvere in company of Thomas de Ughtred; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3684 June 16

Alan son of Thomas de Heton, knight, defending Stirling castle in company of Thomas de Rokeby; Christmas. [C 71/19, m. 6].

3685 June 20

Robert Doget and Roger his brother; Easter. [C 71/19, m. 9].

3686 June 22

William Baude; Michaelmas. [C 71/19, m. 6].

3687 July 8

John son of Peter le Clerk of Thyngden, lately parson of Clevefeld; Martinmas. (Note) 'Renewed by roll because it was granted otherwise' [see no. 3672 above]. [ibid].

3688 July 10

Sir Thomas de Rokeby; Martinmas. [ibid].

3689 July 25

Robert de Houton, parson of Holme in Spaldingmore, defending Roxburgh castle in company of William de Felton; Christmas. [C 71/19, m. 5].

3690 September 10

Richard Talbot of Bampton, defending Berwick; Christmas. [C 71/19, m. 3].

1339

3691 October 24

Richard de Salkeld; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3692 October 28

Sir Thomas de Rokeby [no. 1975]; Easter. William de Wodehall, going to Scotland with Thomas, constable of Stirling and Edinburgh; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3693 November 26

John de Appleton in company of Thomas de Rokeby; Easter. [C 71/19, m. 1].

1340

3694 January 14

William de Liham, defending Berwick castle; Whitsun. [C 71/19, m. 3].

3695 February 1

Thomas le Ward with Thomas de Rokeby, constable of Stirling and Edinburgh; William de Ayremynne. [Both 24 June.] Alexander de Freston, going to defend Lochmaben castle; Easter. [C 71/20, m. 1].

3696 February 2

Sir Thomas de Rokeby [no. 1977]; one year. [ibid].

3697 February 4

William Bohun, earl of Northampton, staying overseas; 24 June. (Note) 'Renewed because it was otherwise recorded'. [ibid].

3698 February 10

William de Thorp of Gatehemelsay and John de Eshton, both with Thomas de Rokeby; 24 June. [ibid].

3699 March 1

Sir William Brous, defending Roxburgh castle with William de Felton, the constable; Michaelmas. Robert de Weston and William de Gisburn, defending Stirling and Edinburgh castles with Thomas de Rokeby, constable; 1 Aug. [C 71/20, m. 15]. [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, i, 604 b].

3700 April 26

John de Moubray and Richard Palmer of Berwick in his company, going to Berwick; Roger de Weston, Thomas son of Thomas le Lister [dyer] of Thresk, Reginald de Stircheleye, John de Leyburn, Adam Pycard, Adam de Novo Mercato, John de Laton, John de Halsham, Reginald de Novo Mercato, Herbert de Gresseby, Vincent Bavent, William le Barber, Geoffrey de Moubray, Walter son of Thomas

1340

3700 April 26 Contd.

le Lytster of Thresk, [all with Moubray]. [All one year.] [C 71/20, m. 11].

3701 April 27

Peter de Caldewell with Thomas de Rokeby, constable of Stirling and Edinburgh; William de Craythorn, kinsman and heir of Nicholas son of Gilbert de Luda, William de Gisseburn, son and heir of Robert de Gisseburn, John son of John de Eure, James son of Gervase de Lethelaye, Ralph Sauvage of York, Thomas le Forester of Toucestre. [All 1 Aug.]. Peter de Caldewell [as above]; John son of John de Eure and James son of Gervase de Lethelay. [All one year.] [ibid].

3702 April 28

William de Felton, constable of Roxburgh; Alexander de Moubray. [Both one year.] [ibid].

3703 April 29

John de Aldrethe defending Roxburgh with William de Felton; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3704 May 8

John atte Fenne with Thomas de Rokeby; Christmas. [C 71/20, m. 9].

3705 May 9

Richard Mauleverer, parson of Welle, with Thomas de Rokeby; Christmas. [ibid].

3706 May 26

John son of Robert de Fourneus with Thomas de Rokeby, keeper of Edinburgh and Stirling; Christmas. [C 71/20, m. 8].

3707 June 1

John de Boulton, defending Berwick; William de Rouclyf, Thomas de Weston and Sir John de Rithre. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3708 June 22

John de Breton in company of Thomas de Rokeby; Christmas. [C 71/20, m. 5].

3709 July 8

Thomas son of John de Malton, defending Lochmaben castle; Christmas. [ibid].

3710 August 14

Robert de Culwenne defending Berwick with John de Moubray, its keeper; Easter. [C 71/20, m. 4].

1340

3711 September 12

Thomas fitz Richard, defending Berwick; Christmas.
[C 71/20, m. 2].

3712 September 26

Thomas Gretheved, going to defend Stirling castle;
24 June. [ibid].

3713 October 12

Sir William de Wystowe defending Berwick in company
of John de Moubray; Easter. [ibid].

3714 October 26

Hugh del Newetoun, defending Roxburgh castle; one
year. [ibid].

3715 December 2

Thomas fitz Richard, defending Berwick; Easter;
'to be of no value if Thomas returns meanwhile'.
[C 71/20, m. 1].

[End of Roll C 71/20].

1341

3716 January 28

Sir William Brous with Thomas de Rokeby, constable
of Stirling and Edinburgh; Michaelmas. [C 71/21,
m. 11].

3717 March 4

Thomas de Rokeby, constable of Stirling and
Edinburgh castles [no. 1980]. [C 71/21, m. 5, 10, 11].
Robert de Weston with Thomas. [C 71/21, m. 11]
[Both one year].

3718 March 15

John de Moubray [no. 1979]; 28 April. [C 71/21,
m. 10].

3719 March 23

John de Leybourn, defending Berwick in company of
John de Moubray, its keeper, 28 April. [ibid].

3720 May 4

Robert de Bowes, defending Stirling castle; one year.
[ibid].

3721 May 8

John son of John de Freston; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3722 May 24

Sir Henry de Haveryngton with William de Felton,
constable of Roxburgh; one year. [ibid].

1341

3723 June 8

Robert de Swynford; Henry de Cressewalle with
Ralph de Stafford; John Grym; Robert son of John
de Swyneford. [All 1 Aug.]. [C 71/21, m. 9].

3724 June 20

Elias son of William de Kellawe; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3725 June 26

Sir Thomas de Bradestan; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3726 July 4

John de Mohun of Dunsterre; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3727 July 10

Sir John de Causton; 15 Aug. [ibid].

3728 August 23

William de Careswell, going to stay as keeper of the
town of Berwick [no. 1982]; one year. [C 71/21, m. 8].
[ibid].

3729 September 12

Robert de Clifford; Easter; attested by king and
council, because Robert Parvyng, treasurer, and
others attested that Robert is defending the marches
by the king's orders. [C 71/21, m. 8].

3730 October 2

Ralph de Wilyngton with Henry de Lancaster, earl of
Derby; 2 Feb. [C 71/21, m. 6].

3731 October 8

John de Paston [*Johannis apprentice de Paston*]
[sic], going to stay with William de Careswell,
keeper of Berwick; one year; 'to be invalid after
John comes to England, if he should come there
meanwhile'. [C 71/21, m. 4]. Alan son of William la
Zouche Mortimer with Ralph de Stafford [no. 1983];
Easter. [C 71/21, m. 5].

3732 October 10

Alan de Fenwyk defending Roxburgh castle in
company of William de Felton, its keeper; Easter;
'to be invalid if Alan should return from that castle
meanwhile'. [ibid].

3733 October 12

Richard de Crombewelle and Sir William Trussel
senior in company of Ralph de Stafford; William de
Ingeldesthorpe with the said earl [sic]. [All 22 Feb.].
[ibid].

1341

3734 October 15

Hugh le Despenser in company of the earl of Derby [no. 1985]; Easter. [C 71/21, m. 3]. Alan de Fenwyk defending Roxburgh castle with William de Felton; 22 Feb. [C 71/21, m. 4].

3735 October 17

Hugh le Despenser, son and heir of Alianore, widow of William le Zouche Mortimer, in company of Henry de Lancaster, earl of Derby [nos. 1985, 3734]; Easter. [C 71/21, m. 3].

3736 October 20

Sir William de Burton in company of Sir John de Bello Monte; Easter. [C 71/21, m. 4].

3737 October 23

John son of Henry de Bello Monte, lately earl of Bougghamne [Buchan], Sir John de Bello Monte. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3738 October 24

John de Moubray and John son of John de Moubray with Henry de Lancaster. [C 71/21, m. 3]. John de Monte Gomeri in company of William de Kildesby. [All Easter.] [C 71/21, m. 4].

3739 October 27

Thomas de Bradeston [no. 1984]; Easter. [C 71/21, m. 4].

3740 October 28

Sir William Lescrop with Ralph de Nevill; Easter. [ibid].

3741 October 30

Edmund de Ufford le Frere; Easter. [C 71/21, m. 3].

3742 November 2

Sir John de Grey of Codenore with Henry, earl of Derby; John de Grey of Codenore [*sic*]. [Both 2 Feb.] [ibid].

3743 November 3

Peter de Wokyndon with the earl of Derby; Sir Walter de Thrykyngham and John his son, in company of Sir John de Bello Monte. [Both Easter.] [C 71/21, m. 2].

3744 November 6

Sir William de Coucy; Easter. [ibid].

1341

3745 November 8

Sir Richard Talbot, Sir Alan la Zouche of Assheby. [Both Easter.] [ibid].

3746 November 20

Henry son of Geoffrey le Scrop; William son of Henry le Scrop knight, with Ralph de Nevill [no. 1986]; John de Parys, parson of St Mary of Covenham, John de Parys, executor of the will of Henry de Bello Monte, late earl of Bougham [Buchan], and Sir Richard de Rouclif, separately, in company of Henry de Bello Monte. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3747 November 22

John de Moun of Dunsterre [no. 1987] and William Spygurnel with him; Bartholomew de Burghersh le fitz and John Giffard with him. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3748 November 25

John Lercedekne with Walter de Mauny; Easter. [ibid].

3749 December 3

Sir Richard de Stapelton with Walter de Mauny [no. 1988]. [ibid].

3750 December 10

William de Swynford and Henry de Sothill with John Darcy of Cosyn; Sir Richard de Cornwaille; Edmund de Cretyng. [All Easter.] [ibid].

3751 December 20

William de Brous in company of Ralph de Nevill; William de Brous, knight. [Both Easter.] [C 71/21, m. 1].

3752 December 28

Richard de Mosselegh; Easter. [ibid].

1342

3753 January 10

Richard de Hoton of Old Salkeld, Sir Thomas de Metham; Easter. [ibid].

3754 January 15

William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon; Easter. [ibid].

3755 January 20

William de Bohun, earl of Northampton [no. 1990]; Whitsun. [C 71/21, m. 2].

[End of Roll C 71/21].

1342

3756 March 20

Robert de Clyfford; Michaelmas. [C 71/22, m. 15].

3757 April 6

Rolland de Vaus; Easter. [C 71/22, m. 12].

3758 May 9

Roger Hastis of Thorpmoyewes, defending Berwick; Michaelmas, 'to be invalid if Roger leaves'. [C 71/22, m. 13].

3759 May 12

William Miners, Walter de la Haye and Ralph de Lollebrok. [All Michaelmas.] [ibid].

3760 May 20

Sir Thomas de Lucy; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3761 May 28

Roger Beler with John de Segrave; Christmas. [C 71/22, m. 12].

3762 June 3

Gilbert Dumframvill, earl of Angus, and John de Moundeby in his company; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3763 June 4Walter Muffet of Scotland, clerk, with 4 horsemen and their grooms and harness; 20 July. [John Randolph], earl of Moray, and 16 horsemen with grooms and harness; 29 Dec. [C 71/22, m. 13] [Both omitted from *Rot. Scot.*, i, 628, because vacated].**3764** June 20

Richard, earl of Arundel; Christmas. [C 71/22, m. 14].

3765 June 25

William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon [no. 1994], and Sir Waresius de Valoynes, Walter de Sevanche, John Kyriel [no. 1993], William de Groshurst and James de Heygham, all with him; Christmas. [ibid].

3766 July 6

Nicholas de Poyntz with Thomas de Berkele; Christmas. [ibid].

3767 July 10

Thomas de Baa, John de Yedmestre and Thomas de Wynkefeld, all with Richard, earl of Arundel; Adam de Perndon esquire, with Edward, king of Scotland. [All Christmas.] [C 71/22, m. 12].

3768 July 12

John Blundel of Toucestre and William de Leythorpe

1342

3768 July 12 Contd.

with William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon; Christmas. [ibid].

3769 July 29

Robert Gower, Roger de Faudon, Roger de Tonge and John de Wyginton, all with Edward de Balliolo, king of Scotland; Christmas. [C 71/22, m. 9].

3770 August 4

James Daudele [no. 1997]; Easter. [ibid].

3771 August 22

John de Burnham; Christmas. [ibid].

3772 August 30

Sir William Brous with Ralph de Nevill; William Brous with Ralph. [Both Christmas.] [ibid].

3773 October 10

John de Crombwellbothum with William de Clynton, earl of Huntingdon; Easter. [C 71/22, m. 7].

[End of Roll C 71/22].

1343

3774 January 28

William de Gayton of Line defending Berwick with Peter Gretheved, one year. [C 71/23, m. 7].

3775 February 6

John Takell defending Lochmaben castle with Rolland de Vaux, 1 Aug. [ibid].

3776 October 18

William de Crathorn, defending Berwick; William de Crathorn, kinsman and heir of Nicholas, son of Gilbert de Luda. [Both Easter.] [C 71/23, m. 5].

3777 October 20

Thomas del Priours of Thorpthewle, defending Berwick; Easter. [C 71/23, m. 4].

[End of Roll C 71/23].

1344

3778 February 13

Thomas son of William del Priours of Thorpthewles, defending Berwick; 1 Aug. [C 71/24, m. 1].

3779 April 24

Sir Walter de Creyk, constable of Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

1344

3780 June 20

Adam Seraunt of Hextildesham, defending Berwick; Whitsun. [ibid].

3781 October 10

Thomas Littessone, William Cousone and John Olyve, all of East Deeping, Richard Hunter, John Gower and William de Crathorn, all defending Berwick; Christmas. [C 71/24, m. 4].

3782 October 11

Hugh de Thoresby, defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [ibid].

3783 October 12

John de Crombwellbothum and William de Crathorn, defending Berwick; one year. [C 71/24, m. 1].

1345

3784 January 20

Thomas Littessone, William Cousone and John Olyve, all of East Deeping, defending Berwick; Whitsun. [ibid].

3785 May 10

John son of Walter de Thrikyngham, knight, defending Berwick in company of John de Stryvelyn, keeper; Michaelmas. [C 71/25, m. 4].

3786 May 14

John de Metham [as no. 3785 above]; Easter. [ibid].

3787 September 20

Sir Robert de Rouclif [as no. 3785 above]; Christmas. [C 71/25, m. 2].

3788 October 8

George Salvayn [as no. 3785 above]; Epiphany. [ibid].

3789 December 3

Edmund de Denum; Easter. [C 71/25, m. 1].

1346

3790 January 29

Sir Robert de Rouclif [as no. 3785 above]; Michaelmas. [C 71/26, m. 9].

3791 February 22

John de Duxfeld and Robert son of William de Rolleston [as no. 3785 above], Sunday before Palm Sunday [2 Apr. 1346]. [ibid].

1346

3792 March 4

John Tibbetot, going to defend Berwick; one year 'or after that term should he return to England from the custody of that town', same also for John under name of John Tibbetot, knight [no. 2003]. [ibid].

3793 April 20

Sir Thomas de Lacy, going to defend Berwick in company of John de Tibbetot, keeper of the town; Robert Tong, clerk, Henry de Bokesworth, John de Listone, John de Ligh. [All one year.] [C 71/26, m. 7].

3794 July 8

Reginald Bate of Boseyate defending Berwick with John Typetot; Christmas. [C 71/26, m. 6].

3795 July 26

William Taleboys of Crouden, John de Rotse and Hugh fitz Simond, defending Berwick in company of John Tibbetot, keeper of the town; Christmas. [ibid].

3796 August 20

Robert de Legbourn defending Berwick in company of John Tibbetot; Christmas. [ibid].

3797 September 10

John de Loudham [as no. 3796 above]; Christmas. [ibid].

3798 October 14

William son of William de Sancto Georgio [as no. 3796 above]; Easter. [C 71/26, m. 5].

3799 November 6

William de Sancto Georgio [as no. 3796 above]; Christmas. [C 71/26, m. 6].

1347

3800 January 26

Geoffrey Lescrop with Ralph de Nevill; 1 Aug. [C 71/27, m. 13].

3801 January 27

Henry de Percy senior; 1 Aug. [ibid].

3802 February 5

Robert de Routhe with Edward de Balliolo, king of Scotland; 1 Aug. [C 71/27, m. 12].

3803 February 6

Richard son of Henry le Scrop, knight, with Henry de Percy; 1 Aug; also for Richard under name of

- 1347
3803 February 6 Contd.
 Richard son of Henry Lescrop; 24 June. [C 71/27, m. 13].
- 3804** February 19
 Thomas de Muschance defending Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland; Michaelmas. [ibid].
- 3805** March 12
 Sir John de Gysbourne, Sir Thomas de Pikworth and Thomas son of Hugh de Pykworth all with Sir Thomas de Rokeby senior; Michaelmas. [C 71/27, m. 8, m. 13].
- 3806** March 20
 Sir John de Caunton with Edward de Balliolo, king of Scotland; Michaelmas. [C 71/27, m. 10].
- 3807** March 29
 William Heron; 1 Aug. [C 71/27, m. 9].
- 3808** April 4
 John de Moubray and Reginald de Sticheleye, Stephen de Brethyngherst, Roger de Novo Mercato junior, John son of John de Moubray, William de Atton, Robert de Saxton, Vincent Bavent, John Coket, John de Leyburn and Roger de Hewyk, all with him, Michaelmas. [C 71/27, m. 10].
- 3809** April 18
 Hugh de Wyntryngham with Henry de Percy; 1 Aug. William de Dacre, son and heir of Ranulph de Dacre, and Sir Henry le Scrop, both with Ralph de Nevill; Edmund de Cornewaill with Edward, king of Scotland; Robert Gower, Sir Thomas de Rokeby senior; Robert son of John Groupier of Skipton, defending Jedburgh castle. [All Michaelmas]. Thomas son of Walter de Stirkeland, knight, and Walter de Hakford, both with Henry de Percy; 1 Aug. Richard de Bolton and John de Ingram of Pilham with Edmund de Cornubia junior; John Lasseles of Suthcouth and Sir Gilbert de Bridesale, both with Thomas de Rokeby senior. [All Michaelmas.] [C 71/27, m. 7].
- 3810** April 20
 Michael Crokedayl with Sir William de Scargyl; Michaelmas. [ibid].
- 3811** April 24
 Sir Henry de Malton with Henry de Percy; 1 Aug. [ibid].

- 1347
3812 May 12
 Henry Chernok and William de Aton with Henry de Percy; 1 Aug. [C 71/27, m. 8].
- 3813** May 16
 William son of Thomas de Synythwait with Ralph de Nevill; Michaelmas. [ibid].
- 3814** July 6
 Sir Thomas de Lucy; Michaelmas. [C 71/27, m. 6].
- 3815** July 10
 Sir Robert Gower with Edward, king of Scotland; Christmas. [C 71/27, m. 4].
- 3816** July 14
 William de Kelleseye, clerk [no. 2006]; Christmas. Robert Gower [as above]; Michaelmas. [ibid] [C 71/27, m. 6].
- 3817** August 6
 William de Swynburn the son with Gilbert de Umfranvill, earl of Angus; William de Swynburn. [Both Christmas.] [C 71/27, m. 5]. William Foweler of Brackele with William de Kelleseye, king's clerk; Easter. [C 71/27, m. 8].
- 3818** August 18
 Henry de Percy senior, Ralph de Nevill, Walter de Creyk and William Heron with Edward, king of Scotland; Christmas. [C 71/27, m. 4].
- 3819** September 1
 Thomas de Lucy; Christmas. [C 21/27, m. 3].
- 3820** September 3
 Thomas de Karlel with Thomas de Lucy; Christmas. [ibid].
- 3821** October 2
 John de Moubray and Robert de Saxton, John de Richemound, Roger Neumarche, Patrick de Moun, Vincent Bavent, William de Atton, and John son of John de Moubray, all with him; Christmas. [C 71/27, m. 2].
- 3822** October 5
 Thomas de Stanton of Ashwell with Walter de Crek; Christmas. [ibid].
- 3823** October 8
 Ralph de Nevill; Christmas. [ibid].

1347

3824 October 9

Walter de Hakford with Henry de Percy; Christmas. [ibid].

3825 October 10

Sir Walter de Careswell defending Roxburgh castle; Easter. [ibid].

3826 October 15

Thomas Craft with William de Percy; Christmas. [ibid].

3827 October 16

Sir William de Careswell defending Roxburgh castle; Easter. Henry son of Geoffrey le Scrop knight, with Ralph de Nevill; Walter son of William de Hakford of Westlewaterless, with Henry de Percy. [Both Christmas.] [ibid].

3828 November 3

Sir John Trillowe, son and heir of Robert Trillowe, with William de Careswell; Easter. [ibid].

1348

3829 January 26

William de Baunburgh, clerk, defending Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland; 24 June. [C 71/28, m. 1].

3830 February 6

Robert de Pykeryng defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; Richard Nowell and John de Cosleye. [All Michaelmas]. [C 71/28, m. 11].

3831 February 23

William de Kelleseye, parson of Navenby; Christmas. [C 71/28, m. 10].

3832 April 13

Walter de Hakford defending Berwick castle in company of Walter de Creyk; one year. [C 71/28, m. 7].

3833 April 16

Thomas de Musco Campo defending Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland, its keeper; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3834 April 28

Hugh de Thorsby, John de Appeltre. [Both 1 Aug.] [C 71/28, m. 8].

1348

3835 June 21

Sir Robert de Rouclif defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, its keeper; Michaelmas. [C 71/28, m. 6].

3836 July 1

Henry son of Geoffrey Lescrop, knight; 2 Feb. [ibid].

3837 November 20

Sir William Lengleys. [C 71/28, m. 4]. John de Cokefeld of Stokeleylond, defending Lochmaben castle. [C 71/28, m. 2] [Both Easter].

3838 November 24

Thomas de Muskham of Shenle, defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [ibid].

3839 November 26

Walter de Stirkeland defending Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland; Whitsun. [C 71/28, m. 3].

1349

3840 March 15

Sir Thomas de Roos, Patrick Jovet, sergeant, Adam de la Chaumbre, Roger de Siggeswyk, John Dicmanson of Capleshedes and Robert de Roos, all defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; Whitsun. [ibid].

3841 April 15

William de Kelleseye, parson of Navenby; one year. [ibid].

3842 October 6

John de Coupeland, defending Roxburgh castle; Easter. [C 71/29, m. 1].

3843 October 9

Sir Robert de Rouclif, with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of Berwick; Christmas. [ibid].

3844 October 10

Walter son of William de Hakford of Westlewaterles, defending Berwick; one year. [ibid].

3845 October 12

Sir William Lengleys, defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [ibid].

1350

3846 February 20

Sir William Heroun; Martinmas. [C 71/30, m. 5].

1350

3847 April 16

Sir Walter Lengleys; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3848 June 5John de Cleydon, defending Lochmaben castle;
Christmas. [C 71/30, m. 3].**3849** June 30Thomas Warde, [as no. 3848 above]; Easter.
[C 71/30, m. 2].**3850** August 4Robert de Whelpyngton, clerk, defending Berwick;
Christmas. [ibid].**3851** October 5Sir William Lengleys, or Sir William de Engleys,
defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [ibid].**3852** October 6Robert son of Thomas de Swynburn, defending
Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland;
Christmas. [ibid].**3853** October 12Sir Thomas de Roos of Kendale, defending Lochmaben
castle; Easter. [C 71/30, m. 1].**3854** October 20Henry son of Geoffrey le Scrop, knight, with the earl
of Northampton; 2 Feb. [ibid].**3855** October 28John son of Thomas Haryngton, defending Lochmaben
castle; Easter. [ibid].

1351

3856 June 18Sir Gerard de Wyderyngton defending Lochmaben
castle; Christmas. [C 71/31, m. 4].**3857** June 30Robert de Stutevill, [as next above]; Christmas.
[ibid].**3858** July 26Thomas de Benyngton, [as no. 3856 above];
Christmas. [C 71/13, m. 5].**3859** November 3Sir William Heroun [as no. 3856 above]; Easter.
[C 71/31, m. 2].

1352

3860 October 24Thomas son of John de Estbillyng and Thomas de
Dalton, defending Berwick with Richard Tempest,
keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/32, m. 2].**3861** November 20John de Coupeland, keeper of Roxburgh castle;
one year. [ibid].

1353

3862 March 8Nicholas son of William de Crathorn defending
Lochmaben castle; Michaelmas. [C 71/33, m. 5].**3863** March 18Edmund de Killum, defending Berwick with Richard
Tempest, keeper of the town; 2 Feb. [C 71/33, m. 4].**3864** April 18Gilbert de Lincoln [as no. 3863 above]; Michaelmas.
[C 71/33, m. 5].**3865** May 30John de Depdene, defending Lochmaben castle;
Michaelmas. [C 71/33, m. 3].**3866** June 6William de la Vale [as no. 3863 above]; Michaelmas.
[ibid].**3867** October 1Thomas Warde, [as no. 3865 above]; Easter.
[C 71/33, m. 2].**3868** October 15John de London, [as no. 3865 above]; 2 Feb.
[ibid].**3869** October 18Sir William Heroun [as no. 3863 above]; Easter.
[ibid].**3870** November 5John Ussher and Sir John fitz Wauter, defending
Lochmaben castle with William Bohun, earl of
Northampton. [Both Easter.] [C 71/33, m. 1].

1354

3871 January 28William de la Vale, defending Botill [Buittle] castle
with Edward de Balliolo, king of Scotland;
Michaelmas. [C 71/34, m. 8].

1354

3872 May 1

Richard de Ask, defending Jedburgh castle;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

3873 May 20

William son of William de Whitepays and John de
Appeltre, defending Lochmaben castle; Christmas.
[ibid].

3874 June 16

John de Wombewell defending Berwick with Richard
de Tempest, keeper of the town; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3875 October 24

Mr John de Boulton clerk, parson of Lyth in
Whitbystrand, defending Berwick; one year.
[C 71/34, m. 1].

1355

3876 January 28

Hugh de Louthre, Robert de Louthre, John de Denton
and John de Laton, all defending Lochmaben castle;
Michaelmas. [C 71/35, m. 13].

3877 February 6

Sir William Heron de Ford or Sir William Heron,
defending Berwick with William de Graystok, keeper
of the town; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3878 February 11

Richard de Cayton, merchant, defending Berwick;
Michaelmas. [ibid].

3879 March 1

Sir William, son and heir of Ralph de Dacre,
defending Berwick with William, baron Greystok,
Michaelmas. [ibid].

3880 May 20

Thomas de Lascels defending Roxburgh castle
with John de Coupeland one year. [C 71/35, m. 9].

3881 July 25

Thomas de Lascels, defending the king of Scotland's
castle of Botill [Buittle]; one year. [C 71/35, m. 8].

3882 August 4

John de Barton of Fryton, defending Jedburgh castle;
Christmas. [C 71/35, m. 6].

3883 August 16

Sir Peter de Nuttle with Thomas, bishop of Durham,
John de Monceux. [Both Michaelmas.] [C 71/35, m. 5].

1355

3884 October 8

John Bozoun, defending Berwick; Christmas. [ibid].

3885 October 14

Richard de Stanhope, defending Berwick castle;
Easter. [ibid].

3886 October 23

Sir John de Salvayn, defending Berwick, Easter.
[ibid].

3887 November 10

Thomas son of John de Estlillyng, defending
Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

3888 November 12

John and Richard Coleman of Alyton, going to
defend the castle and town of Berwick; Easter.
[ibid].

3889 November 24

Sir John Moryn with Henry de Percy; Easter.
[C 71/35, m. 7].

3890 November 27

John de Sancto Claro; 9 Feb. [C 71/35, m. 4].

3891 November 28

Sir Peter Malore with Amauri de Sancto Amando;
9 Feb. [ibid].

3892 November 30

William son of John de Molyns; Sir John Brocas.
[Both 2 Feb.] [ibid].

3893 December 1

Sir Thomas Ughtred senior, with Thomas, bishop of
Durham; Sir Humfrey Tromewyn and John de Holand
with Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March; Sir Thomas
Moygne. [All 9 Feb.] Richard Talebot; Easter. [ibid].

3894 December 2

Sir John fitz Wauter of Wodeham with William de
Bohun, earl of Northampton; 9 Feb. [ibid].

3895 December 3

Robert Tanny, king's sergeant-at-arms; 2 Feb.
[ibid].

3896 December 5

William Spaldyng, king's sergeant-at-arms, with the
earl of March; 9 Feb. Thomas Symkyn of Greenwich,
mariner; 2 Feb. [ibid].

1355

3897 December 8

Stephen de Hoo of Canterbury with Geoffrey de Say;
2 Feb. [ibid].

3898 December 10

John de Benyngton. [C 71/35, m. 3]. Walter Gyles of
Lefne with the earl of March. [C 71/35, m. 4] [Both
9 Feb.]

1356

3899 January 2

Sir Richard la Zouche and Robert Wodecok with
William la Zouche of Haryngworth; 16 Feb. [ibid].

3900 January 5

William Burgh of Brakley; 13 Mar. [C 71/35, m. 1].

3901 January 9

John de Sautre; 13 Mar. [ibid].

3902 January 10

John son of Thomas de Barton of Fryton, with Miles
de Stadelton; 13 Mar. [ibid].

3903 January 12

Geoffrey de Say; 16 Feb. [C 71/35, m. 3].

3904 January 16

Sir Thomas de Saardelowe, with William de Bohun,
earl of Northampton; Easter. Sir Walter de Verdon;
13 Mar. [C 71/35, m. 1].

3905 January 17

Sir John de Moubray, and Elizabeth his wife,
daughter and heiress of John de Segrave, Sir John
de Moubray of Axiholm senior. [Both 16 Feb.] [ibid].

3906 January 18

Thomas de Canterbirs; Mr John de Norwico, master
of the hospital of St James by Westminster, with
William de Dalton, clerk of the great wardrobe.
[Both Easter.] [ibid].

3907 January 20

Sir William Talmache with William de Bohun, earl of
Northampton; Easter. William de Lilleburn defending
Roxburgh castle with Henry de Percy; one year.
Sir Thomas de Musgrave with Ralph de Nevill;
Easter. [ibid].

3908 January 21

Mr Thomas de Nevill clerk, prebendary of Swerdes
in the church of St Patrick, Dublin, with Ralph de
Nevill, keeper of Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

1356

3909 January 28

Sir Thomas de Besilles, with William de Bohun, earl
of Northampton; Easter. [C 71/36, m. 8].

3910 January 30

William atte Wode, king's sergeant-at-arms; 13 Mar.
[ibid].

3911 February 3

John de Paddebury; 13 Mar. [ibid].

3912 February 12

Sir Norman de Swynford, with Henry, duke of
Lancaster, Easter. [ibid].

3913 February 16

Sir John de Eure defending Berwick with Ralph de
Nevill; Easter. [ibid].

3914 March 8

Sir Thomas de Stirkeland, John and Henry de Podesay
of Bolton, all with Henry de Percy; Easter. [ibid].

3915 April 4

Roger, parson of Raureth; 16 July. [C 71/36, m. 6].

3916 May 5

Thomas de Nevill clerk, [as no. 3908 above] defending
Berwick; Christmas. [C 71/36, m. 8].

3917 May 14

Thomas son of John de Shardelowe, knight, defending
Lochmaben castle.; 8 July. [ibid].

3918 July 18

Richard Thirlewall, John his son, and John Fox,
defending Lochmaben castle; Easter. [C 71/36, m. 5].

3919 November 20

Christopher de Lancaster, defending Berwick,
Easter. [C 71/36, m. 2].

3920 November 24

Sir Thomas de Furnyvall defending Roxburgh castle
with Henry de Percy- one year. [C 71/36, m. 3].

1357

3921 January 28

William de Caunvill, defending Lochmaben castle;
Easter. [C 71/37, m. 11].

3922 April 18

Andrew de Aslakby, defending Roxburgh castle;
Michaelmas. [C 71/37, m. 10].

1357

3923 May 1

John son of Thomas de Barton of Friton, defending Lochmaben castle; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3924 July 14

Andrew de Aslagby defending Roxburgh castle with Richard de Tempest, keeper, Easter. [C 71/37, m. 7].

3925 July 18

Thomas Graa of Trefford [as next above]; Christmas. [ibid].

3926 August 4

John Werour, and William Vespount, Patrick Adesson, Thomas Wilkynesson Andreuesson [*sic*], Thomas Symmesson, William son of Robert Vespount, knight, Patrick Adesone of Auldstonmore, John Werour of Auldstonmore, Thomas son of Simon Lambe of Auldstonmore, Thomas son of William Andreusone of Auldstonmore, all defending Lochmaben castle. [All until Ascension day (10 May 1358).] [ibid].

3927 November 4

John son of John de Barton of Friton, defending Lochmaben castle; Whitsun. [C 71/37, m. 4].

3928 November 12

Sir Richard Tempest, going as keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/37, m. 3].

1359

3929 February 1

Edmund Talbot defending Roxburgh castle with Richard de Tempest, keeper; Michaelmas. [C 71/39, m. 8].

3930 February 5

Walter son of Walter de Bukton, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3931 March 18

Sir William Heron, staying in Jedburgh castle: 1 Aug. [C 71/39, m. 6].

3932 July 4

Edmund son of Thomas Talbot [as no. 3929 above]; one year. [C 71/39, m. 5].

3933 July 9

Thomas Lovell, going to defend Berwick with John de Coupeland; Easter. [C 71/39, m. 4].

1359

3934 September 4

John de Coupeland, keeper of Berwick; Easter. [ibid].

3935 September 6

Roger de Shulvestrode, defending Berwick castle; Easter. [ibid].

3936 September 12

Thomas Wayte of Bungeye, defending Berwick; one year. [ibid].

3937 December 13

Sir Richard Tempest keeper of Roxburgh castle; Easter. [C 71/39, m. 2].

1360

3938 January 28

Robert de Heselrigg of Ponteland, defending Roxburgh castle; Michaelmas. [C 71/113, m. 6].

3939 February 20

William son of Roger de Essh, going to defend Roxburgh castle with Richard Tempest, keeper; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3940 February 25

Sir Thomas de Roos of Kendale, keeper of Lochmaben castle; Michaelmas. [ibid].

3941 March 4

John Chartray of Graynham defending Berwick with John de Coupeland, keeper of the town; Michaelmas. [C 71/113, m. 4].

3942 April 19

John de Northburgh, defending Berwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/113, m. 6].

3943 April 30

Thomas de Folyfait defending Roxburgh castle with Richard Tempest; one year. [C 71/113, m. 5].

3944 July 12

John son of Thomas Menenill of Aptirleye [as next above]; one year. [C 71/113, m. 3].

3945 November 22

John de Bernardcastell, parson of Wymyngton, defending Jedburgh castle with William Heroun; Michaelmas. [C 71/113, m. 2].

1361

3946 February 16

William son of Roger de Essh [as no. 3943 above];
Michaelmas. [C 71/40, m. 5].

3947 June 28

Thomas son of Robert de Rokeby, knight, [as no. 3943
above]; Martinmas. [C 71/40, m. 3].

3948 November 24

John Chartray of Grayngham going to defend Berwick
with John de Coupeland, keeper of the town;
Michaelmas. [C 71/40, m. 2].

1362

3949 February 5

William de Essh or William son of Roger de Essh,
defending Roxburgh castle with John de Coupeland;
one year. [C 71/40, ms. 1, 6].

3950 October 15

Robert de Stanhope and Richard de Stanhope,
defending Berwick with Richard Tempest, keeper
of the town; one year. [C 71/41, m. 2].

1363

3951 June 23

John de Burton [as no. 3950 above]; Easter.
[C 71/42, m. 6].

3952 June 24

John fitz Richard de Burton [as no. 3950 above];
Easter. [ibid].

3953 July 1

Thomas de Rokeby, son of Robert de Rokeby,
knight, [as no. 3950 above]; Martinmas. [ibid].

3954 November 4

William son of Alan de Heton, defending the town of
Roxburgh with John de Coupeland, one year.
[C 71/42, m. 4].

1364

3955 April 16

Thomas Muschaunce defending Roxburgh castle;
one year. [C 71/43, m. 10].

3956 June 20

William Tutcoer, [as next above], one year.
[C 71/43, m. 8].

1364

3957 July 6

Geoffrey and Adam de Medewecroft defending Berwick
with William de la Vale; one year. [C 71/43, m. 7].

3958 November 17

Gilbert de Elwyk, clerk, with William de la Vale,
chamberlain of Berwick; Robert Cristendome, bowyer,
defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother
[Both one year.] [C 71/43, m. 1]

3959 November 26

Robert de Belyngham defending Roxburgh castle
with Alan del Strothre; one year. [ibid].

1366

3960 March 12

John de Fenwyk with Alan de Heton, keeper of the
town of Berwick; Michaelmas. [C 71/45, m. 8].

3961 March 14

Thomas de Stirkeland, defending Lochmaben castle
with Thomas de Roos, keeper; one year. [C 71/45,
m. 9].

3962 May 18

Sir Thomas de Roos of Kendale and John Thomasson
de Ros of Kendale, defending Lochmaben castle;
one year. [C 71/45, m. 6].

3963 November 21

Robert de Clyfford defending Roxburgh castle; one
year. [C 71/45, m. 2].

1368

3964 May 24

Mr John de Bolton, chamberlain of Berwick, defending
the town; one year. [C 71/47, m. 5].

3965 October 4

Peter de Malo Lacu, keeper of Berwick, defending
that town; one year. [C 71/47, m. 3].

1369

3966 February 13

William Gramary, defending Berwick castle; one
year [no. 2016]. [C 71/48, m. 8].

3967 March 15

Hugh de Redehogh, defending Lochmaben castle;
one year. [ibid].

1369

3968 May 10

Mr John de Bolton, chamberlain of Berwick; one year. [C 71/48, m. 6].

3969 May 16

Sir Peter de Malo Lacu the sixth (*le sisme*), lord of Seton, keeper of the town of Berwick, defending that town; one year. [ibid].

3970 July 12

John Gower of Fasby, defending Berwick with Peter de Malo Lacu, keeper; one year. [C 71/48, m. 1].

1371

3971 April 29

Nicholas Sabrame esquire, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/50 m. 4].

3972 April 30

William de Rypon, parson of Aldyngham, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan de Strother; one year. [ibid].

3973 May 14

Sir Richard de Tempest, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3974 May 21

Robert de Clifford, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan de Strother; one year. [ibid].

3975 June 18

Sir Henry Gramory, going to defend Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

3976 July 1

Sir Peter de Malo Lacu [as no. 3969 above], defending that town one year. [ibid].

1372

3977 April 21

Mr John de Boulton, chamberlain of Berwick; one year. [C 71/51, m. 4].

3978 April 28

Percival de Peusay, and Robert Belyngeham, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3979 May 27

Robert de Clifford, defending Roxburgh castle; one year. [ibid].

1372

3980 November 26

Walter Rouland, defending Berwick; one year. [C 71/51, m. 3].

3981 November 29

Richard Tempest, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3982 December 13

John son of Robert fitz John defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/51, m. 1].

3983 December 15

Sir Peter de Malo Lacu [as no. 3969 above], and Sir Thomas Bosevill, defending Berwick; one year. [ibid].

1373

3984 January 27

Sir Philip de Colvyll defending Berwick with Peter de Maulay, keeper; one year. [C 71/52, m. 5].

3985 February 24

John Lewyn of Durham mason, going to stay at Berwick with Peter de Malo Lacu, keeper; one year. [ibid].

3986 March 26

John de Grendon, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/52, m. 4].

3987 May 1

John Peche, defending Berwick with Peter de Mawelay, keeper; one year. [ibid].

3988 May 9

Robert de Belyngaumbe, defending Jedburgh castle; one year. [C 71/52, m. 3].

3989 May 24

John Thomasson Roos of Kendale, defending Jedburgh castle, and William de Ripon, parson of Aldyngham, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3990 May 25

John Lewyn of Durham, mason, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother; one year. [ibid].

3991 July 2

John Bulmer, going to defend the town of Berwick with Henry de Percy, keeper of that castle [sic]; one year. [C 71/52, m. 2].

1373

3992 July 9

Nicholas Rosels, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3993 August 22

Robert Clifford and John Palmar, defending Roxburgh castle; one year. [ibid].

3994 October 3

Sir Richard Grenacres going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/52, m. 1].

3995 October 28

Sir Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of Berwick, going to defend that town, and William de Londres, parson of Adyngham, with him, one year. [ibid].

3996 October 29

William de Killum, burgess of Berwick, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

3997 November 20

Sir Richard Tempest, defending Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/52, m. 2].

1374

3998 February 17

John de Boulton, lately parson of Lith, keeper of the town of Berwick, and Mr John de Boulton, chamberlain of Berwick, defending that town; one year. [C 71/53, m. 5].

3999 March 14

Henry de la Vale of Seton defending Berwick castle with Richard Tempest, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4000 April 28

Hugh Ercewyk of York, cordwainer, going to defend Berwick castle with Sir Richard Tempest, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4001 May 8

Roger son of John de Shupton in Galtres. [as no. 4000 above]; one year. [ibid].

4002 May 12

William de Stapelton, keeper of Lochmaben castle [no. 2019], and Roger de Layburn, John de Craven, John de Levyngton, and Thomas de Raghton with him, defending that castle; one year. [ibid].

4003 May 28

Sir John de Claveryng, going to defend Berwick

1374

4003 May 28 Contd.

castle as appointed by Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [C 71/53, m. 4].

4004 June 9

Sir Robert de Rouclyf going to defend Berwick castle with Henry Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4005 November 23

Robert atte Crosse of Brumpton, John, son of Robert son of John de Tyndale and William de Briddeshall, defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/53, m. 2].

4006 November 26

William de Egilliffeld esquire, of Cumberland, defending Lochmaben castle; 1 May. [ibid].

4007 December 22

Alan del Strother, keeper of Roxburgh castle; 24 June. [ibid].

1375

4008 February 10

William de Haysand with Alan del Strother, keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/54, m. 5].

4009 February 24

William de Raghton defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [ibid].

4010 March 27

William Rakestran, defending Lochmaben castle with William de Stapilton, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4011 May 21

Henry del Strother with Henry de Percy, keeper of Jedburgh castle, and John de Thrilwall junior, both defending that castle; one year. [C 71/54, m. 4].

4012 May 26

Sir Thomas de Musgrave keeper of the town of Berwick; Martinmas. [ibid].

4013 May 27

Sir John de Kirkeby defending Berwick with Thomas Musgrave, keeper; Martinmas. [C 71/54, m. 2].

4014 June 1

Thomas de Corbrigg, defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/54, m. 4].

1375

4015 November 13

Gilbert Grutte chaplain, defending Lochmaben castle with William de Stapilton, keeper; 1 May. [C 71/54, m. 1].

4016 November 15

Sir Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town of Berwick; one year. [ibid].

1376

4017 February 19

Sir John de Kirkeby of co. Lancs and William son of William de Radclyf, defending Berwick with Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/55, m. 5].

4018 February 28

William and Richard de Heyworth, going to defend Lochmaben castle with William de Stapelton esquire, keeper; 1 May. [ibid].

4019 February 29

Robert de Moffette, going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4020 April 17

William de Barseworth defending Berwick with Sir Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [ibid].

4021 May 12

John de Lancastre, Walter de Clayton and William de Berburn of Langrigg, defending Lochmaben castle with Sir William de Curwen, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4022 May 23

Thomas Cooke of York and John Freman of Newcastle upon Tyne, defending Roxburgh castle with Alandel Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/55, m. 4].

4023 May 24

Robert de Bellyngeham, Sir John Conyers and William de Acton of Snyter, defending Berwick castle with Henry, Lord Percy, keeper; one year. [C 71/55, m. 4].

4024 June 18

Thomas Gower of Stittebun defending Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/55, m. 3].

1376

4025 July 15

John Fayte, going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/55, m. 2].

4026 September 9

Richard and William de Heworth, going to defend Roxburgh castle with Alan del Strother, keeper; one year. [C 71/55, m. 3].

4027 November 17

Henry de Chaderton of Mellyng defending Berwick with Sir Thomas de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/55, m. 2].

1377

4028 January 30

Sir Thomas Ughtred, defending Lochmaben castle; one year. [C 71/56, m. 4].

4029 March 6

Robert de Ogle and Robert de Rouchestre, going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4030 March 10

Sir John Conyers defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4031 April 3

Thomas de Malo Lacu, son of Peter de Malo Lacu the fifth, knight, and Roger son of John de Shupton in Galtre, defending Lochmaben castle with Sir Thomas Ughtred, keeper; one year. [C 71/56, m. 3].

4032 April 11

Richard Heskyn defending Berwick castle with Robert de Boynton, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4033 April 23

William de Repon, lately parson of St Martin's in Mikelgate, York, and John Bertilmewe armourer, citizen of London, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4034 April 24

Sir Robert de Boynton *alias* Sir Robert de Boytun, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4035 May 5

William Kettile of Segesfeld and Ralph de Stoke of Thornton, going to defend Berwick with Thomas

1377

4035 May 5 Contd.

de Musgrave, keeper of the town; one year. [ibid].

4036 May 11

Thomas Cook of Skeldergate in Yorks [as no. 4035 above]; one year. [ibid].

4037 May 12

John de Rouclyf, clerk, and Sir William Gramary [as no. 4035 above]; one year. [C 71/56, m. 4].

4038 June 1

Thomas de Lumley, going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/56, m. 2].

4039 June 9

Richard Irland clerk, going to defend Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4040 August 10

Sir Thomas Ughtred going to defend Lochmaben castle; one year. [C 71/57, m. 8].

4041 October 1

William Bysset defending Berwick with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland; one year. [ibid].

4042 October 16

Richard de Heskyn of Northumberland, going to defend Berwick castle with Henry, earl of Northumberland; one year. [C 71/57, m. 7].

4043 October 29

Sir Robert de Bointon or Boyton, constable of Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4044 October 30

Sir John de Lilburn going to defend Berwick castle with Sir Robert de Boynton, one year. [ibid].

4045 November 23

Thomas Lomeley going to defend Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4046 December 2

Robert Burlay of York, butler, [as no. 4045 above]; one year. [C 71/57, m. 6].

1378

4047 February 3

John de Appelby, deacon of St Paul's, London; Easter. [C 71/57, m. 4].

1378

4048 May 21

John de Appelby, deacon of St Paul's, London, 1 Aug. [C 71/57, m. 2].

4049 July 28

Sir Thomas Ughtred defending Lochmaben castle; 3 May. [C 71/58, m. 5].

4050 October 4

William de Neuport of Garton, going to Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4051 October 6

Thomas de Lekyngfeld, going to the town of Berwick with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the castle, to defend that castle; one year. [ibid].

4052 October 7

John Cort of Cowton [as next above]; one year. [ibid].

4053 October 25

Thomas de Lomley and John de Lilleburn, defending Berwick castle and town with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, their keeper; one year. [ibid].

1379

4054 March 28

Robert Russell defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [C 71/58, m. 2].

4055 May 20

John son and heir of Robert Maners knight, defending Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/58, m. 3].

4056 May 21

John Welle, Thomas de Corbrigg, William Bysset and John de Allerton, *artellarius*, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland; one year. [ibid].

4057 May 23

John Byes, defending Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/58, m. 2].

4058 May 25

Sir Thomas Rokeby going as keeper of Lochmaben castle, and Thomas de Rokeby, son of Thomas de Rokeby knight, and John de Rokeby, both with him; one year. [ibid].

4059 May 30

Richard Foulere of Semer in Clyflland, defending

1379

4059 May 30 Contd.

Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/58, m. 3].

4060 June 12

Sir Matthew de Redman going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/58, m. 1].

4061 October 12

Adam de Corry with Sir Thomas de Rokeby, keeper of Lochmaben castle; one year. [C 71/59, m. 6].

1380

4062 February 3

William Palmer of Naburn defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper one year. [C 71/59, m. 5].

4063 February 14

Sir William de Hilton going to defend Berwick castle with Henry, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [C 71/59, m. 2].

4064 March 6

Robert de Ogle, going to defend the town of Berwick; one year. [C 71/59, m. 5].

4065 May 28

Peter de Mauley, the sixth, [as next above]; one year. [C 71/59, m. 1].

4066 June 12

William de Raghton defending Lochmaben castle with Sir Thomas Rokeby, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4067 June 24

John Brette defending Berwick with Sir Peter de Mauley, keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/60, m. 10].

4068 June 30

Richard son of Peter de Wetwong defending Berwick with Sir Thomas de Ilderton, chamberlain of the town; one year. [ibid].

4069 July 5

William Byset, defending Berwick; one year. [ibid].

4070 August 20

William Shorthos, William Horton and William Basset, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4071 August 25

Sir Thomas de Rokeby, keeper, and Adam del More of

1380

4071 August 25 Contd.

Carlisle, defending Lochmaben castle; one year. [C 71/60, m. 8].

4072 September 3

Robert Elmesale of Yorkshire going to defend Lochmaben castle with Sir Thomas de Rokeby, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4073 September 12

David Jordan esquire, with the prior of the Hospitallers in England; one year. [C 71/60, m. 7].

4074 September 13

John Cook, William Baille, John Gros, vadlets, and Sir Thomas Harecourt, with John, king of Castile and Leon, duke of Lancaster; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4075 September 16

Richard Pigot esquire, with Brother Robert de Hales, prior of the Hospitallers in England; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4076 September 19

Sir William Gramory and John Baxby with Michael de la Pole, in company of the duke of Lancaster; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4077 September 21

John Grave [as no. 4075 above]; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4078 September 26

William Fishide, Hugh Heriherd, Thomas Somer and William Changelton with John, king of Castile and Leon, duke of Lancaster; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4079 September 28

Roger Neuwent esquire, [as no. 4075 above]; 1 Dec. [ibid].

4080 October 17

John Patrik and William Randolph, both of Ledred in Surrey, with the duke of Lancaster; 1 Dec. [ibid].

1381

4081 January 7

John son of Robert de Boynton knight, going to defend Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/60, m. 6].

4082 January 28

Thomas de Corbrig of Newcastle upon Tyne going to defend Roxburgh castle; one year. [C 71/60, m. 4].

4083 February 8

Thomas del Strothre and Adam Wellom, going with

1381

4083 February 8 Contd.

Henry, earl of Northumberland, keeper of Berwick castle, to defend it; one year. [ibid].

4084 March 7

John Gregory of Molynton chaplain, going to defend Roxburgh castle with Matthew de Redemane, keeper; one year. [C 71/60, m. 2].

4085 May 14

Hanz Colekeeper with Sir Robert de Swylyngton in company of John, king of Castile and Leon, duke of Lancaster; 2 months. [ibid].

4086 October 3

William de Raghton, going to defend Lochmaben castle; one year. [C 71/61, m. 4].

4087 October 16

Sir Peter de Malo Lacu the sixth, *alias* Sir Peter de Maulay the sixth, keeper of the town of Berwick, defending that castle; one year. [ibid].

1382

4088 January 26

Percival de Peusax of Havergate and William de Peusax junior, defending Lochmaben castle with Alexander de Fethirstanhagh, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4089 February 3

Thomas de Blenkinsop, as keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year. [ibid].

4090 February 11

Robert de Belyngeham defending Berwick castle with William de Risseby, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4091 February 14

John de Thirlwall senior defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland keeper; one year. [C 71/61, m. 2].

4092 March 28

William de Tykhill and Richard del See [as next above]; one year. [ibid].

4093 April 25

Laurence de Acton of Newcastle upon Tyne [as no. 4091 above]; one year. [C 71/61, m. 1].

4094 May 20

John de Selby, going with Thomas de Ilderton,

1382

4094 May 20 Contd.

keeper of the town of Berwick, to defend it; one year. [ibid].

4095 May 25

Roger de Clifford with Sir Thomas de Ilderton [as next above]; one year. [ibid].

4096 June 7

Robert Galway, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, captain of that castle; one year. [ibid].

4097 June 25

John Alisaundre of Norfolk defending Berwick with John Heron, captain of the town; one year. [C 71/62, m. 8].

4098 October 10

Robert Barbour of Huntingdon, defending Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/62, m. 7].

4099 October 29

Robert de Flinthalgh clerk, parson of Middleton by Pickering, supervising works at Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4100 October 30

Robert de Gysburgh of Huntingdon defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4101 November 6

Thomas son of Henry de Carleton of Lincoln, going to Roxburgh castle with Thomas de Blenkinsop, captain, to defend it; one year. [C 71/62, m. 8].

4102 November 16

Henry de Hopirton of York [as next above]; 24 June. [C 71/62, m. 7].

1383

4103 January 20

John Constable of Frysmresk defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [C 71/62, m. 6].

4104 January 27

Nicholas Raymes defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4105 June 15

Thomas Heselden, controller of the household of John, king of Castile and Leon, duke of Lancaster,

1383

4105 June 15 Contd.

with John; 'until Thomas returns from those parts'.
[C 71/62, m. 1].

4106 October 7

John Edward of London, mason, defending Berwick castle with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [C 71/63, m. 9].

4107 November 13

Thomas de Corbrigg of Newcastle upon Tyne defending Jedburgh castle with the earl of Northumberland; Robert de Gallway of Newcastle defending the town of Berwick with the earl of Northumberland. [Both one year.] *ibid*].

4108 November 16

Robert de Galeway of Newcastle *alias* burgess and merchant of Newcastle [as next above]; one year. *ibid*].

4109 November 17

Laurence de Acton, going with the earl of Northumberland to defend Berwick castle; one year. *ibid*].

4110 November 25

John son of John de Aynesworth of Derbyshire [as next above]; one year. [C 71/63, m. 8].

4111 December 3

John Dartassho of Navarre, esquire, *alias* Johanco de Artaisse, and Sir Richard Northlond [as no. 4109 above]; one year. *ibid*].

4112 December 16

Richard Forester of London, saddler [as no. 4109 above]; John de Brayton of Campsall with Roger de Clifford. [Both one year.] [C 71/63, m. 7].

1384

4113 January 12

Pato de Hetheryngton, Robert and Thomas Patonson, John Frankkys, Thomas Hewell, Thomas Jonson, Richard Elwald and Thomas Junior with Thomas de Clifford; 6 months from 1 Feb. [C 71/63, m. 6].

4114 January 13

Sir Alexander de Goldyngham, Robert Archer and John Elys of Thaxstede with Walter, lord le Filz Wauter; 6 months. *ibid*].

1384

4115 January 20

Sir Thomas de Ughtred with the earl of Northumberland; 6 months from 1 Feb. *ibid*].

4116 January 22

Thomas, prior of Drax, with the earl of Northumberland; 6 months. *ibid*].

4117 January 24

John Croft of Dalton, William de Worthyngton, Robert Clerc of Hildercle and Robert de Visewyk with Sir Robert de Haryngton; one year. *ibid*].

4118 January 25

Sir Hugh le Despenser and William Lodbrok, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; 6 months. [C 71/63, m. 4].

4119 January 28

Sir Richard Lescrop; 6 months. [C 71/63, m. 7].

4120 February 1

John Mapel with Sir Thomas de Percy, 6 months. [C 71/63, m. 4].

4121 February 2

Ralph Houn of York defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; 6 months. *ibid*].

4122 February 17

Richard Norwich of Newcastle with Sir Thomas de Percy; 6 months. *ibid*].

4123 February 21

John Trippe [as next above]; 6 months. *ibid*].

4124 February 24

Robert Courteman of Grantham, esquire, with Sir Thomas de Percy. *ibid*]. Peter Vyncent of Edelmeton defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas. [Both 6 months from 1 Feb. last.] [C 71/63, m. 6].

4125 February 26

William Neweman of Northamptonshire with Sir Thomas de Percy; 6 months from 1 Feb. last. *ibid*].

4126 February 28

Robert Whiteheved and Sir John Calveley with the earl of Northumberland; one year. [C 71/63, m. 5].

4127 March 1

Henry Colas of Guildford with Edmund, earl of Cambridge; one year. [C 71/63, m. 6].

1384

4128 March 2

Sir Hugh de Strauley; 6 months from 1 Feb. last.
[C 71/63, m. 3].

4129 March 6

Sir John de Arundell, Thomas Abberbury and John Bease; 6 months from 1 Feb. last. [ibid].

4130 March 8

Richard Selyman [as no. 4127 above]; 6 months;
Sir Philip Darcy; one year, 'and for all his lands,
rents and possessions, to be valid both in England
and in Ireland.' [ibid].

4131 March 9

William Elys and Thomas Fairfax with John, lord
Nevyll; one year. [C 71/63, m. 1]. Sir John de Monte
Acuto, junior; 6 months. [C 71/63, m. 3].

4132 March 23

Walter Heron defending Berwick castle with the
earl of Northumberland; one year. [ibid].

4133 April 30

Desgarius Seys, defending Berwick as keeper of the
town; one year. [C 71/63, m. 1].

4134 May 21

Sir William de Rother defending Berwick with Henry,
earl of Northumberland; one year. [ibid].

4135 June 8

Sir John Croysere with the king of Castile and Leon
and duke of Lancaster; 6 months. [C 71/63, m. 2].

4136 June 9

Sir John de Calvyley, *alias* Calverley, with Thomas
earl of Nottingham; Hugh Martin of Hughyn with Sir
James Berners. [Both 6 months.] [ibid].

4137 July 3

John de Derby, chancellor and chamberlain of
Berwick; one year. [C 71/64, m. 11].

4138 July 6

Sir Thomas Ughtreth of Kexby, defending Berwick
castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland;
one year. [ibid].

4139 July 18

Thomas de Holm, lately apprentice of William de
Essex, citizen and 'pannar' [clothier] of London,
with John de Derby, chancellor and chamberlain of
Berwick, one year. [ibid].

1384

4140 July 19

Robert Botmund, with John [as next above]. [ibid].

4141 September 6

John Prestcote and John Braundespath, defending
Berwick with Henry de Percy junior; one year.
[C 71/64, m. 8]. William Sourale of Cumberland
with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland.
[C 71/64, m. 10].

4142 September 9

Thomas de Carleton of Lincoln defending Berwick
castle with the earl of Northumberland; one year.
[ibid].

4143 September 10

Peter de Gayton of Norfolk with the earl of
Northumberland; one year. [C 71/64, m. 11].

4144 October 10

John Edward of London, mason [as no. 4142 above];
one year. [C 71/64, m. 8].

4145 October 11

Stephen Eyr, clerk, and William Bekke of Sandwich
[as no. 4139 above]; one year. [C 71/64, m. 11].

4146 October 20

Sir Thomas de Boynton [as no. 4142 above]; one
year. [C 71/64, m. 7].

4147 October 22

William Russell of Newcastle [as no. 4139 above];
one year. [C 71/64, m. 8].

4148 November 3

Nicholas Rygby [as no. 4142 above]; one year.
[C 71/64, m. 7].

4149 November 27

Thomas, Peter and Geoffrey, sons of Thomas
Starky of Stretton, and Roger son of Geoffrey Starky
of Comberbach, defending Berwick with the earl of
Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year. [ibid].

4150 December 2

John Barker of Gatesheved defending Berwick
castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper;
one year. [C 71/64, m. 8].

4151 December 3

Richard Starell of Warwickshire defending Berwick
with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town;
one year. [C 71/64, m. 7].

1384

4152 December 5

Robert Aukeland, vicar of Hertburn, supervising works on Berwick castle, with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4153 December 14

Robert, son of Alan de Par, Thomas Gerard, Hugh de Winstanley and William de Atherton, going with the earl of Northumberland, captain of the town of Berwick, to defend it; one year. [ibid].

4154 December 22

John son of Laurence Nowell of Lancashire, Sir Thomas Trevet and Richard Hanslapp, [as next above]; one year. John del Hall with the earl of Northumberland, defending Roxburgh castle; one year. [ibid].

4155 December 28

William de la Lee with Hugh de Luterell, and John Rasin, carpenter, both defending the town of Berwick; one year. [C 71/64, m. 2].

1385

4156 January 6

John de Waltham esquire defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, captain of the town; one year. [C 71/64, m. 8].

4157 January 8

John Potel of Enefeld in Middlesex, with Sir Thomas de Clyfford; one year. [C 71/64, m. 7].

4158 January 15

Sir John Cornewaille with Sir Thomas de Percy, defending Berwick; one year. [ibid].

4159 January 29

Ralph de Holme and John Nowell, citizen of York, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. [C 71/64, m. 6].

4160 February 13

Adam Rowesson of Bikerstaff in Lancashire and Richard Browne [as next above]; one year. [ibid].

4161 February 16

John de Wyndesore with John, lord de Nevill, keeper of the castle and town of Carlisle; 10 Nov. [ibid].

4162 February 17

Sir Hugh le Despenser defending Berwick with the

1385

4162 February 17 Contd.

earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year. [C 71/64, m. 7].

4163 February 18

Sir William de Hilton, baron Hilton, with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year. [C 71/64, m. 3]. Adam de Kyncuale, Hugh le Mascy of Rixton, *alias* Hugh son of Hamo le Mascy, knight and Richard son of Robert de Wolston, with the earl of Northumberland, defending the town of Berwick; one year. [C 71/64, m. 7].

4164 March 9

John de Melton with the earl of Northumberland, defending Jedburgh castle; one year. [C 71/64, m. 3].

4165 March 10

Richard Savage, glasyer [glazier], defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas de Swynbourn and Richard Tempest knights, keepers; one year. [C 71/64, m. 6].

4166 March 11

William Gaysle [as next above]; one year. [ibid].

4167 March 12

Roger Duket [as no. 4165 above]; one year. [ibid].

4168 May 19

John de Derby [as no. 4137 above]; one year. [C 71/64, m. 5].

4169 May 26

William Bossall, baker of Newcastle, with the earl of Northumberland; one year. [C 71/64, m. 3].

4170 May 27

Sir Philip de Picworth, and William Bossall, baker of Newcastle, [as no. 4162 above]; one year. [ibid].

4171 June 8

Thomas Talbot and Adam de Syngleton with Thomas, earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 2]. John Yevele with Edmund, earl of Cambridge; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 4].

4172 June 9

Sir Hugh de Strauley with Thomas, earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months. Hugh Martin of Hucchyn with Sir James Berners; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 2].

4173 June 12

John de Denton, *alias* John Boteller of London,

1385

4173 June 12 Contd.

with Mr Walter Skirlawe, king's clerk, keeper of the privy seal; Warin Waldegrave esquire with John de Holand [Both 6 months.] [ibid].

4174 June 13

John Ripon clerk, and John Lancastre esquire, with Robert de Veer, earl of Oxford and chamberlain; John Wyard and Thomas Holand esquire, with John de Holand. [C 71/64, m. 2]. Thomas Edredax *alias* Thomas del Chauderie of London, with John, duke of Lancaster. [C 71/64, m. 4] [All for 6 months].

4175 June 14

John Mynyot with the duke of Lancaster; 6 months [C 71/64, m. 6].

4176 June 15

Robert, sergeant of the king's esquire Reginald Hokere; 6 months [ibid].

4177 June 16

John York of Hakeborne in Berkshire, with John de Holand; 6 months. John West Wycombe esquire and Thomas Ypre esquire, with Thomas, earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 2]. John Wodeburgh clerk, with Michael de la Pole, chancellor; 6 months. Sir Thomas Genay of Norfolk, with the earl of Cambridge; one year. Alan de Loverton, clerk of the oat house (*avenaria*) of the household; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 4].

4178 June 17

William Pyfeld esquire, John Wodecok esquire, Sir Robert Corbet junior, and Sir William Pecche, with the earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 2]. John Charnell esquire of Bedeworth; 6 months. [C 71/64, m. 4].

4179 June 19

John Pykenham esquire of Essex and citizen of London, and Nicholas Dymarcz of Worcester, with the earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months [C 71/64, m. 2].

4180 June 20

Thomas Lampet esquire, with Thomas, earl of Essex and Buckingham; John Crok of Olveston with Michael de la Pole chancellor; Mr John Clifford, treasurer of the church of York, with Mr Walter Skirlawe, keeper of the privy seal. [C 71/64, m. 2]. Roger de Saperton with John de Monte Acuto,

1385

4180 June 20 Contd.

steward of the household. [C 71/64, m. 3] [All 6 months].

4181 June 21

John Potman with Sir Matthew Gurnay. [C 71/64, m. 2]. Sir John de Monte Acuto, steward of the household, and William Cotyngnam, parson of Lokyngton, diocese of York, subclerk of the kitchen, with him; [C 71/64, m. 3]. John Ady of Staunford with Michael de la Pole, chancellor. [C 71/64, m. 4] [All 6 months].

4182 June 22

Henry Charles esquire, with Thomas, earl of Essex and Buckingham; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 8].

4183 June 23

Walter Helyon, citizen and baker of Fleet Street, London, and John May, clerk with the earl of Oxford; Gilbert de Aghton, stockfishmonger and citizen of London, and Thomas de Speek, clerk, with Thomas, earl of Nottingham. [C 71/65, m. 9]. Richard Hereford, the king's herald; John de Bokyngnam clarioner; William Chyvele, citizen and cutler of London, with Ralph, son and heir of Hugh, earl of Stafford; Thomas Penpons with Michael de la Pole, chancellor. [C 71/65, m. 8] [All 6 months].

4184 June 25

Walter Leycestre, the king's vadlet; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 8].

4185 June 26

Nicholas Stodle with John de Wyndesore; 6 months. Sir Robert Lukyn, *alias* Robert Hereford lately esquire [no. 2040], with John Holand; 6 months. Sir Nicholas de Clyfton and William de Blakebourn, clerk, with Thomas de Holand, earl of Kent; one year. [C 71/65, m. 9]. Richard Tyrlyngton, hurere [capmaker], with Mr Walter Skirlawe, keeper of the privy seal; 6 months. Hugh Sturmy, clerk, with Edmund, earl of Cambridge; 6 months. John Neweburgh with John de Wyndesore; 6 months. Sir Thomas fitz Nicol of Gloucestershire with Hugh, earl of Stafford; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 8].

4186 June 27

Sir Robert de Plesyngton; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9].

4187 June 30

Sir William Burcestre with Hugh, earl of Stafford; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 8].

1385

4188 July 1

Robert Gesse of Romene with John Maklesfeld, king's clerk; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9].

4189 July 4

Peter de Telerio esquire and John Daspermond, viscount Dort [sic]; 6 months. [ibid].

4190 July 15

William ap Res ap Howell with David ap Puntayn on the appointment of Hugh le Yonge, chamberlain of South Wales, and David ap Puntayn on the same appointment; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 8].

4191 July 18

Henry de Berley of Wistowe with Alexander, archbishop of York; 6 months. [ibid].

4192 July 20

Richard de Chonal of Cheshire with the earl of Oxford; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9].

4193 August 19

Adam Delever junior, defending Roxburgh castle with Richard Tempest, keeper; one year. [ibid].

4194 October 5

Walter son of Walter Carburra of Cabilia in Cornwall, [as next above]; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9]. John de Leycum of Henor and John Yolstones [as next above]; one year. [C 71/65, m. 8].

4195 October 6

Richard de Barton [as no. 4193 above]; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9].

4196 October 7

Peter Pollard of Huthenans in Cornwall, [as no. 4193 above]; 6 months. [ibid].

4197 October 8

Robert Histon, citizen and clothier (*pannarius*) of London, [as no. 4193 above]; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 8].

4198 October 11

John Malyhard of East Derham [as no. 4193 above]; 6 months. [C 71/65, m. 9].

4199 November 9

Sir Thomas de Boynton with Sir Henry de Percy, keeper of Berwick castle, defending it; one year. [ibid].

1385

4200 November 15

William Shorthose of Burghbrigg with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year. [ibid].

4201 November 26

Sir William Elys with Sir Thomas Swynburn defending Roxburgh castle; 6 months. John Kendale of Wakefeld with the earl of Northumberland, defending Jedburgh castle; one year. [ibid].

4202 November 28

Richard de Pilkinton, William Bereby and William de Rowedon, with Thomas Swynburn, defending Roxburgh castle; 6 months. Sir William Chaufy, going to defend Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year. Thomas Whytten, going to defend Jedburgh castle with [the same earl]; one year. [ibid].

4203 November 30

Adam de Syngulton son of Robert de Syngulton of Lancashire, with Sir Thomas de Swynburn, defending Roxburgh castle; 6 months [ibid].

4204 December 1

John Hasell of Stepul Claydon defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn, one of the keepers; 6 months [ibid].

4205 December 2

William de Potenhale son of John de Potenhale, deceased, lately citizen and woodmonger of London, defending Roxburgh castle with Richard de Tempest and Thomas Swynbourne, keepers; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 8].

4206 December 4

Thomas Whitton of London, dyer, with the earl of Northumberland, defending Jedburgh castle; one year [C 71/65, m. 6].

4207 December 17

Jacobus van Felle de Braband, *alias* Jacobus de Feld du Ducheland, with Sir Hugh le Despenser, defending the town of Berwick; 6 months. John Loue of Northfolk and Thomas Hervy of Essex with Sir William de Drayton; 6 months [ibid].

4208 December 18

Sir Hugh le Despenser defending the town of Berwick; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 5]. Mr John Mountagu, parson

1385

4208 December 18 Contd.

of Eversdon Parva, clerk, defending the town with Sir Hugh; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 6].

4209 December 20

Richard Starell of Warwick esquire, with Hugh le Despenser, [as above]; 6 months. Sir John Cornewail, with Sir William de Drayton; 6 months [ibid].

4210 December 22

Robert de Sekyngdon, parson of Shire in Surrey, defending Berwick with Hugh le Despenser; 6 months [ibid].

4211 December 23

Thomas Shirborne esquire, defending Berwick with Sir William de Drayton; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 7].

1386

4212 January 2

Alan de Katerall defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas de Swynbourn keeper; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 7].

4213 January 5

John Arlam defending Berwick with John de Derby, chamberlain of the town; one year [ibid].

4214 January 8

Robert Neel esquire, of Guildford in Surrey, defending Berwick with Sir Hugh le Despenser; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 5.].

4215 January 15

Yevan Maddok defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas de Swynbourn, one of the keepers; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 4].

4216 January 17

Adam atte Halle [as no. 4213 above]; one year [ibid].

4217 January 27

John Nowell, son of Laurence Nowell of Lancashire and Roger Eddeleston of Merlay in Lancashire, with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year [ibid].

4218 January 28

Jordan del Twystes of Lancashire, defending Berwick; 6 months [C 71/65, m. 5]. Sir Ralph de Lomley son and heir of Sir Marmaduke de Lomley, with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year [C 71/65, m. 6].

1386

4219 January 29

Thomas Molyneux of Keverdale [no. 2041], and Gilbert del Briche *alias* del Breeche, [as no. 4217 above]; one year [C 71/65, m. 4].

4220 January 30

Cristianus Duche Esterling, [as no. 4217 above]; one year [ibid].

4221 February 8

John White 'brouderer', citizen of London, and Thomas de Howm, [as no. 4213 above]; one year [ibid].

4222 February 28

Duncan de Felton defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas de Swynbourn, keeper; one year [C 71/65, m. 5].

4223 March 2

Peter Boxstede [no. 2042], defending [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4224 March 8

Sir Thomas Swynbourn, keeper of Roxburgh castle and Robert Madsall of Hedon, William de Sutton of York, spicer, and Nicholas Goldyng of Bury St Edmunds all with him; one year [ibid].

4225 March 9

Lionel de Oterburn of Yorkshire [as no. 4222 above]; one year [ibid].

4226 March 12

Sir Philip Pikworth of Yorkshire with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year [C 71/65, m. 4].

4227 March 28

Robert Heron defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Talbot, one of the keepers of the town; one year [C 71/65, m. 1].

4228 April 1

John Worthe esquire, Richard Russell of Burbrigge, Thomas Fysssher of Burbrigge *alias* Thomas Bakere of Burbrigge and Richard Clyve of Clyve, [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4229 April 3

Nicholas de Dyncotelees of Middlewych and John Revere of New Sarum, defending Berwick castle with Sir Thomas Talbot; one year [ibid].

1386

4230 April 4

Geoffrey Tracy of Northwych, Roger Alnewyk *alias* Roger Bowere, of Lincoln, and John Radecliff of Ordnschalle, [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4231 April 22

Reginald Bakstare of St Botolph defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas de Swynburn, captain; one year [C 71/65, m. 5].

4232 May 11

William Tavernere of London, shipman, and Adam Robynson of Syngleton, [as no. 4229 above], one year [C 71/65, m. 1].

4233 May 14

William de Ottelay clerk, [as no. 4229 above]; one year [ibid].

4234 May 15

Thomas de Wycton defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; one year [C 71/65, m. 4].

4235 May 19

Sir John de Derby, chancellor and chamberlain of Berwick, deacon of the town of Chester, staying in Berwick about his office; one year [C 71/65, m. 1].

4236 May 20

Cuthbert Capon, [as no. 4234 above]; one year [C 71/65, m. 3].

4237 May 21

John Cliffe of Bilyngton and Thomas de Skypton, with Sir Thomas Talbot, defending Berwick castle; one year [C 71/65, m. 1].

4238 May 24

John de Brayton of Tamphill [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4239 May 25

Richard Weton chaplain, [as no. 4237 above]; one year [ibid].

4240 June 5

John Cauchon of Warton in Kendale *alias* John Cauchon, parson of Warton in Kendale, and Adam Meryman of Northallerton, [as no. 4231 above]; one year [C 71/65, m. 2].

4241 June 15

Richard Plummer [as no. 4231 above]; one year

1386

4241 June 15 Contd.

[C 71/65, m. 1]. John Swan grocer, *alias* John Swan son of Henry Swan of Mertouk in Somerset, [as no. 4231 above]; one year [C 71/65, m. 2].

4242 June 18

Adam Penteney esquire of Norfolk, citizen and vintner of London, [as no. 4231 above]; one year [ibid].

4243 June 20

William de Lilburne and John Heron of Thornton with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick castle; one year [C 71/65, m. 4].

4244 June 29

John Smyth, vicar of Fontemell, with Sir Thomas Talbot, one of the keepers of the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/66, m. 8].

4245 June 30

William Robtot defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn, keeper; one year [ibid].

4246 July 5

John de Selby and William Gasely of Suffolk, [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4247 July 6

John Trumpet of Essex *alias* John Trumpe of Bunstede [as no. 4245 above]; one year [ibid].

4248 July 7

Geoffrey Cokefeld [as no. 4245 above]; one year. Sir John Lestraunge of Knokyn son and heir of Sir Roger Lestraunge of Knokyn [with 2 *aliases*], defending the town of Berwick; one year [ibid].

4249 July 8

Nicholas de Bradshagh and William de Eccleston, clerk [as no. 4244 above]; one year [ibid].

4250 July 12

Thomas de Herneby, parson of Claghton, [as no. 4244 above]; one year [ibid].

4251 July 13

John Hillyng mason, [as no. 4245 above]; one year [ibid].

4252 July 16

Thomas Jolyf of Leddred in Surrey, defending Berwick with Thomas Talbot and Richard Tempest knights, keepers of the town; one year [ibid].

1386

4253 July 17

Sir Thomas Talbot and Sir Richard Tempest, keepers of the town of Berwick; one year. Robert de Blakbourne, Nicholas Rygby, John Cophull, William de Eccleston de la Stok and Thomas Boythorp, defending Berwick with Sir Thomas; one year [ibid].

4254 July 22

William de Worthyngton and William de Causay, defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Talbot, one of the keepers; one year [ibid].

4255 July 25

John Stampet defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn; one year [ibid].

4256 August 16

John, son and heir of Roger Lestrangle of Knokyn knight, with Thomas Talbot and Richard Tempest, captains of the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4257 August 27

John Gourneye, citizen and mercer of London, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn. John Gourneye, citizen and mercer of London, defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Talbot [Both one year.] [C 71/66, m. 8].

4258 August 30

Thomas Faudon of Faudon [as no. 4254 above]; one year [ibid].

4259 September 7

John Luftor of Wandesford, *alias* John Duffeld Luftor, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4260 September 28

Sir Thomas Swynbourne, keeper of Roxburgh castle, defending it; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4261 October 3

John Lamput of Lambeth [as no. 4255 above]; one year [ibid].

4262 October 5

Thomas Fox of Yorkshire and Robert de Staynford esquire of Yorkshire, defending Berwick with Sir Richard Tempest; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4263 October 8

Robert Ughtred defending Berwick castle with the

1386

4263 October 8 Contd.

earl of Northumberland; John Scout of Watford with Sir Richard Tempest, one of the keepers of the town of Berwick. [C 71/66, m. 6]. William Fysshier of Coventry 'iremonger', defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Talbot. [C 71/66, m. 8] [All for one year].

4264 October 12

Thomas Fyny 'leche', defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn; one year. Cuthbert Capon, of Upthorne *alias* of Bagby or of Carlton, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland; one year [ibid].

4265 October 16

John de Wyndesore esquire, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4266 October 17

Sir William Mailore *or* Mailloure, [as next above]; John Aldeleme senior, of Lancashire, defending the town of Berwick with Sir Richard Tempest; John Argom and John Tresvellak of Cornwall, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn. [All for one year.] [C 71/66, m. 8].

4267 October 18

John Gonersby of Grimsby, shipman, and Michael Roos grocer of London, *alias* Michael de Rosse, citizen and grocer of London, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynburn; one year [ibid].

4268 October 19

Michael Rose of London, grocer, [as next above]; one year [ibid].

4269 October 22

John de Tounley defending the town of Berwick with Sir Richard Tempest; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4270 October 23

Sir John de Lilburn, defending Jedburgh castle; one year. Thomas Coupland [as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4271 October 24

Thomas Holme brewer, *alias* Thomas Essex, draper, [as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 8].

4272 October 25

William Draper [as no. 4267 above]; one year [ibid]

1386

4273 October 26

John Marchall of Coventry, merchant, [as no. 4267 above]; one year [ibid].

4274 October 28

Richard Sprot [as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4275 October 29

Roger son of Nicholas de Medocroft in Lincolnshire, [as no. 4269 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4276 November 1

Milo de Thexton mercer, of Pountfreit, [as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4277 November 5

Benedict Flyntshire defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4278 November 6

Richard Nowell, son of Laurence Nowell of Reued in Lancashire, [as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4279 November 7

Adam de Northend tailor, of Yorkshire [as no. 4269 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4280 November 14

John Sewall esquire, of Southflete, [as no. 4269 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 3].

4281 November 18

William Smyth of Rislep *alias* William Suthcote of Rislep, David Webbe senior and John Wilkyn, defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Talbot, one of the keepers of the town; 6 months [ibid].

4282 November 24

Richard Tirlyngton, one of the victuallers of Roxburgh castle, [etc., as no. 4267 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 2]. Henry Johanson of Grenehalgh, Richard de Horne of Kent and Geoffrey Johanson of Grenehalgh, [as no. 4281 above]; 6 months [C 71/66, m. 3].

4283 November 26

Andrew Florence of York and John Heuknoll [as no. 4281 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4284 December 6

William Wysbech, citizen and clothier of London,

1386

4284 December 6 Contd.

defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynbourne; one year [C 71/66, m. 7].

4285 December 13

John Prechet of London [as no. 4281 above]; 6 months [C 71/66, m. 3].

4286 December 14

William Shrympmellerssh [as no. 4281 above]; 6 months [ibid].

1387

4287 January 8

William Yonge of London, 'fynour' [refiner of metals], and Walter Trystreme 'fauconere' [falconer], defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas de Swynburn, captain; one year [C 71/66, m. 2].

4288 February 2

Edmund de Prestcote, John Yolstones esquire, John de Lacey, Richard de Rowthemell and John Tempest, defending Berwick with Sir Richard Tempest, one of the keepers of the town; one year [C 71/66, m. 3].

4289 February 5

Henry de Rosyngton of York, saddler, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [ibid].

4290 February 13

Roger de Etheleston of Mereby in Lancashire and John Nowell, son of Laurence Nowell of Reuede in Lancashire, with the earl of Northumberland; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4291 February 14

John Burton of Neweton [as no. 4289 above]; one year [ibid].

4292 February 16

Sir Thomas Gerard [as no. 4288 above]; one year [ibid].

4293 February 18

John de Kendale of Lancashire and Hugh Richardesson mercer, of Southampton, [as no. 4288 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 3].

4294 February 20

James son of William de Radclyf *alias* James de Radclyf, Henry Strangways, Robert son of Geoffrey del Holt and Henry son of William de Longlegh,

1387

4294 February 20 Contd.

[as no. 4288 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 3].
Richard son of William del Croke of Whityll en le
Wodes and John son of William de Kynggeley, [as
no. 4288 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 6].

4295 February 21

Richard son of Henry de Atherton alias Richard de
Atherton [as no. 4288 above]; one year [C 71/66,
m. 3].

4296 February 22

Robert de Holand [as no. 4288 above]; one year
[C 71/66, m. 6].

4297 February 23

Nicholas de Ryggeby [as no. 4288 above]; one year
[ibid].

4298 February 25

Adam de Levyr junior, [as no. 4288 above]; one year
[C 71/66, m. 3]. Sir John Pilkinton and Richard son
of Henry de Pilkinton, [as no. 4288 above]; one year
[C 71/66, m. 6].

4299 March 1

Henry del Hill and Robert de Radclyf bastard,
defending the town of Berwick with Sir Richard
Tempest, one of the keepers; one year [C 71/66,
m. 3].

4300 April 20

John de Besyngby [as above]; one year [C 71/66,
m. 3]. John de Derby, deacon of the collegiate
church of Chester le Street, [as no. 4289 above];
one year [C 71/66, m. 4].

4301 May 26

Reginald del Halle clerk, defending Roxburgh castle
with Thomas de Swynburn, captain; one year
[C 71/66, m. 2].

4302 May 28

Peter Cotener of Coventry [as above]; one year [ibid].

4303 June 3

John Clement of Sussex and John Elys chaplain, [as
no. 4301 above]; one year [ibid].

4304 June 8

William Worthyngton of Worthyngton and John de
Clyff, [as no. 4301 above]; one year [ibid].

1387

4305 June 10

William Swalclyve 'travailyngman', [as no. 4301
above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 2]. Sir Ralph Lomeley,
keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/66,
m. 3].

4306 June 13

John Moldrych of Coventry, John Dumbildale,
William Causy of Lancashire and Thomas Flemmyng,
[as no. 4301 above]; one year [C 71/66, m. 2].

4307 June 16

David Walsheman of Sheffield, John Rolf, citizen
and draper of London, and Richard del Crooke of
Whithill, [as no. 4301 above]; one year [ibid].

4308 June 18

William Robetot [as no. 4301 above]; one year [ibid].

4309 July 23

John son of Henry de Schotelesworth of Lancashire,
[as no. 4301 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4310 October 3

John Chapman of Morpath defending Roxburgh castle
with Sir Thomas de Swynburn, keeper [ibid].

4311 October 4

Richard Portere of Ware, John Andrewe, Richard
Hawell and Richard Wryot, [as above]; one year
[ibid].

4312 October 5

Richard Syngilton of Bristol, William Chappeman and
John Geddyng esquire, [as no. 4310 above]; one year
[ibid].

4313 October 12

Sir Robert Neyn and John Bataill, [as no. 4310
above]; one year [ibid].

4314 October 17

William Melton of Kerby in Leicestershire, [as no.
4310 above]; one year [ibid].

4315 October 22

Alexander Appelford of Esshetisford defending
Berwick with Sir Ralph de Lomley, captain of the
town; one year [ibid].

4316 October 23

William Lyle, John Braine and John Lestrangle of
Knokyn, knights [as no. 4310 above]; one year [ibid].

1387

4317 October 24

Francis Vynchegeer, merchant of Luk' [Lucca], with John, lord Nevill; Easter [C 71/67, m. 1]. Edmund Hemyngton [as no. 4310 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4318 October 26

Richard Sprot of Bryset and Meredith ap Jevan Gogh [as no. 4310 above]; one year [ibid].

4319 October 29

John Lynford of Buckinghamshire, esquire, [as no. 4310 above]; one year. Hugh Newe of Chestunham in Gloucestershire, [as no. 4315 above]; one year. [ibid].

4320 November 3

John Taunton *alias* Gillien Taunton skinner, [as no. 4310 above]; one year. Robert Brokman of Seyvynton [as no. 4315 above]; one year. [ibid].

4321 November 4

John Kendale [as no. 4315 above]; one year [ibid].

4322 November 5

Richard Brynnand of Knaresborough [as no. 4315 above]; one year [ibid].

4323 November 6

John de Rome of Estryngton [as no. 4315 above]; one year. Sir Ralph de Lomley son and heir of Sir Marmaduc de Lomley staying as keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [ibid].

4324 November 7

Thomas Mortimer of Thirlowe Parva [as no. 4310 above]; one year [ibid].

4325 November 8

William Brigge merchant, of Newcastle [*alias* given], defending Berwick with Sir Ralph de Lomley, captain of the town; one year [ibid].

4326 November 9

Nicholas de Ruggeley of Staffordshire defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas Swynburn, keeper; one year [no. 2046]. [ibid].

4327 November 11

John Collewych [as no. 4325 above]; one year [ibid].

4328 November 15

William Wheatley of Kerby [as no. 4326 above]; one year [ibid].

1387

4329 November 21

Henry Lightgrave goldbeater, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, captain; one year [ibid].

4330 November 28

John Halsham [as above]; Easter. Sir Roger Heron, [as next above]; two months [C 71/67, m. 13].

4331 November 30

Roger Podeney [as no. 4326 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4332 December 3

John Sewall of Southfleet in Kent, [as no. 4326 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 3]. William Malton of Coventry, skinner, as above [C 71/67, m. 4].

4333 December 6

Philip Denyas draper, [as no. 4325 above]; one year [ibid].

4334 December 8

Hugh de Gourley esquire and John Charles esquire, [as no. 4326 above]; one year [ibid].

4335 December 13

John Asshenby draper, [as no. 4329 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4336 December 16

William Abell of Lokyngton, John Broune of Barton in Bulmershire and Thomas servant Percy [*sic*], [as no. 4329 above]; one year [ibid].

1388

4337 January 1

Robert Alder defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, captain; one year [ibid].

4338 January 4

Richard Nowell son of Laurence Nowell of Rede in Lancashire defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas Swynburn, keeper; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4339 January 13

Adam Robynson of Singleton [as above]; one year [ibid].

4340 January 18

John Besyngby of Yorkshire, mercer, defending Berwick with Ralph de Lomeley, captain of the town; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

1388

4341 February 7

Robert Skypwith of York and John Litster of Wandesford, [as no. 4337 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4342 February 12

Robert Wyth [as no. 4338 above]; one year [ibid].

4343 February 13

Robert de Clifford of Northumberland [as no. 4337 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 3].

4344 February 16

John Farnham [as no. 4338 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4345 February 18

Nicholas Tryce of Southwerk, Nicholas de Riggeby of Lancashire, William Doubunas, Thomas Turvyle, herald, and Alan de Katerall of Lancashire [as no. 4338 above]; one year [ibid].

4346 February 19

Robert Cambok [as no. 4338 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 3].

4347 February 20

John de Cliffe of Billyngton in Lancashire, Robert son of Geoffrey del Holt and John de Tunwalclyf [as no. 4338 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4]. John Barker of Uffyngton [as no. 4337 above]; one year [ibid].

4348 February 24

Thomas Gerard knight, William Chapman of Hereford, spicer, and Griffin ap Cadvaghan [as no. 4338 above]; one year. Griffin ap Cadogan Vechan [as no. 4337 above]; one year [ibid].

4349 February 25

James son of William de Radeclyf, *alias* James de Radclyf, defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas Swynburn, keeper; one year [ibid].

4350 February 29

William de Aston of Rutland esquire, [as above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 3].

4351 March 3

William de Carnaby defending Jedburgh castle with the earl of Northumberland, one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4352 March 8

Richard de Stanlawe of Elvet in Durham, defending

1388

4352 March 8 Contd.

Berwick with Sir Ralph de Lomley, captain of the town; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4353 March 12

Roger de Etheleston and John Nowell son of Laurence Nowell, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland; one year [ibid].

4354 March 13

Thomas Holm of Yorkshire [as above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4355 March 14

Thomas Hervy [as no. 4353 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 4].

4356 March 19

Sir Alexander Nevyl [as no. 4353 above]; one year [ibid].

4357 April 14

John de Collewych of York, taverner, *alias* John Collewych, citizen and vintner of York, defending Berwick with Sir Ralph de Lomley, captain of the town; one year [ibid].

4358 May 11

Thomas Bradee of Tweedmouth [as no. 4353 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4359 May 12

Henry fitz Johan, citizen and fishmonger of London, [as no. 4353 above]; one year [ibid].

4360 May 13

Nicholas son of Richard de Hewod and Roger son of Thomas de Fazacreleg, *alias* Roger Fasacreley, [as no. 4349 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 3].

4361 May 18

Sir William Lyle senior, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy the son, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4362 May 21

Sir Thomas Swynburn defending Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/67, m. 3].

4363 June 4

Greffyn Gosham [as no. 4361 above]; one year [C 71/67, m. 1].

4364 June 6

John Drewes [as no. 4353 above]; one year [ibid].

1388

4365 June 8

Sir William de Fulthorpe [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4366 June 10

Sir William de Rither, John Bosveynon and Edward de Wetwang, [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4367 June 13

Sir William de Dacre, lord of Gillesland [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4368 June 14

John Tempest [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4369 June 16

William Melton *alias* Whetle of Kirby [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4370 June 18

Richard Bernard of Knaresburgh, John Yonge of Stodemerssh and Robert Orgar, merchant of London, son of the deceased John Orgar of Melton Moubray, [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4371 June 20

Thomas Bellerby of Lemyng [as no. 4361 above], one year. Thomas Cherye of Newport in Shropshire, with Sir John de Bello Monte, captain of the castle and town of Carlisle, and keeper of the West Marches; one year [ibid].

4372 June 23

Simon de Brampton of Lynne *alias* Simon de Walpole, [as no. 4361 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 7].

4373 June 25

John de Lancastre esquire, [as no. 4361 above]; one year [ibid].

4374 June 26

William de Dryby and John Littelbury with Sir John de Bello Monte [*etc.*, as no. 4371 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 6]. Hugh de Riston of Great Yarmouth [as no. 4361 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 7].

4375 June 28

Robert Cristendome of York, bowyer, with Henry de Percy, keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [ibid].

4376 June 29

Roger atte Wode of Kent and Hugh Ros 'leche', [as above]; one year [ibid].

1388

4377 July 1

Reginald de Cobham of Sussex esquire, [as no. 4375 above]; one year [ibid].

4378 July 2

John de Derby clerk, deacon of Cestrie in Strata [Chester le Street], with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, captain of Berwick castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4379 August 15

Sir Gilbert de Halsall, John de Holand, son of William de Holand, and John de Lydegate, son of Robert de Lydegate, with Henry de Percy, son of the earl of Northumberland, keeper of Berwick, defending that town; one year [C 71/68, m. 7].

4380 September 12

John Fox defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4381 September 18

Sir Hugh Spenser, *alias* Sir Hugh le Despenser of Northamptonshire *alias* Hugh le Despenser, [as no. 4375 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 7].

4382 October 30

John Hilton with the earl of Northumberland, defending Berwick in company of Sir John de Stanley, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4383 November 11

Thomas Holm of Yorkshire defending Berwick with Sir John de Stanley, keeper; one year [ibid].

4384 December 1

Henry Moryng of Middlesex and John de Wyndesore [as above]; one year [ibid].

1389

4385 January 5

Geoffrey de Wrightyngton with the earl of Northumberland, captain of Berwick castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4386 February 7

Richard son of William del Croke of Whithull, [as no. 4383 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4387 February 10

Hugh Frenyngham, Henry de Athirton *alias* Henry de Atherton bastard, Sir Thomas Gerard, William de Caton, lately bailiff of Lonesdale, clerk, and Roger

1389

4387 February 10 Contd.

de Assheburn *alias* Roger Croftman, [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Same for John de Tunwalclyf, Robert and John, sons of Geoffrey del Holt, and William de Carnaby; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4388 February 11

James de Radclif, Nicholas de Rigby and Henry de Grenehalgh [as no. 4385 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4389 February 12

John de Welford of Beverley, Roger Storky of Preston and Richard Warde of Middleton, in Yorkshire, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Umfravile, captain; one year [C 71/68, m. 4]. [ibid]. Yevan Madok and Nicholas de Orell [as no. 4383 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4390 February 13

Roger de Pemberton and Hugh de Wynstanley [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Robert Wentland [as no. 4389 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4]. Sir John de Assheton, William son of Matthew de Rixton, Robert son of William de Workeslegh, Robert de Hoppeton and William son of William de Radcliff of Todmardene, [as no. 4383 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4391 February 14

Sir William Swalowe of Yorkshire, [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Same for John de la Launde of Pynchebek, William de Lynhales *alias* William de Lynhalghes, and Ralph de Moleneux; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4392 February 15

John Burgoyne and Hugh de Ives [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1].

4393 February 16

John Yolstones esquire, John de Aldeleme senior, Nicholas Clent, lately clerk computator of William Venour, lately one of the sheriffs of London, Thomas son of William del North of Lancashire and Thomas son of John de Brereworth, [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4394 February 17

Thomas de Kirkby, apprentice of court [sic], [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [ibid].

1389

4395 February 18

Richard le Massy of Rixton, Richard fitz Henry of Rixton, Henry Spraggy, Laurence de Wotton, Robert Holden, and William Craunford [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Robert Heron and Thomas del Eves of Wysewall [as no. 4389 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4396 February 20

Thomas Lovekyn of Kingston upon Thames, Hugh Newe of Cheltunham in Gloucestershire and William Bascote *alias* William Arden [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Richard de Boterworth and Robert son of Hugh del Holt [as no. 4389 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4397 February 22

Richard son of Richard de Ellerbek, Sir Gilbert de Halsale, Thomas Colney and John Hundelby [as no. 4383 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1]. Sir John de Stanley keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [no. 2048] [C 71/68, m. 4].

4398 February 23

William Kynton, Robert White, Sir Ralph de Radclif and Robert de Buckeley of Alt [sic], defending Berwick with John de Stanley, keeper of the town; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1].

4399 February 26

Sir William Grey, [as above]; 6 months [ibid].

4400 February 27

John Brymyncham minstrel, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Umfravile, captain; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4401 February 28

Robert Skelton [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1].

4402 March 1

John de Toppeclif [as no. 4400 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4]. Sir Philip de Pikworth of Yorkshire, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/68, m. 5].

4403 March 2

John Kent of Suthwerk and John Wynrysh [as no. 4400 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4404 March 3

John Berforth [as no. 4400 above]; one year [ibid].

1389

4405 March 5

John Stokeslegh, citizen of London, and John son of Thomas del Bothe [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4406 March 6

John Ovenyle, sometime dwelling in Edynbrygge, *alias* John Ovenhild, [as no. 4400 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4407 March 7

Roger Ivyll of Cornwall and John Wareyn of Westminster [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1].

4408 March 12

Robert Beylham of Canterbury [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4409 March 22

Robert Allerton *alias* Robert Hulson and John Hulson, [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4410 March 25

John le Frenssh of Gayton senior and William de Perbalt of Wigan [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4411 March 26

Simon del Stile [as no. 4400 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4412 March 27

Ralph de Barton of Rydesdale [as no. 4398 above]; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 1].

4413 May 1

Robert Aldre with the earl of Northumberland, captain of Berwick castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4414 May 8

Thomas de Segeford in company of Thomas, earl Mareschal and Nottingham; one year [C 71/68, m. 1].

4415 May 10

John Rogger esquire and Ralph Vanderwise with the earl marshal; Simon de Beltofte, John Stapelton and William Ferye, clerk, defending Berwick with the earl, keeper of the town. [C 71/68, m. 1]. John Swan, son of Henry Swan of Mertok in Somerset, with the earl, keeper of Roxburgh castle, defending that castle in company of Sir Thomas Swynburn, the earl's lieutenant. [C 71/68, m. 3] [All for one year].

1389

4416 May 11

Richard Palmer of Fisshelake and John Latymer of Barton by Kyrkam *alias* John Latymer by Kyrkham [sic], lately esquire, *alias* John Latymer, lately esquire, *alias* John Latymer, knight, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynborne lieutenant of the earl marshal, captain of the castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 2]. John Cristelton of Coventry in Warwickshire with the earl marshal; one year [C 71/68, m. 1].

4417 May 12

Walter Wyndfeld, Nicholas Wyndfeld, Sir Reginald Lucy and William Maynard esquire, defending Berwick with the earl marshal, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/68, m. 2]. Sir Thomas Swynbourne with the earl marshal, defending Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4418 May 13

Hugh Sturmy clerk, with the earl marshal; one year [C 71/68, m. 1]. Sir Robert de Legh of Adlynton, of Cheshire, and John Merston of Lincolnshire, with the earl marshal, keeper of Berwick, defending that town; one year [C 71/68, m. 2].

4419 May 14

John Paxton esquire, with the earl marshal, keeper of Berwick, defending that town; one year [ibid].

4420 May 15

William Halle esquire, of Wychyngnam, and Thomas Picard [as above]; one year [ibid].

4421 May 16

Walter Baddelee esquire, with Sir William Lescrop; 6 months [C 71/68, m. 3]. John Fauconer skinner, of Holborn, with the earl of Northumberland, captain of Berwick castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4422 May 18

John Bosvenon [as no. 4419 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 2].

4423 May 28

John Sparowe of Greenwich with the earl of Northumberland, captain of Berwick castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 4].

4424 May 31

Robert de Kesteven and Hugh Standissh [as above]; one year [ibid].

1389

4425 June 1

John de Kendale of Hameldon in Rutland, [as no. 4419 above]; one year [C 71/68, m. 2].

4426 June 20

Edmund Stapelgate, staying with the earl marshal at Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/68, m. 3].

4427 June 26

John de Derby clerk, deacon of Chester, victualler of Berwick castle, with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the castle; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4428 July 10

Sir John Dautre, defending Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 8].

4429 July 14

Sir Robert Ogle defending Berwick with Thomas, earl Marshal and Nottingham, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/69, m. 6]. Same for John Radenore goldbeater; one year [C 71/69, m. 8].

4430 July 26

Robert Cristendom 'bower', [as above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4431 October 9

John Yolstones of Lancashire and Nicholas Ruggeley of Cannokbury in Staffordshire, defending Roxburgh castle with Thomas de Swynbourne, lieutenant of the earl marshal, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4432 October 12

John Lannarth clerk, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4433 October 17

Sir William de Fulthorp, [as no. 4429 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4434 October 20

John Preston of Creketon esquire, [as no. 4429 above]; one year [ibid].

4435 October 21

Sir Ralph de Lomley son and heir of Sir Marmaduc de Lomley, and Adam Alotes of Norfolk, [as no. 4429 above]; one year [ibid].

4436 October 23

William de Bamburgh with the earl marshal, keeper of Roxburgh castle, in company of Sir Thomas de

1389

4436 October 23 Contd.

Swynbourn, the earl's lieutenant; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4437 October 24

James Newerent defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Thomas Swynbourne; one year [ibid].

4438 October 25

Thomas Boydell and Sir Robert de Legh with the earl marshal, keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4439 November 3

John Lancastre esquire, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4440 November 7

Thomas Holme of Yorkshire [as no. 4438 above]; one year [ibid].

4441 November 19

James de Baggeley, parson of Stopford, [as no. 4438 above]; one year [ibid].

4442 November 21

Simon Stowet and Rees ap Jevan Vachan, defending Roxburgh castle with the earl marshal, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4443 November 26

John de Lynford esquire [as no. 4436 above]; one year [ibid].

4444 November 29

William del Chaumbre of Aton defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 8].

4445 December 15

William Bechewode of Malmesbury [as above]; one year [ibid].

1390

4446 January 2

John de Wyndesore defending Berwick with Thomas, earl marshal and Nottingham, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/69, m. 3].

4447 January 27

John Gournay of Colchester with the earl marshal and Nottingham, keeper of the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

1390

4448 January 28

Nicholas de Rigby [as no. 4444 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 8]. William Bakere and John Martyn, [as no. 4452 below]; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4449 February 3

William Fraunceys 'leche', [as no. 4444 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 8].

4450 February 6

William Weston [as no. 4447 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4451 February 14

John de Croft of Claghton and Sir John de Croft of Dalton [as no. 4447 above]; one year [ibid].

4452 February 16

Henry fitz Johan esquire, with Sir Thomas Swynbourne, lieutenant of the earl marshal, keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4453 February 21

Henry son of Robert de Grenacres of Weston in Lancashire, John son of Laurence Nowell of Lancashire, Richard Gell of York and Roger de Ethelston of Lancashire [as no. 4447 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 6]. John Lukke of Bristol [as no. 4452 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 7].

4454 May 7

Henry Brynsale of the city of York [as no. 4447 above]; one year [C 71/69, m. 6].

4455 June 5

Sir Thomas de Swynburne, defending Roxburgh castle as lieutenant of Thomas, earl Marshal and Nottingham, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 1].

4456 June 6

John de Derby clerk, deacon of Chester le Street [Cestrie in Strata], victualler of Berwick castle, defending it with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [C 71/69, m. 8].

4457 July 3

John Kentryn junior, with John, bishop of Meneven' [St Davids], treasurer, the king's special commissioner and legate on the affairs of England; Michaelmas [C 71/70, m. 3].

1390

4458 July 5

John Preston of Preston with the earl marshal and Nottingham; one year [ibid].

4459 October 17

Adam Alotes, victualler of the town of Berwick, defending it with Thomas, earl marshal and Nottingham, keeper; one year [ibid].

4460 November 17

John Deysterre drover, of Colleshull, with the earl marshal, keeper of Berwick defending that town; one year [C 71/70, m. 5].

4461 November 30

Nicholas Clent defending Berwick with Sir Thomas Gray lieutenant of Thomas, earl marshal and Nottingham, captain of the town; one year [C 71/70, m. 3].

4462 December 1

John Launderay of Bristol defending Berwick castle with Sir Richard de Tempest, lieutenant of Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the castle and town [sic]; one year [C 71/70, m. 5].

1391

4463 January 13

John Wyndesore, defending the town of Berwick; one year [C 71/70, m. 4]. John Burne of Bristol defending Berwick with Thomas, earl marshal and Nottingham, keeper of the town; one year [ibid].

4464 June 11

Sir Richard Tempest defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/70, m. 3].

4465 July 5

Robert de Galleway of Newcastle [as above]; one year [C 71/71, m. 7].

4466 July 8

Sir Ralph de Lumley son and heir of Sir Marmaduc de Lomley, William son of Peter de Frothyngnam, Nicholas Bastard, Robert Bays clerk, formerly vicar of Yevele, and formerly master of the hospital of St Leonard, York, and John Ayllewyn of St Botolph, all defending the town of Berwick with the earl of Northumberland; one year [ibid].

1391

4467 July 10

Ralph Baker and John Raulyn of Gloucester [as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4468 July 13

Adam Kirkeman esquire, [as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4469 July 16

John de Wyndesore esquire, [as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4470 November 14

Thomas Dunwod and Sir Gerard Salveyn, lord of Harswell, *alias* Sir Gerard Salveyn of Hareswell, [both as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4471 November 15

John Hunter of Tyndale [as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4472 November 18

John de Newesom, Ralph de See esquire, Thomas de Newesom, and Nicholas Harper of Egremond [all as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4473 November 24

William de Botheby clerk, master of the hospital of St Leonard, York, [no. 2054] and John son of Sir Thomas de Ardene [as no. 4464 above]; one year [ibid].

4474 December 4

Laurence and John Merbury defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/71, m. 6].

4475 December 6

Robert Alder esquire, of Yorkshire, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4476 December 7

John de Derby clerk, dean of the collegiate church of Cestre in Strata, [Chester le Street], keeper [sic] of the town of Berwick, defending that town; one year [C 71/71, m. 3].

1392

4477 January 8

Thomas de Whelok junior, defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/71, m. 2].

1392

4478 January 23

Ralph de Lumlee chivaler, *alias* Sir Ralph de Lumley, [as above]; one year [C 71/71, m. 5].

4479 February 14

John son of Thomas de Ardene knight, [as no. 4477 above]; one year [C 71/71, m. 7].

4480 May 30

William Charneys, citizen and cellarer of London, [as no. 4477 above]; one year [C 71/71, m. 3].

4481 May 31

John Trig, citizen and fishmonger of London, [as no. 4477 above]; one year. Richard bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and William Neuagh clerk; Michaelmas [ibid].

4482 December 5

Ranulph del See esquire, defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town and castle; one year [C 71/71, m. 1].

1393

4483 February 23

William de Botheby clerk, master of the hospital of St Leonard, York, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4484 May 2

Richard Tempest knight, with the earl of Northumberland, staying for safe keeping of the town of Berwick; one year [ibid].

4485 May 6

John de Derby clerk, dean of the church of Cestrie in Strata, [Chester le Street], victualler of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling them with the earl of Northumberland, their keeper; one year [ibid].

4486 May 12

Adam Pynkherst defending the town of Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [ibid].

4487 May 14

William de Skelton, brother of John de Skelton, son of Nicholas de Skelton of York, [as no. 4482 above]; one year [ibid].

4488 June 27

Thomas de Corbrigg, burgess of Newcastle [as no. 4486 above]; one year [C 71/72, m. 7].

1393

4489 July 1

Thomas de Mothroby esquire, [as no. 4486 above];
one year [ibid].

1394

4490 February 15

John Sextenry [as no. 4486 above]; one year [ibid].

4491 May 7

Sir Robert de Hilton with the earl of Northumberland,
keeper of the castles of Berwick and Roxburgh,
defending Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/72, m. 6].

4492 June 3

John son of John de Ask [as no. 4482 above]; one
year [C 71/72, m. 5].

4493 June 18

John de Derby clerk, [etc., as no. 4485 above]; one
year [ibid].

4494 June 22

Thomas Base [as no. 4482 above]; one year [C 71/72,
m. 4].

4495 June 27

John Caster defending the town and castle of Berwick
with the earl of Northumberland; one year [ibid].

4496 July 11

Nicholas de Rigby [as above]; one year [ibid].

4497 July 29

John Drewys of Northumberland, esquire, [as no.
4495 above]; one year [ibid].

4498 August 6

Thomas Danyers, son and heir of Thomas Danyers
knight, [as no. 4495 above]; one year [ibid].

4499 November 10

Henry de Strothir esquire, defending Roxburgh castle
with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year
[C 71/72, m. 2].

4500 November 12

Robert de Coverham, executor of the will of Sir John
de Nevill of Raby, defending the town of Berwick
with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year
[ibid].

4501 November 27

William son of William de Legh of Legh by Mylington,
[as no. 4495 above]; one year [C 71/72, m. 4].

1394

4502 November 29

John de Wessyngton esquire, [as no. 4499 above];
one year [C 71/72, m. 2].

1395

4503 January 25

Sir Richard Tempest defending the town and castle
of Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, their
keeper, one year [ibid].

4504 February 1

William de Faldon, citizen of York, [as no. 4499
above]; one year [C 71/72, m. 3].

4505 February 16

John de Reynford of Maudesley, and Sir Gilbert
de Halsale, [as no. 4500 above]; one year [C 71/72,
m. 2].

4506 February 18

William Baude and Thomas Brok, [as no. 4500 above];
one year [ibid].

4507 February 20

Sir John Conestable of Frismersk [as no. 4500 above];
one year. Thomas Hampsted of Lychefeld in Stafford-
shire, merchant, [as no. 4503 above]; one year [ibid].

4508 February 22

William Grymshagh of Parva Coldon, John Benetson
of Burne, Adam Bekwyth of Muston, Robert de
Mapilton, and John Shepard, [as no. 4499 above];
one year [ibid].

4509 February 23

William de Bisshopdale, burgess of Newcastle [as
no. 4500 above]; one year [ibid].

4510 June 3

John de Aske and Thomas Coldale of Keswyke, [as
no. 4500 above]; one year [ibid].

4511 June 10

John de Wessyngton of Torrisolme, son of Edmund
de Wessyngton of Torrisholme, [as no. 4500 above];
one year [ibid].

4512 July 12

Thomas Daniers, son and heir of Thomas Daniers,
knight, [as no. 4500 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 8].

4513 October 16

John son of John de Aske of Outhorp defending

1395

4513 October 16 Contd.

Berwick castle with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town and castle; one year [ibid].

4514 October 26

Vincent Fanderbeek merchant, defending Berwick castle with Sir Ralph de Percy, its captain; one year [ibid].

4515 November 25

William son of William de Legh, [as no. 4500 above]; one year [ibid].

4516 November 28

John Sergeant esquire, [as no. 4514 above]; one year [ibid].

1396

4517 February 4

Thomas Daniers, son and heir of Thomas Daniers knight, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; 6 months [ibid].

4518 February 5

Laurence de Merbury, [as above]; 6 months [ibid].

4519 February 15

Thomas Bradeshawe of Hagh, [as no. 4517 above]; 6 months [C 71/74, m. 6].

4520 February 26

Edmund de Whitmore of Cheshire, [as no. 4517 above]; 6 months [ibid].

4521 March 28

Robert Schaft of Burgh, [as no. 4514 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 7].

4522 April 1

Stephen de Shavyngton of Farley, Staffordshire, [as no. 4517 above]; 1 June [C 71/74, m. 6].

4523 May 10

Peter Lyee of London, *alias* Peter Legh, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir John Stanley, keeper, one year [C 71/74, m. 7].

4524 May 12

Sir John Stanley and John Aldelyme with him, defending Roxburgh castle; one year [ibid].

1396

4525 May 14

Henry Cooke of Hertfordshire, *alias* of Berkhamstede, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir John Stanley, keeper, one year [ibid].

4526 June 2

William del Hill of Askewyth, [as no. 4514 above]; one year [ibid].

4527 June 7

Richard de Chadirton of Lancashire and Thomas son of Adam de Chadirton in Lancashire, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [ibid].

4528 June 9

Henry Vanelst of Gilderland of Coventry, taverner, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 5]. Same for John Bedeford of Havering atte Boure; one year [C 71/74, m. 7].

4529 June 19

John Bermyngham herald, *alias* John Bremyngham, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 5].

4530 July 4

Nicholas Regby, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy the son, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/74, m. 4].

4531 July 19

John de Luvyrpol esquire, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [ibid].

4532 August 21

John son of Robert Doumville, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 3].

4533 October 6

Richard Kilkenne and John Presfeu esquire, [as no. 4530 above]; one year [ibid].

4534 November 23

John Bleyesworth, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 4].

4535 November 28

William Brode clerk, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 3].

4536 December 1

Hugh Straunge of Yorkshire, [as no. 4530 above]; one year [ibid].

1396

4537 December 11

John Broun of Bristol, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 4].

4538 December 19

William de Hilton knight, [as no. 4530 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 3].

1397

4539 January 15

Patrick de Penkeston and Thomas fitz Gerald, [as no. 4530 above]; one year [ibid].

4540 January 23

Peter Cornelha *alias* Cornolha or Cornewail of London, merchant, [as no. 4525 above]; one year [ibid].

4541 January 25

Richard Halys of Lichfield, defending Roxburgh castle with John Stanley, keeper; one year [ibid].

4542 January 31

Thomas Danyers, son and heir of Thomas Danyers knight, defending the town of Berwick with Henry de Percy the son; one year [ibid].

4543 February 6

John Luk, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4544 February 7

Robert Swynhowe, son of Walter de Swynhowe, [as no. 4542 above]; one year [ibid].

4545 February 18

Thomas Hervy butcher, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, captain; one year [C 71/74, m. 2].

4546 April 12

John de Notyngnam innkeeper, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [C 71/74, m. 1].

4547 May 24

William de Askeby clerk, [as no. 4542 above]; one year [ibid].

4548 June 12

Thomas Cawode, in company of John de Stanley, knight, keeper of Roxburgh castle, staying for safe keeping of that castle; one year [C 71/75, m. 10].

4549 June 16

John Welford, [as no. 4542 above]; one year [ibid].

1397

4550 June 26

Roger Chaturleye or Chaterleye of Shareshull [as no. 4542 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 14].

4551 July 10

Robert de Pylkyngton of Ronynton in Lancashire, [*alias* given], defending [etc., as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4552 July 13

Henry Hayteley, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4553 July 16

Robert Valoun, *alias* Robert Valain of Coventry, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4554 July 23

Ralph de Longetre of Lancashire, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4555 September 24

Bartholomew Verdoun and Nicholas de Rygby, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4556 September 28

Walter Sturmyrn, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4557 September 29

Thomas Haloton esquire, of Lancashire, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4558 October 2

Nicholas Parker of Coventry, Sir William de Fulthorpe and Sir Ralph de Lumley [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4559 October 4

Sir David Wogan and Thomas Wogan, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [ibid].

4560 October 5

John de Stanley merchant, [as no. 4542 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 13].

4561 October 12

Thomas de Cleveland, *alias* Thomas Taillour of Newcastle, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy, keeper of the East march and the town; one year. John Sewale of Iseidon, [as no. 4541 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 14].

4562 October 16

Sir John Stanley, keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/75, m. 13].

1397

4563 October 17

Robert de Blakemore of Newcastle defending Roxburgh castle with Sir John de Stanley, its keeper; one year [ibid].

4564 October 19

William de Chesynhale of Lancashire, *alias* William de Chesunhale esquire, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4565 October 24

Robert Skelton of Hertelpole, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 13]. Same for John de Wandesford of Gemlyng; one year [C 71/75, m. 14].

4566 October 25

William Sturgys *alias* Sturgisse, citizen and clothier of York, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 13]. Thomas Hertford clerk, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 14].

4567 October 28

Ralph Stallebrugge of New Sarum, butcher, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 13].

1398

4568 March 8

John de Stanleze knight, *alias* John de Stanlegh chivaler, keeper of Roxburgh castle; one year [C 71/75, m. 11].

4569 April 1

Roger de Selby and John Broun, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 10].

4570 April 24

Laurence Fyton of Gouseworth, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [ibid].

4571 May 4

John Fraunceys of Engleby junior, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 11].

4572 May 8

John Chace of York, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy the son, keeper of the town; [one year?] [C 71/75, m. 10].

4573 May 14

John Presfen, [as above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 11].

4574 July 1

John Lutterworth, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 9].

1398

4575 July 16

Alan Brymmysgrove grocer, [as no. 4572 above]; one year [ibid].

4576 October 4

Sir John Bussy and Sir Henry Grene; Christmas [C 71/75, m. 7].

4577 October 15

John Berewyk, vicar of Batricheseye in Surrey, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 6].

4578 October 22

Richard Kilkenne, [as no. 4572 above]; one year [ibid].

4579 December 4

Thomas Stephenes, [as no. 4563 above]; one year [ibid].

1399

4580 January 15

John Blaket, [as no. 4572 above]; one year [C 71/75, m. 4].

4581 January 24

John Danyle, [as no. 4572 above]; one year [ibid].

4582 February 16

William Toughe, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir John de Stanley, keeper; one year [ibid].

4583 March 5

John Comere, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4584 November 10

Ranulph del See esquire, defending the castle and town of Berwick with Henry de Percy, their keeper; one year [C 71/76, m. 14].

4585 November 12

John Petresfeld, *alias* John Frebern of Petresfeld, *alias* John Baker, going to Scotland to defend those parts; one year [ibid].

4586 November 13

John Davye, [as no. 4584 above]; one year [ibid].

4587 November 15

John Blaket esquire, [as no. 4584 above]; one year [ibid].

4588 November 20

John Davy skinner, citizen and merchant of York,

1399

4588 November 20 Contd.
[as no. 4584 above]; one year [ibid].

4589 November 21

Thomas Broun, master of arts and licenciante in medicine, [as no. 4584 above]; one year [ibid].

4590 November 26

Walter Burgeis and William Twe [sic], going to Scotland to defend those parts; one year [ibid].

4591 November 29

Roger Hendra, [as no. 4584 above]; one year [ibid].
Roger Hoghton butcher, going to Scotland to defend those parts; one year [ibid].

4592 December 12

William Galby; one year [C 71/76, m. 12].

4593 December 17

John Topcleif, citizen of York, William Cawlay, merchant of York, and Thomas Scottissone, merchant of Lancaster, [as no. 4584 above]; one year [C 71/76, m. 14].

1400

4594 February 18

John Fort esquire, with the earl of Northumberland, constable of England and keeper of the castle and town of Berwick upon Tweed, defending that castle and town; one year [C 71/76, m. 13].

4595 March 9

John Quynnton esquire, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [ibid].

4596 March 12

William de Bridlyngton and William Dovnum, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4597 March 19

Richard Nuthowe and Edmund Beche [as no. 4584 above]; one year [C 71/76, m. 12].

4598 April 3

Robert Lannen and John Bowetby, [as no. 4595 above]; one year [ibid].

4599 June 2

James Billyngford [no. 2070]; one year [C 71/76, m. 11].

1400

4600 June 3

Norman Swynford esquire [no. 2069], and William Beaumont, John Beaumont and Richard Clement, his servants; one year [ibid].

4601 June 4

William Herbotill and Henry Strother, defending Roxburgh castle with Robert Umfrevyle, keeper; one year [ibid].

4602 June 5

Edmund Whitmor and John Perker *alias* Brewester; one year [ibid].

4603 June 9

Janico Dartas, *alias* Janico Dartasso [Jenico d'Artois?] [no. 2068], John Latymer, Sir Robert Chalouns and Walter Skinner; one year [ibid].

4604 June 14

Richard Beaupe *alias* Marchall and John Walkeden of Norfolk esquire; one year [ibid].

4605 June 18

William Knottyngeley vadlet; one year [ibid].

4606 June 20

Richard Berne, John Osmond, Sir William de Clynton [no. 2072], Thomas Lucas clerk, Robert Lenche *alias* Cokkes, and John Meston; one year [ibid].

4607 June 21

William Stamford, William Lyndewode and William Carlton with Edmund, earl of Stafford; one year [ibid].

4608 June 23

Sir John Colvyll and Thomas Colair; one year [ibid].

4609 June 27

John Hynkeley with Edmund, earl of Stafford; one year [ibid].

4610 June 30

Christopher Tildesley goldsmith; one year [ibid].

4611 July 1

Richard Perrers esquire, of Herefordshire; one year [ibid].

4612 July 3

John Hampton and Robert Walker with Edmund, earl of Stafford; one year. Edward Brystowe and Robert Litton esquire; one year [ibid].

1400

4613 July 8

William Brokesby esquire [no. 2074]; one year [ibid].

4614 July 10Sir Thomas Flemmyng; 6 months [C 71/76, m. 10].
John Frebarne of Reigate baker, Sir William Hoo
and John Sivelle esquire; one year [C 71/76, m. 11].**4615** July 12

Sir John Littelbury; one year [C 71/76, m. 10].

4616 July 13John Chapmane of Rothewell, merchant; one year
[ibid].**4617** July 14Thomas Appulton vadlet, Thomas Salle esquire;
one year [ibid].**4618** July 17John Colshull [no. 2076]; John Stanley of
Mildenhale and John Northrydyng, all with John
Norbury, treasurer; 6 months [C 71/76, m. 10].
John Grymesby, William Wolryby; one year
[C 71/76, m. 11].**4619** July 18John Kirkested of Norfolk esquire, with Michael de
la Pole, earl of Suffolk; William Glym [sic], clerk,
and Robert Gowe, clerk; one year [C 71/76, m. 10].**4620** July 20

William Holt of Sussex esquire; one year [ibid].

4621 August 4

Thomas Missendene of Lincolnshire; one year [ibid].

4622 November 27Sir Gerard Salvayn defending the town and castle of
Berwick with Henry de Percy, their keeper; one year
[C 71/76, m. 8].**4623** December 3Oliver Cavalkant of Florence, [as above]; one year
[ibid].**4624** December 16William Blenkansop, [as no. 4622 above]; one year
[ibid].**4625** December 17Sir Walter de Bittirley and William Boys esquire,
[as no. 4622 above]; one year [ibid].

1400

4626 December 23John Stiward *alias* John Stiward of London, 'corsour'
[dealer in horses], defending the castle and town of
Berwick with Henry de Percy, son of the earl of
Northumberland; their keeper; one year [C 71/76,
m. 7].

1401

4627 January 4Hugh Courteys, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir
Stephen Lescrop, one of the captains of that castle;
one year [ibid].**4628** February 5Robert de Thorp, [as no. 4622 above]; one year
[C 71/76, m. 8].**4629** February 12Sir John Maners defending the town of Berwick with
Henry de Percy, keeper of the castle and town; one
year [C 71/76, m. 6]. Same for Adam Wynlove of
Lincoln. [C 71/76, m. 8].**4630** February 15John de Skelton of Newcastle [as no. 4627 above];
one year [C 71/76, m. 6]. Thomas de Elmeden
'squier', or 'armiger', of Durham [as no. 4622 above];
one year [C 71/76, m. 8].**4631** February 18Peter Descampe of Gascony, [as no. 4627 above];
one year [C 71/76, m. 6].**4632** March 4

John Frende, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [ibid].

4633 March 9Hugh Wygan of Herefordshire, defending Berwick
with Henry de Percy, son of the earl of Northumber-
land, keeper of the town; one year [ibid].**4634** April 19Thomas Classe *alias* Clayssh of Devonshire, [as no.
4627 above]; one year. [See also no. 4636 below].
[ibid].**4635** May 4Thomas Malyn, *alias* Malyns, of Berford in
Bedfordshire, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [ibid].**4636** May 8Thomas Classe [etc as no. 4634 above]; one year
[ibid].

1401

4637 July 4

John Cotte of Yipswych, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [ibid].

4638 July 5

Roger de Fynglane, *alias* Fynlane, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, constable of England, captain of the castle and town; one year [ibid].

4639 July 12

Edmund Hykelyng, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [ibid].

4640 July 16

Robert Rypon, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [C 71/76, m. 4].

4641 July 21

William Kyrkeby, [as no. 4627 above]; one year [C 71/76, m. 6].

4642 August 23

Thomas Allerton, citizen of York [as no. 4633 above]; one year [ibid].

4643 August 24

Robert Harsyk of Shypden, defending the town and castle of Berwick with Henry de Percy, the son, their keeper; one year [ibid].

1402

4644 February 1

Roger de Conyngclif, [as above]; one year [C 71/76, m. 2].

4645 February 3

Thomas de Chirden, one of the victuallers of Berwick castle, defending it with Henry de Percy, keeper of the town and castle; one year [ibid].

4646 February 12

John son of John de Dalton knight, [as no. 4643 above]; one year [ibid].

4647 March 20

John Sturmy of Woxbrugge, [as no. 4643 above]; one year [ibid].

4648 April 3

William Welle, burgess of Bristol, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, its captain; one year [ibid].

1402

4649 April 13

Robert Asshecombe, lately 'brouderer' [embroiderer] of King Richard [II], victualler of the earl of Northumberland, constable of England and captain of Berwick castle, defending it with the earl; one year [ibid].

4650 April 15

Robert Paton carpenter, with the earl of Northumberland, [etc., as above]; one year [ibid].

4651 April 18

Richard King of York, fishmonger, and John Fullarr [as no. 4643 above]; one year [ibid].

4652 May 2

Sir Gerard Salvian, Salvan or Salvayn of York, *alias* of Herswell, or Northduffeld, [as no. 4643 above]; one year [ibid].

4653 July 1

William Blyth, [as no. 4643 above]; one year [ibid].

4654 October 15

Sir John Pilkington, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy, captain of the town; one year [C 71/77, m. 14].

4655 October 25

John Crane, son of John Crane of Bridgewater in Somerset, with Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, [etc., as no. 4649 above]; one year [ibid].

4656 October 27

John Crane of Briggewater in Somerset, *alias* John son of John Crane of Bridgewater in Somerset, with the earl of Northumberland [etc., as no. 4649 above]. [ibid].

4657 October 28

Robert Acclome, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [ibid].

4658 October 31

John Pouchere, defending the town and castle of Berwick with Henry Percy, their keeper; one year [ibid].

4659 November 2

John Bray of Boston, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4660 November 18

John Pouchere, [as no. 4657 above]; one year [ibid].

1402

4661 November 27

Thomas Weston, defending Roxburgh castle with Ralph, earl of Westmorland, captain; one year [ibid].

4662 December 2

Thomas Quynnton, [as no. 4658 above]; one year [ibid].

4663 December 10

William Hunay of Wynwyk, [as no. 4658 above]; one year [ibid].

1403

4664 February 12

John de Boynton, son and heir of Sir Robert Boynton of Yorkshire, deceased, defending Berwick castle with the earl of Northumberland, keeper; one year [ibid].

4665 February 20

Richard de Patryngton, chaplain or clerk, with the earl of Westmorland, marshal of England and keeper of Roxburgh castle, defending that castle; one year [ibid].

4666 February 26

Edward Bokelond, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4667 March 9

Henry Strother esquire, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4668 April 27

Edmund Burgeys [as no. 4664 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 13].

4669 May 5

Thomas Palmere of Hedon, defending Berwick with Henry de Percy, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/77, m. 14]. William Colchestre mason, [as no. 4658 above]; one year [ibid].

4670 June 25

Robert de Ledes of Kingston upon Hull, [as no. 4658 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 13].

4671 July 11

John de Beverlay, vintner of York, [as no. 4658 above]; one year [ibid].

4672 October 11

John Pouchere with Prince John, keeper of the town and castle of Berwick and the east march, defending that town; one year [C 71/77, m. 12].

1403

4673 November 14

John Clerk of Nesbet, defending Berwick with Prince John, constable of England and keeper of the town; one year [ibid].

4674 November 18

William Kellowe esquire, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4675 November 20

John Clerk of Nesbet, [as no. 4673 above]; one year [ibid].

4676 November 23

John Drax, *alias* Fallas, [as no. 4673 above]; one year [ibid].

1404

4677 February 13

William de Durham esquire, defending Berwick and the marches with Prince John, their keeper; one year [C 71/77, m. 11].

4678 February 18

John Hardewyk, defending Berwick with Prince John, constable of England and keeper of that town and the east march; one year [ibid].

4679 June 3

Richard Thoresby, citizen and merchant of York, with Ralph de Nevill, earl of Westmoreland and marshal of England, captain of Roxburgh castle, defending that castle; one year [C 71/77, m. 10].

4680 June 20

Sir William de Fulthorp and Edward Dautesey, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 12].

4681 October 9

Sir Robert de Ogle senior, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 6].

1405

4682 June 11

Sir John Cornewaille; 6 months [C 71/77, m. 4].

4683 October 23

William Wroth, lately sheriff of Dorset and Somerset, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 3].

1406

4684 January 9

William Revet, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [ibid].

1406

4685 April 5

Robert de Scoreburgh, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [C 71/77, m. 2].

4686 November 26

William Revet, [as no. 4678 above]; one year [C 71/78, m. 7] [See also no. 4694 below].

1407

4687 February 8

Roger Ruston of Yorkshire esquire, with the king's brother John, earl of Somerset, captain of Calais, going to defend that town; one year [C 71/78, m. 6].

4688 March 16

William Jonson of Newcastle, with the king's son John de Lancastre, constable of England, captain of the town of Berwick and keeper of the east march, defending the town and march; one year [ibid].

4689 May 4

John de Presfen, with Prince John, constable of England and keeper of the town and castle of Berwick and the east march, defending that town and castle; one year [ibid].

4690 May 19

William Langebrok, *alias* Lambroke, Lambrok, Langbrok, or Langebroke, defending the town of Berwick with Prince John, keeper; one year [C 71/78, m. 4] [See also no. 4692 below].

4691 October 31

Thomas, son of John son of William Hesilrig of Donyngton, [as above]; one year [C 71/78, m. 3].

1408

4692 February 24

William Langebrok clerk, *alias* William Lambroke, Lambrok, Lambrouk, Langbrok, or Langebroke, [as no. 4688 above]; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4690 above].

4693 July 29

Robert Laythum esquire, [as no. 4690 above]; one year [C 71/78, m. 2].

4694 October 11

William Revet, [as no. 4690 above]; one year [C 71/79, m. 11] [See also no. 4686 above].

1408

4695 October 29

Sir Halnath Mauleverer [as no. 4690 above]; one year [ibid].

1409

4696 February 7

John Creswell esquire, [as no. 4690 above]; one year [ibid].

4697 February 17

Robert Lathum esquire, defending the town of Berwick with Prince John, constable of England and keeper of the town and east march; one year [ibid].

4698 June 14

Robert Prince, citizen and fishmonger of London, [as above]; one year [C 71/79, m. 10].

4699 October 21

Thomas Gerard esquire, [as no. 4697 above]; one year [C 71/79, m. 9].

4700 November 27

Sir Robert de Ogle [as no. 4697 above]; one year [ibid].

1410

4701 January 21

Thomas Dyngale, [as no. 4697 above]; one year [C 71/79, m. 8].

4702 April 26

Robert Prince, [as no. 4697 above]; one year [ibid].

4703 May 7

William Taaffe of Ireland, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir John Nevill, keeper; one year [ibid].

4704 July 2

Roger Coke of Hesyll, [as above]; one year [ibid].

1411

4705 January 1

Richard Beirhalgh, *alias* Beirhall [as no. 4703 above]; one year [C 71/79, m. 7].

4706 January 26

Adam Fenrother clerk, defending Berwick with Prince John, constable of England and keeper of the town; one year [ibid].

1411

4707 April 19Adam de Egleston chaplain, [as no. 4703 above];
6 months [ibid].**4708** May 12William Revet esquire, defending Berwick with
Prince John, constable of England, and keeper of
the town and East march; 24 June [C 71/79, m. 6].**4709** October 20Richard Berehalgh and John Wryght, clerk [as above];
one year [C 71/79, m. 4].

1412

4710 February 10Richard Alder esquire, [as no. 4708 above]; one
year [ibid].**4711** April 26Robert Harbotell of Parva Chilton, defending
Roxburgh castle with Robert Umfravill, captain;
one year [ibid].**4712** November 23Henry Louelych, defending Berwick and the East
march with Prince John, constable of England and
keeper of the march and town; one year [C 71/79, m. 1]
[Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 202].

1414

4713 May 29Robert Rouchestre esquire, defending Berwick with
John, duke of Bedford, earl of Kendale, constable of
England and keeper of the town and the East march;
one year [C 71/81, m. 17] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*,
ii, 211].

1415

4714 May 29Thomas Delham clerk, *alias* rector of Abyngeworth
or chaplain, going to Berwick with Richard, lord de
Grey; one year [C 71/81, m. 14].**4715** June 8Sir Hugh Linsey, defending the East marches with
Richard, lord de Grey, their keeper; one year
[C 71/81, m. 15].**4716** June 27Ralph Makerell, defending Berwick with Richard,
lord de Grey; one year [C 71/81, m. 14].

1415

4717 August 29John Cotton, going overseas with Sir Hertauk van
Clux; one year [ibid].**4718** October 14Gilbert Lamleye of Nottingham, defending Berwick
with Richard, lord de Grey, captain of the town and
keeper of the East marches; one year [C 71/81,
m. 13].

1416

4719 May 2Nicholas Whitelegh, going overseas with Sir Edward
Courtenay junior; one year [C 71/81, m. 10].**4720** June 9William Leke, citizen and tailor, [as no. 4716 above];
one year [ibid].

1418

4721 March 3John de Skelton esquire, of Newcastle, defending
Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of
the East march; one year [C 71/81, m. 7] [Incomplete
in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 222].**4722** April 28John Brymlay of Newcastle, defending Roxburgh
castle with Sir John Bertram, captain; one year
[C 71/81, m. 6].**4723** June 7William Payn of Brendewode, chaplain [as above];
one year [ibid].**4724** June 11William Payn of Brendewode, chaplain, [as above];
[ibid].**4725** October 22William de Charleton draper, [as no. 4721 above];
one year [ibid].**4726** October 24John de Wandesford of Gemelyng in Yorkshire, [as
no. 4721 above]; one year [ibid].**4727** November 2Robert Wytton of Newcastle [as no. 4721 above];
one year [ibid].

1418

4728 December 4

John Falowfeld esquire, [as no. 4722 above]; one year [ibid].

1419

4729 February 9

Thomas Robert, rector of Qhalton, lately vicar of Wodhorne in Northumberland, [as no. 4721 above]; one year [ibid].

4730 February 20

William Ambrose junior, of Lancashire, [as no. 4721 above]; one year [ibid].

4731 March 13

John West, burgess of Newcastle [as no. 4722 above]; one year [C 71/81, m. 5].

4732 May 8

John Skelton of Newcastle defending Berwick with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [C 71/81, m. 4].

4733 May 19

Geoffrey Mede, *alias* Medeve of Helgey in Norfolk, clerk, and Richard Hansford *alias* Hantisford, merchant of Bristol, [as no. 4722 above]; one year [ibid].

4734 June 28

John Parker of Ulshowe in Cumberland, parker, *alias* John Diconson of Ulshowe, yeoman, [as no. 4722 above]; one year [ibid].

4735 December 11

John Brymley of Newcastle, webster, [as no. 4722 above]; one year [C 71/81, m. 3].

1420

4736 November 13

Sir William Fulthorp defending Berwick with Henry, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the East march; one year [C 71/81, m. 1] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 227].

1421

4737 November 11

Thomas Claymond of Hale in Lincolnshire, defending Roxburgh castle with John Graystok, captain; one year [C 71/82, m. 3].

1422

4738 February 18

William Yhutt merchant, of Newcastle, defending Berwick with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town and East march; one year [C 71/82, m. 2].

4739 April 29

Ralph Dichburne, [as above]; one year [C 71/82, m. 1].

4740 May 4

Sir Robert de Umframvile [as no. 4738 above]; one year [ibid].

4741 June 25

John Thorp of Scarborough in Yorkshire, merchant, [as no. 4738 above]; one year [ibid].

1423

4742 February 18

John Colvyll of Ingelby in Yorkshire, esquire, defending the town of Berwick with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the East march; one year [C 71/83, m. 13] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 238].

4743 April 29

Peter Shylbotell, lately of Scarborough in Yorkshire, gentleman, [as no. 4738 above]; one year [C 71/83, m. 12] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 238].

1424

4744 [no date]

Robert Hoton of York, yeoman, [as no. 4738 above]; one year [C 71/83, m. 5] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 246].

1425

4745 July 12

Edgar Heton of Northumberland, esquire, defending Roxburgh castle with Robert de Ogle, captain; one year [C 71/84, m. 12].

4746 July 16

Henry Bottenham of Wilton in Wiltshire, husbandman, [as no. 4738 above]; one year [C 71/84, m. 11] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 254].

1426

4747 February 6

John Fregit mercer, [as no. 4738 above]; one year [C 71/84, m. 10] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 255].

1426

4748 December 10

William de Malton cordwainer, [as no. 4745 above]; one year. [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 260]. Robert Falondfeld, going to defend Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert Ogle, captain; one year [C 71/84, m. 8].

1427

4749 February 10

Nicholas Dune of Etton in Yorkshire, chapman, defending Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 260].

4750 August 12

John Acclum, son of John Acclum of Scardeburgh in Yorkshire, gentleman, [as above]; one year [C 71/84, m. 7].

4751 November 3

John de Swynhowe of Rok in Northumberland, [as no. 4749 above]; one year [C 71/84, m. 5].

1429

4752 January 18

Nicholas Clerk chaplain, *alias* Nicholas Clerc, clerk, defending Berwick and the East march with the earl of Northumberland, their keeper; one year [C 71/84, m. 3].

4753 February 14

John, lord of Talbot of Furnevale, *alias* John Talbot knight, staying to defend the king's realm of France; one year [ibid].

4754 May 5

John Lokkes *alias* Latoner, of St Boltolph in Lincolnshire, armourer, defending Hammes castle in Picardy with Richard Rocheford, captain; one year [ibid].

4755 May 7

John Burnlay mercer, of York, defending Roxburgh castle with John Ogle, captain; one year [C 71/84, m. 2].

4756 June 24

Hugh Swynflete of Kingston upon Hull, gentleman, [as no. 4752 above]; one year [C 71/84, m. 3].

4757 November 14

John Colvyll of Ingelby in Yorkshire, esquire,

1429

4757 November 14 Contd.

defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert de Ogle. captain; one year [C 71/85, m. 15].

1430

4758 June 27

Robert de Bothe, defending Berwick with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, keeper of the town; one year [ibid].

4759 July 12

John Burnlay of York, mercer, defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with Sir John Ogle, captain; one year [C 71/85, m. 14].

4760 October 19

Thomas Benson of York, draper, [as no. 4758 above]; one year [C 71/85, m. 13].

1431

4761 March 6

Robert Wolston of Durham in County Durham, husbandman, *alias* Robert Wolston of Durham, clerk, defending the castle and town of Berwick with the earl of Northumberland, their captain; one year [C 71/85, m. 11].

4762 March 12

William Stalham of Bishop's Lynn in Norfolk, [as above]; one year [ibid].

4763 March 16

Robert Forster, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert Ogle captain; one year [ibid].

4764 April 5

Robert Laurence esquire, [as no. 4761 above]; one year [ibid].

4765 July 1

Thomas Broun, citizen and fishmonger of London victualler of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling it with Sir Robert Ogle, captain; one year [ibid].

4766 July 15

John Crosseby of York, Bertram Usane, John de Stokton of York, Robert Pulton and Thomas Maunby of York, all defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert Ogle, captain, 6 months [C 71/85, m. 10].

1431

4767 July 17

Thomas Dale of St Albans in Hertfordshire, husbandman, with Sir Robert Ogle captain of Roxburgh castle, defending those parts; 6 months [C 71/85, m. 9].

1432

4768 February 20

John Codeworth, master or keeper of the college of Holy Trinity called Knollesalmes House in the town of Pomfret, *alias* John Codworth, master or keeper of the college of Holy Trinity of Pomfret, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert Ogle captain; one year [ibid].

4769 June 27

Henry Flesshever of Ripon in Yorkshire, litster, defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with Robert Ogle captain; and John Pec of Huntynghon, gentleman, defending the castle; one year [C 71/85, m. 7].

4770 August 12

John Alcote, citizen and clothier of London, *alias* clothier of Northampton, defending and victualling Berwick with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, captain of the town and keeper of the East march; 1 Apr. [C 71/85, m. 5].

4771 August 28

Robert Lowthe of Hertfordshire, esquire, defending Berwick with Henry, earl of Northumberland, keeper or captain of the town; one year [ibid].

4772 September 27

Christopher Spenser, [as above]; 6 months [C 71/85, m. 4] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 280].

1434

4773 February 21

Peter Talbot, lately of Alte in Lancashire, *alias* of Baksholf in Yorkshire, gentleman, [as no. 4769 above]; 24 June [C 71/86, m. 6].

4774 April 15

John Borough or Burgh, *alias* John Burgh of London, 'brouderere', going to the East march towards Scotland, to defend and victual Roxburgh castle with Sir Robert Ogle, captain; All Saints [C 71/86, m. 4].

1434

4775 April 25

Simon Tydd, citizen and merchant of York, [as above]; All Saints [ibid].

4776 October 16

Richard Nevyle or Neville, earl of Salisbury or of Sarum, defending the castle and town of Berwick and the whole of the East march, as their keeper; 16 July [C 71/87, m. 7].

4777 October 24

Nicholas Clerk, parson of Spoford in Yorkshire and surveyor (*supervisor*) of the earl of Northumberland, with Richard, earl of Salisbury, keeper of the castle and town of Berwick and the whole East march, defending that castle, town and march; 16 July [ibid].

1435

4778 July 26

William Gisburgh of Petworth in Sussex, *alias* of Seamer in Yorkshire, gentleman, executor of the will of John Wyndall, lately rector of Arnecllyfe, and Robert Foster, yeoman of Alnewyk in Northumberland defending Berwick with John, earl of Huntynghon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, keepers of that town and castle; one year [C 71/87, m. 5].

4779 August 4

Sir Roger Camoys [as above]; one year [ibid].

4780 October 25

Richard Hayne of Chichester, 'brasier' [brewer], going to the East march with John, earl of Huntynghon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, keepers of the castle and town of Berwick and the East march, to defend and victual the same; one year [C 71/87, m. 4].

4781 November 2

John Thorndon, defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with John, earl of Huntynghon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, captains; 25 July [ibid].

4782 November 3

Robert Waryn *alias* Wareyn, cook, [as above]; 25 July [ibid].

4783 November 8

William Hardying of Newcastle esquire, in company of Ralph Grey knight, captain of Roxburgh castle in the Scottish marches, defending and victualling that castle; 24 June [ibid].

1435

4784 November 20

Benedict Burmeys, Boromeus or Boroneys of Florence, merchant, [as no. 4781 above]; 25 July [ibid].

4785 December 3

Thomas Boost of Dartford in Kent, and Robert Fenton of York, merchants, defending and victualling Berwick and the East march with the earls of Huntyngdon and Northumberland, captains of the town and keepers of the march; 25 July [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4786 December 8

Thomas Dod of York, merchant, *alias* citizen and merchant of York, defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with the earls of Huntyngdon and Northumberland, captains; 5 July next [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

1436

4787 January 27

John Herryesson of Beverley, [as above]; 25 July next [C 71/87, m. 3].

4788 January 28

William Colyn, lately of St Mary's Wyke in Cornwall, chaplain, *alias* of St Mary's Wyke in Cornwall, clerk, defending Berwick and the marches with the earls of Huntyngdon and Northumberland, captains; 25 July [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4789 February 3

Thomas Hawkyn, *alias* Thomas Hagon of Middleton in Kent, shipman, defending the town and castle of Berwick with John, earl of Huntyngdon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, captains; 25 July [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4790 February 4

Robert Huggon of Scardeburgh in Yorkshire, shipman, [as no. 4786 above]; 25 July [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4791 April 2

Lodowicus John [sic], esquire, of Essex, going to Scotland on embassy; 6 months [C 71/87, m. 1] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4792 May 7

John Holande, earl of Huntyngdon, *alias* John, earl

1436

4792 May 7 Contd.

of Huntyngdon, captain of the town of Berwick and the East and West marches, defending those parts [ibid].

4793 June 18

Sir William Eure son and heir of Sir Ralph de Eure, *alias* Sir William Eure son and heir of the said Ralph [sic], defending the town of Berwick and East march with John, earl of Huntyngdon, and Henry, earl of Northumberland, keepers; 25 July [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 295].

4794 November 23

Sir William Eure captain of the town and castle of Berwick, going to the marches of Scotland, to defend that town and castle; Easter [C 71/88, m. 7].

1437

4795 March 22

Ralph Midelton of Suffolk, yeoman, Robert Talbot of Suffolk, yeoman, and Thomas Gervays or Gervas of London, merchant, *alias* Thomas Jerveys of London, 'stokfysshmonger', defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with John, duke of York, keeper; one year [C 71/88, m. 4] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 301].

4796 April 2

Sir William Eure [etc., as no. 4793 above]; with John, duke of Norfolk, keeper of the castle and town of Berwick and the East march, defending that castle and town; one year [C 71/88, m. 3].

4797 April 18

Richard Serby of Kyngeston upon Hull in Yorkshire, *alias* of Thoresby in Lincolnshire, merchant, *alias* of Scardeburgh in Yorkshire, esquire, and John Bele, with John, duke of Norfolk, keeper of the East march and captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending that castle and town; one year [C 71/88, m. 5].

4798 April 26

John Lyster, merchant of York, *alias* John Littester of Wakefield in Yorkshire, merchant, with John, duke of Norfolk, keeper of the town and castle of Berwick and of the marches, defending and victualling that town and castle; Easter [C 71/88, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 301].

1437

4799 May 1

William Rede of Newcastle, mariner, [as above];
Easter [C 71/88, m. 1] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*,
ii, 301].

4800 May 4

John Saueye, lately of Calowedon in Warwickshire,
yeoman, with John, duke of Norfolk, captain of the
castle and town of Berwick, defending that town and
castle; Easter [C 71/88, m. 2] [Occupation only in
Rot. Scot., ii, 301].

4801 May 11

John Bele of London, 'charyett' or 'charyoter'
[charioteer], [as above]; Easter [ibid] [Occupation
only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 301].

4802 May 28

Walter House of Thorp in Essex, esquire, *alias*
Walter, son and heir of Thomas House esquire, [as
no. 4798 above]; Easter [ibid].

4803 June 3

Thomas Gerveys or Gervas of London, merchant or
'stokfissmonger', *alias* Thomas Gerveys, *alias*
Thomas Gerveys, lately citizen and 'stokfissmonger'
of London, [as no. 4798 above]; Easter [ibid]
[Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 301; see also
no. 4795 above].

4804 June 8

Sir Robert Wyngefeld defending the castle and town
of Berwick with John, duke of Norfolk, their keeper;
Easter [ibid].

4805 July 13

Thomas Thornum of Hasthorp in Yorkshire, *alias*
Thorneholme of Yorkshire, gentleman, [as above];
Easter [C 71/88, m. 1] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*,
ii, 301].

4806 October 12

Henry Armsley of Ely in Cambridgeshire, yeoman,
[as no. 4798 above]; Easter [C 71/89, m. 8]
[Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310].

4807 November 6

John Bonde or Wramplyngham of Crowmer, *alias*
John Brasyer of Crowmer in Norfolk, 'brasyer'
[brewer], *alias* John Bonde or Wramplyngham of
Shipden, *alias* John Brasyer of Shipden in Norfolk,
'brasyer', going to the East march, with John, duke
of Norfolk, captain of the castle and town of Berwick,

1437

4807 November 6 Contd.

to defend and victual the same; Easter [ibid]
[Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310].

4808 November 22

John Duff or Douff of Bristol, cooper, going to the
East march with John, duke of Norfolk, captain of
the town and castle of Berwick and keeper of the
march, to defend that town and castle; Easter
[ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310].

4809 November 25

John Aleyn of London, yeoman or mariner, victualler
of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling the
same with Ralph Gray, captain; 24 June [ibid]
[Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310].

4810 November 28

Robert Whelpeley, citizen and tailor of London or
sergeant, defending Roxburgh castle with Sir Ralph
Gray, captain; 24 June [C 71/89, m. 7] [Occupation
and rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310]. William Elotson,
alias William Elotson, lately of Newcastle, smith,
[as above]; 24 June [C 71/89, m. 8] [Occupation
only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 310].

1438

4811 June 19

John Helperby, citizen and tailor of London, defend-
ing and victualling the town and castle of Berwick
with Ralph Gray and Robert Ogle, knights, captains;
one year [C 71/89, m. 1] [Occupation only in *Rot.*
Scot., ii, 310].

4812 June 21

Richard Sureby, Sereby, Serby, or Soureby, esquire or
gentleman, [as above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in
Rot. Scot., ii, 310]. Henry Aldstanmor, *alias*
Aldestanemore, Austanemore or Dikson, [as above];
one year [C 71/89, m. 2].

4813 July 3

Jacobus Poche, *alias* Jacobus Poche 'brocour'
[broker], *alias* Jacobus Poge of Luca, [as no. 4811
above]; Easter [C 71/89, m. 1] [Occupation only in
Rot. Scot., ii, 310].

4814 October 4

Thomas Barry dyer, *alias* Thomas Barry of Suthwerk
in Surrey, dyer, going to the East march to defend
and victual Roxburgh castle with Ralph Gray and
Robert Ogle, knights, captains; 24 June, with a

1438

4814 October 4 Contd.

mandate for protection of his lands, rents and possessions against injury or damage until 24 June next, and quittance of pleas (certain pleas excepted); to be invalid if he should return to England meanwhile [C 71/90, m. 23] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

1439

4815 February 8

Richard Wilcokes of Wilmecote in Warwickshire, drover, with Robert Ogle and Ralph Gray knights, captains of the town and castle of Berwick, defending and victualling that town and castle; 24 June [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

4816 February 13

John Norman of Rokelond iuxta Surlyngham in Norfolk, smith, with Robert Ogle and Ralph Gray knights, captains of the castle and town of Berwick, defending that town and castle; 24 June [C 71/90, m. 22] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

4817 February 15

John Bere, gentleman or merchant, [as no. 4815 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank and occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

4818 February 26

John Smyth of Newcastle, *alias* John Cok, [as no. 4816 above]; one year [ibid].

4819 May 22

Robert Fostere, burgess of Alnewike [as no. 4815 above]; Easter [C 71/90, m. 21].

4820 June 11

Thomas Brook or Brooke of Rouchester, *alias* Thomas Brook of Rouchestre in Kent, 'husbandman' or 'laborer', [as no. 4815 above]; Easter [C 71/90, m. 20] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

4821 June 14

Richard Wilcokes [*etc.*, as no. 4815 above]; Easter [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 314].

4822 October 14

William Lomley of London, esquire, *alias* William Lumley of Beautrone in the bishopric of Durham, esquire, William Lumle of Kylton in Yorkshire, esquire, or William Lomley, lately of London, esquire, with Ralph Gray and Robert Ogle knights,

1439

4822 October 14 Contd.

captains of the castle and town [*sic*] of Roxburgh; Easter, [with a mandate as in no. 4814 above, valid till Easter.] [C 71/90, m. 17] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4823 October 20

Robert Hephill of Beverley in Yorkshire, yeoman, defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with Ralph Gray and Robert Ogle knights, captains of the town and castle; Easter [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4824 October 31

William Franke of Envill in Middlesex, [as above]; Easter [C 71/90, m. 16].

4825 November 11

William Fontayne or Funtayne of Wenge in Buckinghamshire, husbandman, 'vitellar' [victualler], defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with Sir Ralph Gray, captain; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4826 November 13

Richard Hedon of Kyngeston on Hull, merchant, [as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4827 November 16

Thomas Wodefod or Wodford of London, servant or 'bocher' [butcher], [as no. 4823 above]; Easter. [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316]. Walter Fryse of Armuth or Ermuth in Seland, shipman or mariner, [as no. 4823 above]. [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316]. John Richemund of Kingston upon Hull, shipman, *alias* of Hull, mariner, or Richemond of Kingston upon Hull, merchant, [as no. 4825 above]; one year. [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316]. Godard Vankekyn merchant, *alias* of Stylear, merchant, [as no. 4823 above]; Easter [C 71/90, m. 17] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4828 November 19

Henry Fulby *alias* Folby of Asshewell in Hertfordshire, husbandman, [as no. 4823 above]; Easter [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

1440

4829 May 14

Sir John Nevyle of Yorkshire, *alias* Sir John Nevyll of Braunspath in the bishopric of Durham or Sir John

1440

4829 May 14 Contd.

Neville of Kyrkebymoreshede in Yorkshire, defending the castle and town of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, warden of that castle and town and the East march; one year [C 71/90, m. 15] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316]

4830 July 12

Richard Dyghton or Dyghteton, lately of Flokton in Yorkshire, yeoman, *alias* Richard Dighton of Flokton, husbandman, and William Wordelworth of Peneston in Yorkshire, yeoman, *alias* Wordilworth of Penyston in Yorkshire, yeoman, Wordelworth of Peniston in Yorkshire, husbandman, or William Wordesworth of Penestone, yeoman, defending the East march with Sir Henry Percy, march-warden; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4831 July 16

James Ocle of Berwick, gentleman, defending and victualling the castle and town of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy warden of the East march and captain of the castle and town; one year [C 71/90, m. 14] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 316].

4832 August 23

William Wordelworthe, Wordesworthe, Wordelsworthe, Wordisworde or Wordilworthe, of Peniston, defending Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, keeper and captain of the town; one year [C 71/90, m. 15].

4833 October 12

John Sayfe, lately of London, gentleman, *alias* Skayff of Wathamcrosse in Hertfordshire, yeoman, or Skethe of London, gentleman, with Sir Henry Percy, warden of the East march and captain of the town and castle of Berwick, defending the same; one year [C 71/90, m. 13].

4834 November 12

Richard Fysshier of Hackney, with Sir Henry Percy, keeper of the East march and captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending those marches; one year [ibid].

4835 November 26

Richard Storme or Storm of London, fishmonger or 'iremonger' [ironmonger], with Sir Richard Gray, captain of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling that castle; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

1440

4836 December 2

William Augere, lately of Chelmesford in Essex, 'roper', *alias* William Auger of Bristol, woolmonger, with Sir Ralph Gray captain of Roxburgh castle, defending that castle; one year [C 71/90, m. 10] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

4837 December 6

John Stephens, citizen and 'stokfisshmonger' of London, *alias* John Stephnes 'piscenarius' [fishmonger], John Stevens 'stokfishmonger', or John Stevenes of London, merchant, with Sir Henry Percy, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling the same; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

1441

4838 May 16

William de Grendon of Berwick upon Tweed in Northumberland, merchant, *alias* William Grendon, burgess and merchant of Berwick, *alias* William de Grendon of Berwick, with Sir Henry Percy, keeper of the East march, defending and victualling that castle and town in Scotland [*sic*]; one year [C 71/90, m. 13] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

4839 June 26

William Lomley or Lumley, lately of London, *alias* of Beaurtrone in the bishopric of Durham, of Kylton in Yorkshire, of Gysburgh in Cleveland in Yorkshire, or William Lumley of London, esquire, with Sir Henry Percy, captain of the castle and town of Berwick in the Scottish marches, defending that town and castle; one year [C 71/90, m. 11] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

4840 July 5

Richard Warneford of Sevenhampton in the parish of Heighworth in Wiltshire, gentleman, with Sir Henry Percy, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, defending and victualling that town and castle; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

4841 July 27

Roger Chastelyon of Holburn, yeoman, *alias* citizen and 'pelliparius' [skinner] of London, 'skynner', or Roger Chastelyon 'skynn' [*sic*], [as above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 12] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 318].

4842 November 23

John Rychemond, Rechemound, Richemond or

1441

4842 November 23 Contd.

Richemon of York, merchant or chapman, John Rychemond of Kingston upon Hull, shipman, or John Richemond lately of Kingston upon Hull lately in Yorkshire [*sic*], mariner, [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 9] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

1442

4843 January 11

Herman Petirson or Petreson, *alias* Herman Peterson of Deptford in Kent, 'berebruer' [beer brewer] or Herman Petirson 'Duchman', [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4844 January 24

Thomas Fysshier of London, vintner or merchant, *alias* Thomas Fysshier, lately vintner of London, [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 9] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4845 February 4

Richard Fysshier of Hackney in Middlesex, 'fysshier', with Sir Henry Percy, keeper of the East marches and captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending the marches and victualling that town; one year [C 71/90, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4846 February 6

Richard Pynchebek of Kingston upon Hull in Yorkshire, *alias* of York or lately of York, merchant or chapman, *alias* Richard Pynchebek, lately of Yorkshire, yeoman, or Richard Pynchebek, staying with the earl of Northumberland, 'yeoman' [*sic*], [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 9] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4847 February 7

John Caterton of London, 'taillour' or brewer, [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 6] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4848 March 11

John Denvin or Denham, *alias* John Denham of York, merchant, [as no. 4840 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 8].

4849 April 21

Guy Fairfax of Walton in Yorkshire, gentleman, with Henry Percy, warden of the East march and captain

1442

4849 April 21 Contd.

of the town and castle of Berwick, staying to victual the same [*sic*]; one year [*ibid*] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4850 April 26

Robert Wulff of Haveryngatte Boure in Essex, husbandman, with Sir Henry Percy, keeper of the East march and captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling the same; one year [*ibid*] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4851 May 7

Robert Ardern or Arderne of 'la logge' in Warwickshire, *alias* of Parva Bromwich in Warwickshire, of Castle Bromwich, of Salteley in Warwick, or of the parish of Aston in Warwickshire, esquire, [as above]; one year [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320]. William Dodde, *alias* Bothe, citizen and haberdasher of London, [as above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4852 June 9

John Baxster, son of Stephen Baxster of Boston, merchant, *alias* John Bacstrer, Baxter, Bakster, Baker, or Bakester, [as no. 4850 above]; one year. Adrian Spirnick clerk, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 8] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4853 June 25

John Curson of Lenn Episcopi [King's Lynn] in Norfolk, gentleman, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 7] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4854 July 9

John Lucas, citizen and tailor of London, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

4855 July 13

Richard Norman, citizen and 'pannarius' [clothier] of London, *alias* Richard Norman, draper, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 8] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 320].

1443

4856 October 19

Gerard Galganet of Luca, *alias* Gerard Galganet, merchant or brocour [broker], *alias* Gerard Galganet

1443

4856 October 19 Contd.

of Southampton, merchant, [as no. 4850 above]; one year, with a mandate for protection of his lands, rents and possessions against injury or damage, for which Gerard has letters patent for one year, and quittance of pleas (certain pleas excepted), to be invalid after his arrival in England unless he goes to those parts in the king's service [C 71/90, m. 2] [Name and occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 324b].

1444

4857 February 13

John Plomer, Plommer or Plomere of London, yeoman or armourer, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [C 71/90, m. 1] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 324; see also no. 4866 below].

4858 July 13

William Bray of Badyalton in Somerset, husbandman, [as no. 4850 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 324].

4859 November 5

Thomas Harryes, citizen and 'pelliparius' [skinner] of London, defending and victualling Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, warden of the town and East marches one year [C 71/91, m. 8] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

1445

4860 February 8

John Pynchebeke of Calcote in Huntingdonshire, with Sir Henry Percy, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending the same; one year [C 71/91, m. 9].

4861 February 20

Nicholas Lambert or Lambart, esquire, *alias* of Hilton, gentleman, or of Hilton in Cleveland, with Ralph Nevill, lord Faucomberge, keeper of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling that castle; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

4862 April 15

William Love of London, 'taylour', [as no. 4860 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

4863 May 7

William Heryngton, Hetheryngton, Henyngton or Haryngton of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, *alias* of London or lately of London, mariner or yeoman,

1445

4863 May 7 Contd.

defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William Nevyl, lord Faucomberge, captain; one year [C 71/91, m. 8] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

4864 June 8

Thomas Sherref, 'mercator', defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, captain of that town and castle; one year [C 71/91, m. 9] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326; see also no. 4953 below].

4865 June 14

Robert Leche of Hakbourne or Hakeburn in Berkshire, 'bocher' or 'bouchier' [butcher], [as above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 8] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

4866 July 9

John Plomer of London, 'armerer' [armourer], [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326; see also no. 4857 above].

4867 July 12

William Holewell of Gryndenham in Somerset, husbandman, [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 326].

4868 November 22

John Walles *alias* Walys, of Newcastle upon Tyne in Northumberland, 'marchaunt', [as no. 4864 above]; one year; [with mandate as in no. 4856 above.] [C 71/91, m. 7] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4869 November 30

John Smyth of London, chapman, [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4870 December 4

Richard Wakefeld, [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid].

1446

4871 March 3

Robert Brook *alias* Bruke of the city of Norwich, 'scryvner', [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

1446

4872 May 28

John Flete, citizen and haberdasher of London, [as no. 4864 above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 5] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4873 July 7

John Van Asper 'skynner', *alias* John Asper of Calais, 'pelliparius', *alias* John Van Asper 'Ducheman', [as no. 4864 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4874 July 19

John Litilbote of Stokneuton in Middlesex, yeoman, *alias* Lytelbote of Stokneuenton, 'fermour' [farmer], defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy captain; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4875 August 13

Thomas Kirkeby, citizen and marcer of London, *alias* citizen and mercer of London [sic], [as above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 4] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 328].

4876 September 7

Thomas Brown, Browne, Broun, Broune or Bron of York, merchant, 'corneman' or 'commene', [as no. 4874 above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 3] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330; see also no. 4891 below].

4877 November 5

Thomas Shirestoke, Shyrestok, or Shyrstoke of Coventry, weaver, *alias* Thomas Shyrstok of Coventry in Warwickshire, [as no. 4874 above]; one year. Edmund Ekeney, Ekene, Ekney or Ekeneye citizen and draper or 'pannarius' [clothier] of London, *alias* Edmund Dekney merchant, [as no. 4874 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4878 November 23

William Whalley canon, prior of Newark in Surrey, [as no. 4874 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4879 November 25

Thomas Shelleforde, lately of Hereford, gentleman, *alias* Thomas Shelford, executor of the will of Henry Shelford, lately deacon of Hereford cathedral, gentleman, [as no. 4874 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

1447

4880 February 2

Roger Wheler or Whelar of Warmestre or of Warmyster in Wiltshire, *alias* of Ramsay in Southamptonshire, merchant, [as no. 4874 above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4881 February 10

Richard Tornor, draper and 'hosyar' [hosier] of Wayr in Hertfordshire, *alias* Richard Tornour of Wayr, yeoman, [as no. 4874 above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 1] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4882 April 24

William Rede of Newcastle, mariner in Northumberland, 'by whatever name he may be assigned', and John Mude, 'boucher' [butcher] of Newcastle, 'by whatever name is assigned to him', defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William Nevill, lord Faucomberge, captain; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4883 May 10

John Tanner, lately of Monmouth, yeoman, *alias* John Corveser of Monmouth, 'corveser' [shoemaker], [as no. 4874 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4884 June 30

John Aylysby senior, *alias* John Ive senior of London, 'iremonger', [as no. 4874 above]; one year [C 71/91, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4885 July 12

John Bruyn or Bruyne of Overton in Shropshire, or lately of Overton in Salop, esquire, *alias* John Bruen, esquire, of Brugenorth, [as no. 4882 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 330].

4886 October 31

John Squery, lately of London, esquire, *alias* son of Thomas Squery lately of Kent, esquire, deceased, with Sir Henry Percy, lord Ponynge, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/92, m. 8] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4887 November 3

John Kirkeby clerk, lately of Wethyndon in Gloucestershire, *alias* parson of Withyngdon in that county, *alias* John Kyrkeby, lately of Oxford or parson of Skelton in Cumberland, [as no. 4882

1447

4887 November 3 Contd.

above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4888 November 5

John Colwell or Collewell of Newcastle, chapman or mercer, with Sir Henry Percy, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling the same; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4889 November 9

Thomas Bray of Abyndon, *alias* of Abyndon in Berkshire, merchant, chapman or chaundler, *alias* Thomas Bray of Abendon, 'iremonger', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4890 November 12

Matthew Veddeller, of London or lately of London, haberdasher, *alias* Matthew Haburdasscher, lately of London, [as no. 4888 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4891 November 16

Thomas Brown *alias* Brown of York, merchant, 'or by whatever name he may be assigned', [as no. 4888 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333; see also no. 4876 above].

4892 November 22

David app Jehann app Henry [as no. 4888 above]; one year [ibid].

4893 November 25

Thomas Luster, Lytster or Littester of Newcastle, or lately of Newcastle, merchant, *alias* Thomas Thomson of Newcastle, merchant, 'or by whatever name he may be assigned', [as no. 4888 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4894 November 29

John Muche, *alias* Mulche, 'piscenarius' [fishmonger], [as no. 4888 above]; one year [C 71/92, m. 7] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4895 November 30

John Mariot, Maryot or Mariote of London, salter, *alias* citizen and salter of London, [as no. 4888 above]; one year. Richard Robert, citizen and skinner of London, *alias* Richard Robyn or Robyne skynnar, 'or by whatever other name he may be

1447

4895 November 30 Contd.

assigned', [as no. 4882 above]; one year. William Clerk, citizen and baker of London, *alias* William Clerc of London, brewer, [as no. 4888 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4896 December 21

John Mortymer *alias* Mortemor, grocer, *alias* citizen and grocer of the city of London, 'or by whatever name he may be assigned', and Thomas Moumby 'bocher' [butcher] of Bishop's Lenn in Norfolk, with Sir Henry Percy, lord Ponynge, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/92, m. 6]. [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

1448

4897 January 13

Robert Gylling of Ripon in Yorkshire, 'drapir', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4898 February 13

John Haye or Hay of London, brewer or 'viteller' [virtualler], *alias* John Aye, 'or by whatever other name he is assigned', defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William, lord Facomberg, captain; one year [C 71/92, m. 7] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4899 February 20

Thomas Nuclyn, *alias* Nukelyn, 'or by whatever other name he is assigned', and William Benalva, *alias* of East Benalva in Cornwall, gentleman, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [both as above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4900 April 24

Thomas Barton, Bartune or Bartone, citizen and mercer or 'mercator' of York [as no. 4896 above]; one year [C 71/92, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4901 May 3

Thomas French or Frenssh of Sherwyll in Hampshire, 'kerseymen' [clothmaker], *alias* Thomas Hovchon, Howchovn or Hochon of Sherwyll in Hampshire, yeoman or 'kerseman', [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

1448

4902 May 4

John Latoner, Latimner, Latymer, Latyner or Latynner, citizen and mercer, 'mercator' or merchant of York, [as no. 4896 above]; one year [C 71/92, m. 5] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4903 May 24

Lodowicus Ludwyk or Ludwyke, citizen and 'mercator' of London, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4904 May 29

Richard Jay, Jaye or Jey, citizen and draper of London, [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333; see also no. 4951 below].

4905 June 5

Thomas Rokeby of Rokeby in Yorkshire, *alias* Rokesby, lately of London, esquire, 'or by whatever other name he is assigned', [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4906 July 11

Richard Walker, lately of Kirkelongley in Derbyshire, *alias* Richard Walker, lately of Ketulston in Derbyshire, yeoman, [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4907 July 15

Thomas Werthe of Werthe in Devonshire, esquire, [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid].

4908 July 17

Henry Kyrswel of York, bowyer, *alias* Henry Kerswell, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4896 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4909 July 24

Frank Furner, *alias* France de Furnariis of Janua [Genoa], 'mercator', [as no. 4896 above]; one year [C 71/92, m. 4] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 333].

4910 December 13

John Spyne, merchant of Tavestoke in Devonshire, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William, lord Faucomberg, captain; one year [C 71/92, m. 3] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

1449

4911 January 23

William Fox, vicar of Rotherham in Yorkshire, or lately parson of Holme in Nottinghamshire, defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with Henry Percy, lord Ponyng, captain of the castle and town; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4912 January 29

Robert Porter of Wannesworth, miller, *alias* Robert Baker, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4910 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4913 February 7

William Wodegate of Dedham in Essex, merchant, *alias* Wodgate of Dedham, [as no. 4910 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4914 February 9

Thomas Long, *alias* Longe, or Longg, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid].

4915 February 12

Peter Thomson or Tomson, Thomas Egramound or Egramond, and Robert Andrew or Andrewe [all merchants of Whitby; as no. 4910 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335; see also no. 4920 below].

4916 February 16

William West, *alias* Weste, Weest, Weeste, Wyst, Wyste, Wist, Wiste, Wyest or Wyeste, 'or by whatever other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid].

4917 February 20

Ralph Euerard or Euerart of Hakeney iuxta London, *alias* Ralph Evirard, lately of Shordyche iuxta London, or iuxta London, [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid].

4918 March 1

Thomas Eyre or Bet of Harbough in Leicestershire, *alias* Thomas Eyr or Bette of Haverbough, or of Haverburgh in Leicestershire, [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid].

4919 March 11

Hopkyn ap Rees esquire, of the parish of Langevelauth or Langevelaught of Gower in Wales,

1449

4919 March 11 Contd.

alias Hopken ap Res ap Hopken esquire, [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid] [Omitted from *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4920 March 26

Maria Harsant and Peter Tomson, yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [both of Whiteby in Yorkshire; both as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid] [Entries incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335; see also no. 4915 above].

4921 April 2

John Neyle of Newcastle weaver [as no. 4911 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4922 May 8

Henry Horton, citizen and merchant of York, defending and victualling the castle and town of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, lord Ponyng, captain of that castle and town; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

4923 May 29

Thomas Cateryk, Cattryk, Kateryk, or Katryk, citizen and mercer of York, [as above]; one year [C 71/92, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 335].

1450

4924 February 4

John Hokes of Flynt in Flyntshire, gentleman, with Sir William Nevyl, lord Fauncomberge, captain of the castle and town [sic] of Roxburgh, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/93, m. 4] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 342].

4925 February 6

Robert Murton, merchant, John Lyntelawe, 'baxstar' [baker], and Thomas Cuthbert, merchant, [all of Newcastle; as no. 4922 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 342; see also no. 4932 below].

4926 June 1

John Sayer or Sayar, gentleman, *alias* John Seyer, 'or by any name he may be assigned', [as no. 4922 above]; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4966 below].

1450

4927 June 14

John Sayer [in same terms as no. 4926 above] [C 71/93, m. 5].

4928 July 4

Cristoforus Conyers or Conzeris of Sokburn in the bishopric of Durham, esquire, and Ralph Eure, lately of Wotton in Wardale in the bishopric of Durham, esquire, *alias* Ralph Ewre, Eure, Eviri or Evere esquire, [as no. 4922 above]; one year [ibid] [Ranks only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 342].

4929 November 12

John Grene of London, goldsmith or jeweller, *alias* citizen of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4922 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348].

1451

4930 February 8

William Boleyne or Boleyn, citizen and butcher of London or 'bocher', [as no. 4922 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 5] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348].

4931 February 21

William Water, Watyr, Waltir or Wauter of London, 'skynner', *alias* William Cuke or Cooke of London, 'skynner', 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4922 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348; see also nos. 4941, 5005 below].

4932 April 5

Robert Moreton or Murton, 'mercator', merchant or 'marchaund', 'or by any other name he is assigned' and John Lyntlawe, 'baxster', [both of Newcastle; as no. 4922 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 5] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348; see also nos. 4925 above and 4948 below..

4933 April 10

Henry Browne of Berwick, merchant, defending and victualling the castle and town of Berwick with Sir Henry Percy, lord Ponynges, captain of the castle and town; one year [ibid].

4934 April 15

John Corbrigg of Berwick, and John Aylisby senior, *alias* John lve senior, of London, 'iremonger', [both as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348].

1451

4935 April 18

John Syprate of Norwich, [as no. 4933 above]; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4952 below].

4936 July 3

Robert Bateson or Batyson of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, *alias* Bateson or Batyson, shipman, [as no. 4933 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 4] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348; see also no. 4964 below].

4937 July 4

Robert Ingilton *alias* Ingylton of Flamstede or Flamsted in Hertfordshire, gentleman, defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William, lord Facomberge, captain; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 348b].

4938 July 15

John Pegham of Eston, *alias* Peghane, Peghaym, Peghame, Peghayne, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4933 above]; one year [C 71/94, m. 1].

1452

4939 February 8

Adam Bene, Been, Ben or Beene of Drypule in Holderness in Yorkshire, 'fremason' or yeoman, 'or by any name he may be assigned', [as no. 4933 above]; one year [C 71/95, m. 3] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

4940 February 13

Edmund Wynst, Wynster, or Winster, mercer of London or lately of London, *alias* Edmund Wenst of Roxburgh, [as no. 4937 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also no. 4944 below].

4941 April 18

William Water or Walter of London, 'skynner', [as no. 4933 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also nos. 4931 above and 5005 below].

4942 May 3

William and John Smyth of Pikeryng in Yorkshire, yeomen, *alias* sons of the late Robert Smyth of Bulford in Yorkshire, yeoman, [or by any other names assigned], [both as no. 4933 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

1452

4943 May 5

Alan Mylne, Miln or Mylln of Newcastle, 'mercator' or merchant 'or by any name he may be assigned', [as no. 4937 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also nos. 4962, 4968, 4974 below].

4944 May 13

Edmund Wynst' or Wynster of London, mercer, *alias* of Roxburgh, [as no. 4937 above]; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4940 above].

4945 May 15

Nicholas Carre, mercer, *alias* of Coventry, mercer, *alias* of Roxburgh, [as no. 4937 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

4946 May 19

Thomas Hoton, Huton or Hutvn, clerk, lately vicar of Norton in the bishopric of Durham, 'or by any name he may be assigned', defending and victualling the castle and town of Berwick with Henry Percy, lord Ponyng, captain; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

4947 May 23

Peter Anlaby, Anelaby or Andlaby of Elveley in county [sic] town of Kingston upon Hull, gentleman or 'mercator', 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

4948 June 17

John Lyntlawe, 'bakster', burgess or baker, Robert Moreton, Morton or Murton, merchant or 'mercator', and John Glamton, Glanton or Glaneton, draper, 'mercator' or burgess, [all of Newcastle; all as no. 4946 above, for one year.] [C 71/95, m. 2] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also nos. 4925, 4932 above].

4949 June 20

Robert Hateshawe of Newcastle 'colier' [collier] or yeoman, *alias* Robert Hatsaw, Hatshawe, 'or by any name he may be assigned', [as no. 4946 above]; one year [C 71/95, m. 3] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358].

4950 June 27

Thomas Wapplington, lately of Nunappylton in Yorkshire, yeoman, *alias* Gleson, lately of Selby in Yorkshire, yeoman, 'or by any other name he may

1452

4950 June 27 Contd.

be assigned', [as no. 4946 above]; one year [C 71/95, m. 2] [See also no. 4956 below].

4951 June 30

Richard Jay, draper or citizen and clothier of London, *alias* of Roxburgh, defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William Neuell, lord Faucomberge, captain; one year [C 71/95, m. 1] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also no. 4904 above].

4952 July 10

John Sypatre of Norwich, [as no. 4946 above]; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4935 above].

4953 July 14

Thomas Shirreff of Berwick, yeoman, *alias* Shyreff or Shireff, lately of Kingston upon Hull in Yorkshire, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4946 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 358; see also no. 4864 above].

4954 October 15

Henry Payn or Payne citizen and 'foystour' [saddle-tree-maker] of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4946 above]; one year [C 71/96, m. 13] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

4955 October 17

John Kent, citizen and 'cissor' of London, *alias* John Boroghhar or Kant 'taillour', 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4946 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

4956 October 18

Thomas Eleson of Selby in Yorkshire, 'mercator', *alias* Thomas Wapynghton, lately of Selby in Yorkshire, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', defending and victualling the town and castle of Berwick with Henry Percy, lord Ponynghes, captain; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370; see also no. 4950 above].

4957 October 27

Peter Bokeland, Buklond or Bokland, 'taloughchaundeler' or citizen and 'chaundeler' of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

1452

4958 December 3

William Repynghton, lately of Lychefeld in Staffordshire, junior, esquire, defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with Sir William Nevill, lord Faucomberge, one of the captains of that castle; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

4959 December 8

William Chadwell or Chadewell citizen and 'haberdassher' of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

1453

4960 February 19

John Pryington, citizen and 'wexechaundeler' of London, *alias* John Penynghton, 'sergeant', 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

4961 March 24

Richard Cowpland or Copeland of Grantham in Lincolnshire, merchant, *alias* of Grantham and lately of York, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', and John Cradeway, *alias* de Cradeway, of Gippewico [Ipswich] in Suffolk, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/96, m. 12] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370; see also no. 4965 below].

4962 June 1

Alan Mylne of Newcastle [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/96, m. 13] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370; see also no. 4943 above and nos. 4968, 4974 below].

4963 June 5

Richard Berde or Berd citizen and 'piscinar' [fishmonger] of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/96, m. 11] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370].

4964 June 29

Robert Bateson, Batyson or Battysson of Newcastle, merchant or yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/96, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 370; see also no. 4936 above].

1454

4965 March 18

Richard Coupland, Cowpland, Coupeland, Cowepland or Copeland, lately citizen and 'mercator' of York, *alias* of Grantham in Lincolnshire or lately of Grantham, merchant, or 'wolman' [woolman], [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/97, m. 4] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 373; see also no. 4961 above].

4966 July 12

John Sayer or Sayar, *alias* John Sayer senior, *alias* John Sayer esquire, *alias* John Sayer of Preston in co. Durham, [as no. 4956 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 373; see also no. 4926 above].

4967 July 18

Richard Wrigby of Sahamtony [Saham Toney] in Norfolk, yeoman, [as no. 4956 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 373].

4968 November 11

Alan Mylne of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned' [as no. 4956 above]; one year [C 71/97, m. 3] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 374; see also nos. 4943, 4962 above and no. 4974 below].

1455

4969 May 10

Robert Ferrou, lately of Southwerk, 'hakeneyman', [as no. 4956 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 374].

4970 May 15

Richard Archer esquire, *alias* Richard Archer, lately of Toneworth in Warwickshire, esquire, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Sir Henry Percy, lord Ponynggs, captain of the castle and town of Berwick in Scotland, victualling and defending the same; one year [ibid] [See also no. 4981 below].

4971 July 22

John Kent of 'Herfordia' in County 'Herfordie', mercer, 'or by any other name assigned to him', defending Roxburgh castle with Sir William Nevell, lord Faucomberge, captain of the castle; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 374].

4972 August 7

Sir William Plompton *alias* William Plompton of Plompton in Yorkshire, knight, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', William Chambleyn of Maunfeld

1455

4972 August 7 Contd.

Vodhouse [Mansfield Woodhouse] in Nottinghamshire, husbandman, and Stephen Lenton of Maunsfeld Wodhouse in Nottinghamshire, yeoman, [as no. 4970 above; all for one year]. [ibid] [Occupations of the 2 latter only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 374].

4973 October 15

Robert Bere or Beer, lately of Berwick, gentleman, *alias* Beare of Kingston upon Hull in Yorkshire, gentleman, with William, lord Faucomberge, captain of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/97, m. 2].

1456

4974 April 23

Alan Mylns, Myln, Milne or Miln of Newcastle, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry, earl of Northumberland, captain of the town and castle of Berwick defending and victualling the same; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 376; see also nos. 4943, 4962, 4968 above].

4975 May 1

John Kyrketon, Kyrkton or Kyrton of Boston in Lincolnshire, 'mercator', merchant, or gentleman, [as above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 376].

4976 May 12

Robert Warde, Wayrd or Ward, 'mercator' or merchant of Lyn, [as no. 4974 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 376].

1457

4977 February 7

Nicholas Bere of Great Yarmouth, merchant or yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4974 above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 9] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 385].

4978 February 22

Meredith ap Res ap Jevan Lloitt, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4974 above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 10].

4979 March 7

William Sutton of Kingston upon Hull, master of the ship Gyles of Kingston, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry, earl of Northumberland, warden of the East march and captain of the town and castle of Berwick, defending and victualling

1457

4979 March 7 Contd.

the same; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 385].

4980 May 30

Nicholas Drax *alias* Drakes of London, fishmonger, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 8] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 385].

4981 June 8

Richard Archer or Archier esquire, [in the same terms as no. 4970 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 385].

4982 July 4

Richard Bethum *alias* Bedom of Westmoreland 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with William Neville, lord Faucomberge, captain of Roxburgh castle, defending it; one year [C 71/98, m. 9].

4983 October 20

William Langley or Langeley citizen and haberdasher or hatter of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with William, lord Faucomberge, captain of the town and castle of Roxburgh, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/98, mm. 4 and 6].

4984 October 24

John Nyseham or Nesham lately of Sandwich in Kent, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 4].

4985 October 28

John White of Horne Castell in Lincolnshire, senior, merchant of the Staple of Calais or 'mercator', *alias* John Whyte lately of Horncastell, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4983 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4986 November 14

Stephen Thomas or Tomas of London, brewer or yeoman, *alias* Stephen Tomas, lately of Southwerk in Surrey, brewer or yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4983 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4987 November 15

Robert Broker or Broker of Acton in Middlesex, gentleman, *alias* lately of London, yeoman, 'or by

1457

4987 November 15 Contd.

any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4983 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4988 November 29

John Baxster or Baxster of Boston in Lincolnshire, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4974 above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

1458

4989 March 4

William Hoo of Lichefeld in Staffordshire, or lately of Lichfield, barker [tanner], 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with William Neville, lord Faucomberge, captain of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling that castle; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4990 March 11

Guy Thorne-ton esquire, *alias* Thornedon of London, esquire, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, captain of the town and castle of Berwick and warden of the East march, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/98, m. 4] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388; see also no. 5003 below].

4991 March 14

Thomas Worley or Worly, mercer or citizen and mercer of London, defending Berwick with Henry, earl of Northumberland, captain of the town and castle; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4992 April 17

William Hill of Leicester or lately of Leicester, gentleman, going to defend and victual Roxburgh castle with William Nevil, lord Fauconberge, one of the keepers of that castle; one year [ibid].

4993 June 30

Thomas Markham *alias* Markeham of Hastings or of Hastyng in Sussex, merchant, [as no. 4991 above]; one year. Richard Walfrey, Walfrey or Richard Walfre, citizen and carpenter of London, or lately of London, carpenter, with William Nevel, lord Faucomberge, captain of the castle and town of Roxburgh, defending and victualling the same; one year [C 71/98, m. 2] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

1458

4994 July 11

Richard Constable or Conestable of London, fishmonger, [as no. 4991 above]; one year [C 71/98, m. 4] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 388].

4995 October 18

Lodewicus de Cordwa, or Cordewa, Gascon or 'Spaynard', *alias* Lodywycus Cordywa, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William Nevell, lord Fauconberg, captain; one year [C 71/99, m. 6] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

4996 November 2

Thomas Osbarne or Osberne of Feversham in Kent, brewer or maltman *alias* lately of Feversham, malt-maker or yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4992 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

4997 November 13

Thomas Pyke, lately of Bury St Edmund in Suffolk, 'wolman' [woolman], *alias* Pyk of Bury St Edmund, yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 4992 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

4998 November 14

Richard Cornewell Cornewayll or Cornewayle esquire, *alias* of Shropshire, esquire, [as no. 4995 above]; one year [ibid] [Rank only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

1459

4999 January 15

Robert Barton of Hakeney, or lately of Hakeney in Middlesex, esquire, *alias* Robert de Hakney in Middlesex, esquire, and Richard Buynell, Buynyll or Buynle of London, 'bruer' [brewer], *alias* late citizen and 'bruer' or 'tullyzer' of London, [both as no. 4992 above; for one year.] [C 71/99, m. 5] [Rank and occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5000 February 8

Thomas Denman of Northingleby in Lincolnshire, gentleman, or late of Ordsalle in Nottinghamshire, gentleman, *alias* of Ordesalle, gentleman, [as no. 4992 above]; one year [ibid].

5001 February 9

John Keryell or Kyryell of Sandersted in Surrey, gentleman, [as no. 4992 above]; one year [C 71/99, m. 6].

1459

5002 February 10

Robert Sylveryn Silveryn or Sylveryne of Panxfford in Norfolk or late of Panxfford, yeoman or husbandman, *alias* of Randworth in Norfolk, yeoman, [as no. 4992 above]; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5003 March 12

Guy Thorndon of London, esquire, and John Thorndon, [as no. 4995 above]; one year [C 71/99, m. 4] [See also no. 4990 above].

5004 April 20

John Brown or Browne of Derlyngton in the bishopric of Durham, merchant or mercer, with Sir William Nevyll, lord Faucomberge, one of the keepers of Roxburgh castle, defending and victualling that castle; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5005 April 21

William Water, Warter, or Walter, citizen and skinner of London, and William Norborow, Norbrow, or Norburgh, gentleman, lately of London, serjeant, [both as above; for one year.] [C 71/99, m. 5] [Occupations only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391; see also nos. 4931, 4941 above].

5006 May 4

Richard Cranford of Harlowe in Essex, clerk or chaplain, *alias* Craneford of Essex, 'presbiter', defending and victualling Roxburgh castle with William Neville, lord Fauconberge, keeper; one year [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5007 May 7

Thomas Scot of London or late of London, gentleman, and John Skipwyth, Skypwyth or Skippewyth of York, brewer, [both as above; for one year] [ibid] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5008 June 21

John Lye *alias* Alye, citizen and haberdasher, London, [as no. 5006 above]; one year [C 71/99, m. 6] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

5009 July 16

Henry Albyn, Albon, Alban, Albayn, Alben or Albayne of York, 'skynner', [as no. 5004 above]; one year [C 71/99, m. 2] [Occupation only in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 391].

1460

5010 July 28

Richard Bowles, yeoman, *alias* Bowlys, late of London, yeoman, [as no. 5004 above]; one year [C 71/100, m. 2] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 400].

1474

5011 January 23

Thomas Pertriche or Partriche of Gravesend in Kent, mercer or haberdasher, with Richard, duke of Gloucester, constable and admiral of England and warden of the West march, defending and victualling that march; one year [C 71/103, m. 14] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 440].

5012 February 18

Richard Blakeborn, Blakeburn or Blakeburne of the city of York, merchant or grocer, [as above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 440].

5013 February 19

Richard Banke of Allerton in Yorkshire, gentleman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', and Peter Banke of Allerton, *alias* of Medeley in Yorkshire, esquire [as no. 5011 above]; [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 440].

5014 March 18

John Langton, Langeton, Langtown or Langtone, citizen and 'sellarius' [saddler] of London, *alias* John Langton of London, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5011 above]; one year [C 71/103, m. 13] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

5015 June 17

Sir William Brereton or Brerton of Brereton in Cheshire, *alias* late farmer of the lands of Robert Knolles esquire and Elizabeth his wife, lately wife of Sir Hugh Venables in Wetton and le Crosse in Cheshire, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry, earl of Northumberland, warden of the East and Middle marches, defending those marches; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

5016 June 27

Edmund Jannyn, *alias* Mongenyn or Mon Jennyn of the town of Lenne Episcopi [King's Lynn], merchant, 'vyntener' or yeoman, [as above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

1474

5017 July 16

John Bristawe or Bristowe of Aissheberton in Devonshire, husbandman, *alias* John Bristawe in Devonshire, yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5015 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

1475

5018 January 28

Thomas Grenefeld, lately of Suthwelllys in Southamptonshire, gentleman or esquire, *alias* lately of Romsey in Southamptonshire, gentleman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Richard, duke of Gloucester, constable and admiral of England and warden of the West march, defending and victualling the castle and town of Carlisle and that march; one year [C 71/103, m. 4] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

5019 February 8

Arthur Nele, Neele or Neleson of London, tailor, *alias* Arthur Nele, lately of Calesia, tailor, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 451].

5020 October 4

Robert Saluse or Salewse of Hyngham in Norfolk, merchant, chapman, or yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry, earl of Northumberland, warden of the East and Middle marches, defending and victualling the marches; one year [C 71/103, m. 3] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 452.].

5021 November 16

John Danyell, or Daneel citizen and draper or 'pannarius' of London, *alias* John Daniell of London, draper, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5018 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 452].

1476

5022 November 6

Richard Harryes, Harrys or Harys of St Albans, butcher, *alias* Richard Harryes junior, of St Albans, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5020 above]; one year [C 71/103, m. 2] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 453].

1477

5023 January 23

William Daison, *alias* Dayson, Daysye, Dayse or Daysy of Buckingham, yeoman, chapman, 'woll byer' [wool buyer], or husbandman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5018 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 453].

1478

5024 February 16

John Grauerer *alias* Gravener or Grauevr, lately of Ipswich in Suffolk, yeoman, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5020 above]; one year [C 71/103, m. 1] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 454].

5025 May 3

Walter Plesance, Pleasaunce or Plesaunce lately of Selby in Yorkshire, gentleman, *alias* Walter Bristowe, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Richard, duke of Gloucester, constable of the great chamber, admiral of England and warden of Carlisle castle and the West march, defending, provisioning and victualling the castle and march; one year [C 71/104, m. 8] [Incomplete and wrongly dated in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 456].

1479

5026 January 13

Baldwin Heyrd of Barnstaple or Barnestapolia in Devonshire, yeoman, labourer or husbandman, *alias* lately of Barnstaple in Devonshire, labourer, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5020 above]; one year [C 71/104, m. 6] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 456].

1483

5027 January 3

John Horne or Hoorn of Lincoln, merchant, yeoman or 'wolgaderer' *alias* John Horne, lately of Lincoln, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry Percy, earl of Northumberland, warden of the East and Middle marches and captain of the town and castle of Berwick, staying for the defence, victualling and holding of the town and Middle march [sic] and of the said town and castle; one year [C 71/104, m. 3] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 460].

5028 July 30

John Monke, Moncke or Munke of London, 'wex chaundeler', 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5029 below]; one year [C 71/105, m. 9] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

1483

5029 August 2

Thomas Dikson or Dixson of London, draper, *alias* Thomas Dicson, citizen and 'pannarius' [clothier] of London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Henry, earl of Northumberland, warden of the East and Middle marches and captain of the town and castle of Berwick, victualling and defending the marches, town and castle; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462; see also nos. 5036, 5039-40 below].

5030 August 4

John Lewellyn or Thlewellyn, lately of London, mercer, *alias* Thlewellyn, lately of Colchester, merchant, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

5031 August 11

Richard Aldyr or Alder of London, vintner or citizen and vinter of London *alias* Richard Aldir, lately of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete and incorrect in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

5032 September 6

William Pratte, Prette or Prate of Oxon., butcher or 'bocher', [as no. 5029 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

5033 December 2

John Andrewe of Odyngton in Oxfordshire, husbandman or yeoman, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [C 71/105, m. 8] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

5034 December 26

Richard Elrington of London, gentleman or brewer, *alias* citizen and 'pandaxator' [brewer], London, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

1484

5035 June 13

William Mows or Mowse of London, mercer, *alias* William Movse, citizen and mercer, London, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [ibid] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 462].

5036 July 7

Thomas Dixon or Dyxson of London, draper, one year [in extended form as in no. 5029 above] [C 71/105, m. 3] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 468].

1484

5037 August 14

Adrian Leppyng, Lypppyng or Lepyng of Ramsey in Huntingdonshire, yeoman, merchant, or 'fisser', [as no. 5029 above]; one year [C 71/105, m. 5] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 468].

1485

5038 January 18

Thomas Lee, Lye or Ley of London, haberdasher, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [C 71/105, m. 7] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 468].

5039 June 4

Thomas Diksun of London, merchant; one year [in extended form as no. 5029 above] [C 71/105, m. 2] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 468].

1487

5040 March 1

Thomas Dixon of London, draper; one year [in extended form as in no. 5029 above] [C 71/106, m. 14] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 477].

5041 June 6

Nicholas Rigby or Rykby, of Middelham in Yorkshire, yeoman, *alias* lately of Kingston upon Thames in Surrey, yeoman, or lately of London, yeoman, [as no. 5029 above]; one year [C 71/106, m. 11] [Incomplete in *Rot. Scot.*, ii, 478].

1502

5042? October 25

Robert Mowntford gentleman, of London, *alias* draper of London, in the parish of the Blessed Mary of Abbechurche in Candelwikstrete ward within the city, *alias* citizen and 'pannarius' [clothier] of London, 'or by any other name he is assigned', with Sir Thomas Darcy, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, victualling and defending that town and castle; one year [C 71/111, m. 8].

5043 November 10

Robert Bothe of the parish of St Mary Magdalen of Southwark in Surrey, parish clerk, *alias* citizen and 'tonsor' [barber], London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as above]; one year [ibid].

1504

5044 April 4

William Thirkylle or Thirkyll citizen and mercer of London, or lately citizen and mercer of London,

1504

5044 April 4 Contd.

with Sir Thomas Darcy, lord Darcy, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, victualling and defending that town and castle in Scotland [*sic*]; one year [C 71/111, m. 6].

5045 May 3

Robert Onley, citizen and mercer, London, *alias* of London, mercer, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Sir Thomas Darcy, lord Darcy, captain of the castle and town of Berwick, victualling and defending that town and castle; one year [ibid].

[1506]

5046 July 5

Henry Goodwell of London, vintner or citizen and vintner of London, *alias* Henry London vintner, [as above]; one year [C 71/111, m. 3].

5047 December 17

John Gyges, Gyges, Gigges or Gigys, citizen and mercer of London or lately of London, mercer, going with Sir Thomas Darcy, lord Darcy, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, to victual and defend that town and castle; one year [C 71/111, m. 4].

5048 December 22

Thomas Gooderyche or Goderyche of London, mercer, *alias* lately of London, mercer or citizen and mercer of London, [as no. 5045 above]; one year [ibid].

[1507]

5049 March 26

Eustace Knyll or Knylle lately of the city of London, mercer, *alias* lately of London, merchant, [as no. 5045 above]; one year [ibid].

5050 April 2

William Melbourne of London, grocer or citizen and grocer of London, *alias* William Melbourne, and Roger Rede of London, grocer [*sic*], *alias* Roger Rede, citizen and grocer, London, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', [as no. 5045 above]; one year [C 71/111, m. 2].

5051 August 1

John Ford, lately citizen and glazier, London, *alias* Foorde, lately of Greenwich in Kent, glazier, *alias* Forde, citizen and 'pannarius' [clothier] of London or merchant, [as no. 5047 above]; one year [C 71/111, m. 6].

1516

5052 July 21

Thomas Middelton, lately of Harebrigge in Westmoreland, esquire, *alias* of Carlisle in Cumberland, esquire, late of London, esquire, late of St John's Strete in Middlesex, esquire, 'or by any other name he may be assigned', with Sir Anthony Utrede captain of the castle and town of Berwick, victualling and defending that town and castle; 6 months after Michaelmas next [C 71/112, m. 18].

Addenda

[1503, May]

5053 [Rental of dower lands granted to Margaret Tudor in prospect of her marriage to James IV. 1m.] [Total of £2670 3s 4d; no details visible.] [Earldom of March] and barony (*dominium*) of Dunbar ... [149?] 3. ... Philpstoun, £59 10s. ... [G]renelaw, Grenelaudene ...mill ..., £46 13s. ... Duns park ... Prenderland with cottages ...£58 17s 9d. [15 further totals; no details visible.] ... Pople, Haliburtoun,

Addenda

[1503, May]

[H]arelaw, Grenelaw, Angusland, Stanepeth ... and the mill of Quhittingame ... £18 5s 3d. Fishery of Brigeam, 72 salmon, total £7 10s. Granges of Estbarnes, Westbarnes, Oswaldene, Newtoun leis, 30 chalders wheat at £9 12s the chalder, total £288; 30 chalders barley at £7 13s 4d the chalder, total £200. Le Linkis, 400 brace rabbits, price £32. Total of money, £584 17s 1d. Total of victuals, salmon and rabbits, £656 16s 8d. Sum total, £1241 13s 9d, besides the grassums as above. Beyond Forth - Methven, £209 6s 8d yearly; Menteith, £879 20d yearly. Total, £1088 8s 4d. This side Forth - Stirling, £805 4d yearly; Linlithgowshire, £335 9s 10d yearly; Ettrick forest, £2670 3s 4d yearly; March, £1241 13s 9d yearly. Total, £5052 7s 3d. Sum total, £6140 15s 7d, besides grassums amounting to £1146 10s 9d yearly. (Signed) James R. [E 39/101/2]

[Damaged. Probably the last membrane of a roll which gave full details of lands in all areas mentioned. It includes the cash value of victual rents, which accounts for discrepancies between the sums given and those in contemporary Scottish exchequer rolls, on one of which this rental was apparently based].